

His Worship the Mayor
Councillors
City of Marion

Notice of General Council Meeting

Council Chamber, Council Administration Centre
245 Sturt Road, Sturt

Tuesday, 14 May 2024 at 6.30 pm

The CEO hereby gives Notice pursuant to the provisions under Section 83 of the *Local Government Act 1999* that a General Council Meeting will be held.

A copy of the Agenda for this meeting is attached in accordance with Section 83 of the Act.

Meetings of the Council are open to the public and interested members of this community are welcome to attend. Access to the Council Chamber is via the main entrance to the Administration Centre on Sturt Road, Sturt.



Tony Harrison
Chief Executive Officer

1 OPEN MEETING.....	4
2 KAURNA ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	4
3 DISCLOSURE.....	4
4 COUNCIL MEMBER DECLARATION OF INTEREST (IF ANY).....	4
5 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	4
5.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 23 April 2024	4
6 ADJOURNED ITEMS - NIL	23
7 DEPUTATIONS - NIL	23
8 PETITIONS - NIL	23
9 COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS - NIL	23
10 CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS - NIL	23
11 CORPORATE REPORTS FOR DECISION	23
11.1 Public submissions on the Draft Annual Business Plan 2024-2025	23
11.2 Basketball Engagement Process	93
11.3 Ice Arena development at 262 Sturt Road	111
11.4 Open Space Framework Mid Life Review	183
11.5 Galleon Theatre Agreement.....	233
11.6 Gallery M Licence Agreement.....	237
11.7 Community Renewables Program	242
11.8 Review of Schedule of Delegations 2024	262
12 CORPORATE REPORTS FOR INFORMATION/NOTING	448
12.1 Marion Cricket Club Training Nets - Grant Outcome	448
12.2 Council and CEO KPI Report Quarter Three 2023-24	450
12.3 Monthly Work Health and Safety Report.....	456
13 WORKSHOP / PRESENTATION ITEMS - NIL	460
14 MOTIONS WITH NOTICE.....	460
14.1 Funding provision for the draft Reconciliation Action Plan.....	460
15 QUESTIONS WITH NOTICE - NIL	462

16 MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE	462
17 QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE.....	462
18 OTHER BUSINESS	462
19 MEETING CLOSURE	462

1 Open Meeting**2 Kaurna Acknowledgement**

We acknowledge the Kaurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3 Disclosure

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

4 Council Member Declaration of Interest (if any)**5 Confirmation of Minutes****5.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 23 April 2024**

Report Reference	GC240514R5.1
Originating Officer	Business Support Officer - Governance and Council Support – Cassidy Mitchell
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the Chief Executive – Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer – Tony Harrison

RECOMMENDATION

That the minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 23 April 2024 be taken as read and confirmed.

ATTACHMENTS

1. G C 240423 - Final Minutes [5.1.1 - 18 pages]



**Minutes of the General Council Meeting
held on Tuesday, 23 April 2024 at 6.30 pm
Council Chamber, Council Administration Centre
245 Sturt Road, Sturt**

**PRESENT**

His Worship the Mayor Kris Hanna
Councillor Joseph Masika
Councillor Nathan Prior
Councillor Raelene Telfer
Councillor Luke Naismith
Councillor Jason Veliskou
Councillor Sarah Luscombe

Councillor Jayne Hoffmann
Councillor Matt Taylor
Councillor Renuka Lama (from 6.34pm)
Councillor Jana Mates
Councillor Amar Singh
Councillor Ian Crossland

In Attendance

Chief Executive Officer – Tony Harrison
General Manager City Services – Ben Keen
General Manager Corporate Services – Angela Allison
General Manager City Development – Tony Lines
Chief Financial Officer – Ray Barnwell
Manager Office of the CEO – Kate McKenzie
Unit Manager Governance and Council Support – Victoria Moritz

1 Open Meeting

The Mayor opened the meeting at 6.30pm.

2 Kurna Acknowledgement

We acknowledge the Kurna people, the traditional custodians of this land and pay our respects to their elders past and present.

3 Disclosure

All persons in attendance are advised that the audio of this General Council meeting will be recorded and will be made available on the City of Marion website.

4 Council Member Declaration of Interest (if any)

The Chair asked if any member wished to disclose an interest in relation to any item being considered at the meeting

The following interests were disclosed:

- Councillor Prior declared a conflict of interest in the item *Koorana Gymnastics*



5 Confirmation of Minutes

6.34pm Councillor Lama entered the meeting

5.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 26 March 2024

Report Reference GC240423R5.1

Moved Councillor Hoffmann

Seconded Councillor Luscombe

That the minutes of the General Council Meeting held on 26 March 2024 be taken as read and confirmed.

Carried Unanimously

6 Communications

Moved Councillor Telfer

Seconded Councillor Luscombe

That the following communication reports be moved en bloc:

- Mayoral Communication Report
- CEO and Executive Communication Report

Carried Unanimously

6.2 Mayoral Communication Report

Report Reference GC240423R6.2

Name of Council Member Mayor - Kris Hanna

Date	Event	Comments
21/03/2024	Meeting with Mayor Hewitson City of Unley	Attended
21/03/2024	Meeting with Mayor Boan City of Port Adelaide Enfield	Attended
22/03/2024	Morphettville Tennis Club Room Visit	Attended
23/03/2024	Launch of City of Marion Harmony Event	Attended and gave speech
24/03/2024	Oaklands Estate Residents Association Annual Residents' Barbecue	Attended
24/03/2024	Plympton Bulldogs Season Opening	Attended
26/03/2024	Marion Village Museum morning tea	Attended
28/03/2024	Resilient South Sector Agreement signing and Resilient South Regional Climate Action Plan launch	Attended

GC240423 - General Council Meeting - 23 April 2024



03/04/2024	Roundtable with Minister for Local Government Kristy McBain	Attended
04/04/2024	Marion Cultural Centre Plaza – First Dig	Attended
04/04/2024	Mema Court Reserve - Official Opening	Attended and opened site
05/04/2024	Hallett Cove Business Association breakfast	Attended
07/04/2024	Glenelg Rebels Softball Club - Presentation night	Attended
10/04/2024	Southern Business Connections Event	Attended
16/04/2024	Visit to Trott Park Men's Shed - Amanda Rishworth	Attended
In addition, the Mayor has met with residents, MPs and with the CEO and Council staff regarding various issues		

Moved Councillor Telfer**Seconded Councillor Luscombe**

That the Mayoral Communication report be received and noted.

Carried Unanimously

6.3 CEO and Executive Communication Report

Report Reference GC240423R6.3

Date	Activity	Attended By
26 March 2024	Meeting Industry Advisory Board - Flinders University	Ben Keen
26 March 2024	Meeting Tony Harrison, Tony Lines, Steve Wren and Blake Sokora (Pelligra)	Tony Harrison Tony Lines
28 March 2024	Resilient South Sector Agreement signing and ReCAP launch	Tony Harrison Ben Keen
2 April 2024	Meeting City of Marion and Tennis SA re Marion Tennis	Tony Harrison
3 April 2024	Meeting City of Marion and Community Living Options re Expression of Interest	Tony Harrison
3 April 2024	Cross Council meeting with CEO's and General Managers Corporate Services from City of Marion, City of Charles Sturt and City of Port Adelaide Enfield re Cross Council projects	Tony Harrison Angela Allison

3 April 2024	Roundtable with Minister Kirsty Mc Bain and Louise Miller-Frost	Tony Harrison
4 April 2024	Tree Canopy Mapping Briefing by Green Adelaide	Ben Keen
4 April 2024	Innovate SA Showcase SA – Public Sector Network	Angela Allison
5 April 2024	Meeting LG Professionals SA General Managers and Directors Network Working Group	Ben Keen
5 April 2024	Public Sector Network Local Government Roadshow	Tony Harrison Angela Allison
5 April 2024	Meeting City of Marion and Pelligra	Tony Harrison
9 April 2024	Meeting Clean Peak re water contract	Ben Keen
10 April 2024	Address Residents of the Norfolk Estate Retirement Village re Basketball Stadium Proposal	Tony Lines
11 April 2024	Meeting CoM, SCI and LKCC re LKCC management	Tony Lines
12 April 2024	ESG Micro-credential session	Ben Keen
12 April 2024	Meeting City of Mitcham regarding Community Renewables Program	Ben Keen
15 April 2024	Meeting General Manager Brightly regarding Assetic project	Ben Keen
15 April 2024	Seacliff Village Site Tour with CoM, Villawood and Design IQ	Tony Lines
16 April 2024	Presentation of Grant Funding for Trott Park Neighbourhood Centre Mens' Shed with Minister Amanda Rishworth MP	Ben Keen
17 April 2024	Meeting Mayor Kris Hanna, Tony Harrison (CEO), The Hon Frank Pangallo MLC, Sean Whittington (Chief of Staff) and Hugh Salter (Advisor) re Abbeyfield House	Tony Harrison
18 April 2024	LGIU Global Local Executive Panel on strategies for tackling misinformation in local government	Tony Harrison
18 April 2024	Quarterly Cross Council Corporate Services GM/Director meeting	Angela Allison
18 April 2024	Joint Workshop with Junction Australia, Renewal SA and CoM re Ash Avenue	Tony Lines



19 April 2024	Joint Workshop with Villawood and Com re Morphettville Racecourse Development	Tony Lines
---------------	---	------------

Moved Councillor Telfer

Seconded Councillor Luscombe

That the CEO and Executive Communication report be received and noted.

Carried Unanimously

7 Adjourned Items – Nil

8 Deputations – Nil

9 Petitions – Nil

10 Committee Recommendations

Moved Councillor Prior

Seconded Councillor Crossland

That the following Committee Recommendations be moved en bloc:

- Confirmation of Minutes of the Infrastructure and Environment Committee Meeting held on 9 April 2024
- Confirmation of Minutes of the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 16 February 2024

Carried Unanimously

10.1 Confirmation of Minutes of the Infrastructure and Environment Committee Meeting held on 9 April 2024

Report Reference GC240423R10.1

Moved Councillor Prior

Seconded Councillor Crossland

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Infrastructure and Environment Committee meeting held on 9 April 2024.
2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Infrastructure and Environment Committee.

Carried Unanimously



10.2 Confirmation of Minutes of the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 16 February 2024

Report Reference GC240416R10.2

Moved Councillor Prior

Seconded Councillor Crossland

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the minutes of the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting held on 16 April 2024.
2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee.

Carried Unanimously

11 Confidential Items

Moved Councillor Telfer

Seconded Councillor Prior

That the following cover reports to move into confidence be moved en bloc:

- Cover Report – City of Marion Building Asset Strategy Implementation Guide Annual Review 2024
- Cover Report – Nungamoora Design Options – Confidential
- Cover Report – Revocation in part of Confidential Item – Hazelmere Reserve and Morphettville Tennis Club
- Cover Report – Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 16 April 2024

Carried Unanimously

11.1 Cover Report - City of Marion Building Asset Strategy Implementation Guide Annual Review 2024

Report Reference GC240423F11.1

Moved Councillor Telfer

Seconded Councillor Prior

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, Manager Office of the CEO, Manager City Property, Manager City Activation, Unit Manager, Property Strategy and Delivery, Property Asset Planner, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to City of Marion Building Asset Strategy Implementation Guide Annual Review 2024, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to commercial information including financial figures of the project projected costs yet to be publicly tendered and concept designs, and that the receipt, consideration or discussion of the information in public would, on the balance, be contrary to the public interest as



it could negatively impact the outcomes for Council of a future construction tender process for the project and could infer a financial advantage to another entity when the project is opened to tender.

Carried Unanimously

6.34pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Councillor Veliskou

Seconded Councillor Crossland

That Council:

1. Adopts the City of Marion Building Asset Strategy (CoMBAS) Implementation Guide 2024-2034 (Attachment 1) subject to the following amendments:
 - Marion Sports and Community Club Changerooms – addition of four new changerooms and two upgraded changerooms for a total of six changerooms.
 - Marion Sports Precinct carparking item be deferred to 2026/27.
2. Endorses a publicly accessible version of the Implementation Guide 2024-2034 showing timing of projects and simple project cost ranges (Attachment 2).
3. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that the financial information within the report, attachments and minutes relating to the item 'City of Marion Building Asset Strategy Implementation Guide Annual Review 2024: GC240326F11.3', having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(b) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection upon the basis that the information relates to project projected costs yet to be publicly tendered. The disclosure of this information would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest because it could infer a financial advantage to another entity when the project is opened to tender.
4. Notes that this order shall operate until it is revoked, or a further order is made and will be reviewed every 12 months.

Carried

6.50pm the meeting came out of confidence

11.2 Cover Report - Nungamoora Design Options - Confidential

Report Reference GC240423F11.2

Moved Councillor Telfer

Seconded Councillor Prior

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(b and d) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Development, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, Manager Office of the CEO, Manager City Activation, Manager City Property, Project Manager Infrastructure, Unit Manager Governance and Council Support and Governance Officer, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to The Coastal Walkway – Nungamoora Design Options, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to private information including private land valuation financial figures, consideration or discussion of the information in public would, on the balance, be considered personal under privacy law.

Carried Unanimously

6.51pm the meeting went into confidence

GC240423 - General Council Meeting - 23 April 2024



Moved Councillor Veliskou

Seconded Councillor Crossland

That formal meeting procedure be suspended to discuss the item

Carried Unanimously

6.51pm formal meeting procedures suspended

7.32pm formal meeting procedures resumed

Moved Councillor Luscombe

Seconded Councillor Crossland

That Council:

1. Seeks geotechnical assessment of the 8-10 The Esplanade, Hallett Cove site where a possible at-grade path could be constructed, and – based on that advice – seeks engineering review, broad costing and risk assessment on the construction of such a path.
2. Receives a report prior to the end of July 2024 detailing:
 - the outcomes of the above
 - the value of surplus land if Council were to purchase the required land need for at-grade path and sell off the land not required (Eastern portion)
3. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999, orders that the finances and the personal and private land valuation information within the report, attachments and Minutes relating to the item 'Nungamoora Design Options: GC240423F11.2', having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(b and d) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection upon the basis that the information relates to private information including private land valuation financial figure, is considered personal under privacy law. The disclosure of this information would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest because the information is considered personal under privacy law.
4. Notes that this order shall operate until it is revoked, or a further order is made and will be reviewed every 12 months.

Carried Unanimously

7.33pm the meeting came out of confidence

11.3 Cover Report - Revocation in part of Confidential Item - Hazelmere Reserve and Morphettville Tennis Club

Report Reference GC240423F11.3

Moved Councillor Telfer

Seconded Councillor Prior

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(g) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General

GC240423 - General Council Meeting - 23 April 2024



Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Development, Manager Office of the CEO, Unit Manager Property Strategy & Delivery, Manager City Property, Unit Manager Media and Engagement and Unit Manager Governance and Council Support, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to a current confidential item – Hazelmere Reserve and Morphetville Tennis Club, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to a current item held in confidence by Council and discussion of the information in public prior to its release would be in breach of Section 90 of the Local Government Act 1999.

Carried Unanimously

7.33pm the meeting went into confidence

Moved Councillor Veliskou

Seconded Councillor Prior

That Council:

1. Revoke the confidentiality order relating to the minutes and report of the item *Hazelmere Reserve and Morphetville Tennis Club (GC240326F11.2)* with the exception of any financial figures and confidential commercial information to remain in confidence.

Carried Unanimously

7.35pm the meeting came out of confidence

11.4 Cover Report - Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 16 April 2024

Report Reference GC240423F11.4

Moved Councillor Telfer

Seconded Councillor Prior

That pursuant to Section 90(2) and (3)(g) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Council orders that all persons present, with the exception of the following persons: Chief Executive Officer, General Manager City Services, General Manager Corporate Services, General Manager City Development, Chief Financial Officer, Manager Office of the CEO, and Unit Manager Governance and Council Support, be excluded from the meeting as the Council receives and considers information relating to Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 16 April 2024, upon the basis that the Council is satisfied that the requirement for the meeting to be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep consideration of the matter confidential given the information relates to a current item held in confidence by Council and discussion of the information in public prior to its release would be in breach of Section 90 of the Local Government Act 1999.

Carried Unanimously

7.35pm the meeting went into confidence

**Moved Councillor Veliskou****Seconded Councillor Naismith**

That Council:

1. Receives and notes the confidential minutes of the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee meeting held on 16 April 2024.
2. Notes that separate reports will be brought to Council for consideration of any recommendations from the Finance, Risk and Audit Committee.
3. In accordance with Section 91(7) and (9) of the Local Government Act 1999 the Council orders that any attachments arising from this report 'Confirmation of Minutes of the Confidential Finance, Risk and Audit Committee Meeting held on 16 April 2024', having been considered in confidence under Section 90(2) and (3)(g) of the Act, except when required to effect or comply with Council's resolution(s) regarding this matter, be kept confidential and not available for public inspection upon the basis that the information relates to a current item held in confidence by Council and discussion of the information in public prior to its release would be in breach of Section 90 of the Local Government Act 1999.
4. This order shall operate until it is revoked or a further order is made and will be reviewed every 12 months.
5. Pursuant to section 91(9)(c) of the Local Government Act 1999, the Council delegates the power to revoke the confidentiality order to the Chief Executive Officer.

Carried Unanimously

7.36pm the meeting came out of confidence

Order of Agenda Items

The Mayor sought and was granted leave of the meeting to vary the order of the agenda and consider the item *Draft Annual Business Plan 2024-25 and Long Term Financial Plan for Public Consultation* after the item *Southern Soccer Field (SSF) Pitch 4*.

12 Corporate Reports for Decision**12.2 Club Marion Changerooms**

Report Reference GC240423R12.2

Moved Councillor Telfer**Seconded Councillor Lama**

That Council:

1. Notes the rebuild of changerrooms at Club Marion to improve access, safety and use by women and girls is estimated to cost \$2M.
2. Endorses an Expression of Interest being submitted in Round 1 of the Australian Government Play our Way program towards the construction of new changerrooms at Club Marion.
3. Endorses the Chief Executive Officer or authorized delegates to submit a full grant application for the maximum stream 1 grant amount of \$1.5M if Council's EOI application is successful.

GC240423 - General Council Meeting - 23 April 2024



4. Notes a funding allocation of \$500,000 in the 2025-26 budget would need to be endorsed to deliver the Club Marion changerooms project should Council be awarded a maximum \$1.5M grant under the Play our Way program, and that this funding has already be allowed for within the City of Marion Building Asset Strategy (CoMBAS) and provisioned for within Council's Draft Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP), set for final adoption in June 2024.
5. Approves a \$20,000 funding allocation from existing 2023-24 budget savings to prepare concept designs and cost estimates for new changerooms at Club Marion in preparation for a potential round 1 grant application.

Carried Unanimously

12.3 Community Energy Upgrade Fund

Report Reference GC240423R12.3

Moved Councillor Luscombe

Seconded Councillor Telfer

That Council:

1. Notes that the proposed installation of solar car parking would reduce Council energy costs by an estimated \$40,500 per annum and have a payback period of just over 6 years.
2. Endorses a grant application being submitted in Round 1 of the Community Energy Upgrades Fund for the installation of solar car parking at the Marion Outdoor Pool and Administration Building, and approves \$328,700 to be allocated in 2024-2025 and 2025-26 years in Council's Long Term Financial Plan being Council's 50% contribution budgeted as follows:
 - a. \$100,000 in 2024-2025 for detailed design
 - b. \$228,700 in 2025-2026 for construction.
3. Notes that the proposed replacement of existing sports lighting to new LED lighting would (i) offset some future Council costs and (ii) provide cost savings (lower electricity costs) to sporting clubs making them more financially sustainable.
4. Endorses a grant application being submitted in Round 1 of the Community Energy Upgrades Fund for the replacement of sports lighting to new LED lighting at:
 - i. Marion Bowling Club
 - ii. Mitchell Park Sports and Community Centre (MPSCC)
 - iii. Morphettville Park Sporting Club (MPSC)
 - iv. Edwardstown Soldier's Memorial Recreation Ground (ESMRG)
 - v. Club Marion Soccer Pitch,
 and approves \$396,000 to be allocated in the 2024-2025 and 2025-26 years in Council's Long Term Financial Plan being Council's 50% contribution budgeted as follows:
 - a. \$30,000 in 2024-2025 for detailed design
 - b. \$366,000 in 2025-2026 for construction.
5. Notes a further report will be provided to advise Council of the outcome of the application.

Carried Unanimously



Conflict of Interest

Councillor Prior declared a perceived conflict of interest in the item *Koorana Gymnastics* as his daughter is a member of the Koorana Gymnastics Club and will leave the meeting for the item.

8.00pm Councillor Prior left the meeting

12.4 Koorana Gymnastics

Report Reference GC240423R12.4

Moved Councillor Veliskou

Seconded Councillor Crossland

That Council:

1. Notes that the Koorana Gymnastics Club grant submission to the Office for Recreation, Sport and Racing for \$110,000 towards the build of a new DDA compliant toilet, meeting room and reception was unsuccessful.
2. Approves a funding allocation of \$220,000 within the 2024/25 City Property Minor Capital Works budget to enable Council to build a new DDA compliant toilet, meeting room and reception, noting that this funding allocation has already been included in the draft 2024/25 Council Budget.

Carried Unanimously

8.01pm Councillor Prior re-entered the meeting

12.5 Southern Soccer Field (SSF) Pitch 4

Report Reference GC240423R12.5

Moved Councillor Crossland

Seconded Councillor Naismith

That Council:

1. Notes that the Office for Recreation Sport & Racing has offered The Cove FC \$498,300 towards the delivery of the fourth pitch at the Southern Soccer Facility.
2. Notes that Council resolved to fund up to \$500,000 towards the fourth pitch if The Cove FC successfully obtained 50/50 funding for the estimated project cost, and that \$500,000 has been provisioned in Council's draft 2024-2025 budget towards the delivery of the fourth pitch at the Southern Soccer Facility.

Carried Unanimously



12.1 Draft Annual Business Plan 2024-25 and Long-Term Financial Plan for Public Consultation

Report Reference GC240423R12.1

Moved Councillor Masika

Seconded Councillor Naismith

That Council:

1. Endorses the Framework and Key Assumptions noted in this report which have formed the basis for the development of the Draft 2024-2025 Annual Business Plan and Draft Long Term Financial Plan.
2. Endorses the City of Marion Draft Annual Business Plan 2024-2025 and Draft Long Term Financial Plan (Attachment 1) to proceed for public consultation, subject to the following amendments:
 - Inclusion of the Community Energy Upgrade Project
 - Club Marion Changerooms – draft LTFP allocate \$500,000 in 2025/26
 - P86 - Koorana Gymnastics Upgrade – remove the wording ‘subject to General Council endorsement at the 23 April 2024 meeting.’

Carried Unanimously

12.6 Community Grants and Youth Grants Review 2024

Report Reference GC240423R12.6

Moved Councillor Veliskou

Seconded Councillor Hoffmann

That formal meeting procedures be suspended to discuss the item

Carried Unanimously

8.08pm formal meeting procedures suspended

8.11pm Cr Singh left the meeting

8.15pm Cr Sing re-entered the meeting

9.01pm formal meeting procedures resumed

Moved Councillor Crossland

Seconded Councillor Veliskou

That Council:

1. Notes the cancellation of the Round 2 2023-24 Community Grants and Youth Grants, and the allocated \$157,315 for Round 2 is provided as savings during 2023-24 budget review

GC240423 - General Council Meeting - 23 April 2024



process.

2. Endorses the Governance structure of future Community Grants and Youth Grants to:
 - a. Operate under a Section 41 Committee model with Terms of Reference to be drafted, including but not limited to the following parameters:
 - i. Nominates three Council members per round.
 - ii. Includes two staff on the committee.
 - iii. A Chair – General Manager City Services.
 - iv. Process for reallocation of Council Members and staff if unable to perform their duties (e.g., leave, conflict of interest).
 - v. Minimum number of meetings.
3. Endorses Community Events as:

Option 1 – Current Structure / process (with improvements):

 - i. Community Event Fund to have an annual allocation of \$32,000 (\$16,000 per round) with a maximum of \$2,000 per grant.

Amendment

Moved Councillor Luscombe

Seconded Councillor Telfer

That Council:

1. Notes the cancellation of the Round 2 2023-24 Community Grants and Youth Grants, and the allocated \$157,315 for Round 2 is provided as savings during 2023-24 budget review process.
2. Endorses the updated Community Grant and Youth Grant guidelines. (Attachments 1 & 4)
3. Endorses the updated Community Grant and Youth Grant assessment matrix. (Attachments 2 & 5)
4. Endorses the Governance structure of future Community Grants and Youth Grants to:
 - a. Operate under a Section 41 Committee model with Terms of Reference to be drafted, including but not limited to the following parameters:
 - i. Nominates three Council members per round.
 - ii. Includes two staff on the committee.
 - iii. A Chair – General Manager City Services.
 - iv. Process for reallocation of Council Members and staff if unable to perform their duties (e.g., leave, conflict of interest).
 - v. Minimum number of meetings.
5. Endorses Community Events as:

Option 1 – Current Structure / process (with improvements):

 - ii. Community Event Fund to have an annual allocation of \$32,000 (\$16,000 per round) with a maximum of \$2,000 per grant.



The amendment to become the motion was Carried

The motion as amended was Carried Unanimously

12.7 SRWRA Charter Review 2024

Report Reference GC240423R12.7

9.10pm Councillor Masika left the meeting

9.13pm Councillor Masika re-entered the meeting

Moved Councillor Prior

Seconded Councillor Crossland

That Council:

1. Approves the SRWRA Draft Charter 2024.

Carried Unanimously

12.8 Asset Management Plans - endorsement for public consultation

Report Reference GC240423R12.8

9.22pm Councillor Luscombe left the meeting

9.23pm Councillor Luscombe re-entered the meeting

Moved Councillor Hoffmann

Seconded Councillor Luscombe

That Council:

1. Endorses public consultation for the:
 - Draft City of Marion Stormwater Asset Management Plan (and respective Snapshot).
 - Draft City of Marion Artworks, Culture & Heritage Asset Management Plan (and respective Snapshot).
 - Draft City of Marion Fleet, Plant & Equipment Asset Management Plan (and respective Snapshot).

Carried Unanimously

13 Corporate Reports for Information/Noting

13.1 Glandore Oval Consultation Results

Report Reference GC240423R13.1

Moved Councillor Hoffmann

Seconded Councillor Masika

That Council:

1. Notes the report.

Carried Unanimously



Moved Councillor Prior

Seconded Councillor Telfer

That the following items be moved en bloc:

- Scouts SA 1 Cumbria Court
- Monthly Work Health and Safety Report
- SRWRA Board Meeting 25 March 2024 – Constituent Council Information Report

Carried Unanimously

13.2 Scouts SA 1 Cumbria Court

Report Reference GC240423R13.2

Moved Councillor Prior

Seconded Councillor Telfer

That Council:

1. Notes that a further report for decision will be presented prior to 23 July 2024 General Council Meeting.

Carried Unanimously

13.3 Monthly Work Health and Safety Report

Report Reference GC240423R13.3

Moved Councillor Prior

Seconded Councillor Telfer

That Council:

1. Note this report

Carried Unanimously

13.4 SRWRA Board Meeting 25 March 2024 - Constituent Council Information Report

Report Reference GC240423R13.4

Moved Councillor Prior

Seconded Councillor Telfer

That Council:

1. Notes the Constituent Council Information Report from SRWRA Board Meeting 25th March 2024.

Carried Unanimously



14 Workshop / Presentation Items - Nil

15 Motions With Notice

16 Questions With Notice - Nil

17 Motions Without Notice

18 Questions Without Notice

19 Other Business

20 Meeting Closure

The meeting was declared closed at 9.33pm.

CONFIRMED THIS 14 DAY OF MAY 2024

CHAIRPERSON

The following item was not considered:

- *Motion with Notice GC240423M15.1 Funding provision for the draft Reconciliation Action Plan*

6 Adjourned Items - Nil

7 Deputations - Nil

8 Petitions - Nil

9 Committee Recommendations - Nil

10 Confidential Items - Nil

11 Corporate Reports for Decision

11.1 Public submissions on the Draft Annual Business Plan 2024-2025

Report Reference	GC240514R11.1
Originating Officer	Acting Unit Manager Strategy & Risk – Sheree Tebyanian
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the Chief Executive - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Acting Chief Executive Officer - Ben Keen

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
GC220412R10.6	Draft Annual Business Plan 2023-2024 and Long -Term Financial Plan for Public Consultation

REPORT OBJECTIVE

This report provides the opportunity for members of the public to make a submission or ask questions at the Council meeting held on 14 May 2024 regarding Council's Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 2024-2025.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Under Section 123 (3) of the *Local Government Act 1999* before a council adopts an Annual Business Plan, it must develop a Draft Annual Business Plan and undertake public consultation.

An opportunity for members of the public to provide verbal feedback to Council ensures a broad range of participation methods are available for interested parties to provide feedback on the draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 2024-2025 before it is endorsed by Council.

The Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 2024-2025 has been available from Council's Making Marion website during the consultation period Wednesday 1 May 2024 to Tuesday 21 May 2024. Community members can also participate in the consultation of the Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 2024-2025 at Making Marion (www.makingmarion.com.au), and through pop-ups and drop-ins at Cove Civic Centre, Marion Cultural Centre, Glandore Community Centre and the Administration Building.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes feedback provided by any public representation on the Draft Annual Business Plan 2024-2025 and that a further report on public consultation will be presented to Council at the meeting to be held on 28 May 2024.**

DISCUSSION

Consideration of community feedback about Council's business plans is a key step in the setting of Council's rating policy and key priorities for the period of the plans.

The Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 2024-2025 (Attachment 1) has been available from Council's Making Marion website during the consultation period 1 May 2024 to 21 May 2024. Community members can also participate in the consultation of the Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 2024-2025 at Making Marion (www.makingmarion.com.au) and through pop-ups and drop-ins at Cove Civic Centre, Marion Cultural Centre, Glandore Community Centre and the Administration Building.

The *Local Government Act 1999* (SA) section 123 (4) requires Council to invite interested persons to attend either a public meeting on the Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 2024-2025 or a meeting of the Council to make a submission or ask questions regarding Council's Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 2024-2025. Council must leave this opportunity open for at least 1 hour.

Section 50 (a) of the *Local Government Act 1999* outlines 'that members of the community should have reasonable, timely, meaningful, and ongoing opportunities to gain access to information about proposed decision, activities, and process of councils and to participate in relevant processes.

As part of the community engagement approach, both options will be available for the community to provide feedback.

Respondents who have notified the City of Marion in advance of their intent to provide a verbal submission will be heard in the first instance commencing at the 6:30pm meeting. Each speaker will be allocated a maximum of 5 minutes to make their submission.

Council will be presented with a full report on the results of the public consultation at its meeting on 28 May 2024.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Co M Annual Business Plan Draft 24-25 Final [11.1.1 - 68 pages]

City of Marion Annual Business Plan 2024-2025

Draft for public consultation

A great place to live



Image credits: SATC and Josh Geelan

Kurna Acknowledgement

Ngadiu tampendi Kurna meyunna yaitya
mattanya yainty yerta

This Kurna acknowledgement was prepared in
consultation with traditional custodians.

Acknowledgement of Country

The City of Marion acknowledges we are situated
on the traditional lands of the Kurna people and
recognises the Kurna people as the traditional
custodians of the land.

Welcome

Welcome to the City of Marion's Draft Annual Business Plan 2024-2025.

This is our draft budget for the year ahead. The Elected Councillors and I have consistently tried to keep average rate increases below the rate of inflation, but it is probably not possible this year.

In recent years, we have been delivering much-needed upgrades to community facilities (for example, a new Marino community hall and Cove netball facilities will soon be completed) – construction costs have gone up hugely. This and other factors has led us to propose a 4.8 per cent average rate increase for the coming year. Still, this will be one of the lowest average rate increases in metropolitan Adelaide. Property owners may experience variation in that figure due to changing property values which are outside of the Council's control.

Finally, it is worth mentioning that the State Government forced us, and all other councils, to pay for an audit by the Essential Services Commission – the recent report on Marion Council's financial performance shows that we are performing extremely well.

Please tell us what you think – before the 21st of May. Council Members will consider your submissions when we finalise the budget in June.

Yours faithfully



Mayor Kris Hanna



Your voice

The City of Marion is seeking your ideas and feedback regarding the Draft Annual Business Plan 2024-2025.

This process provides you with the opportunity to have your say on the level of service and activities undertaken by the Council before the final budget is adopted.

Community consultation commences on Wednesday 1 May 2024 and closes on Tuesday 21 May 2024 at 11:59pm. Online submission forms are available on Council's community engagement website makingmarion.com.au

Written submissions are welcomed and addressed to the following:

City of Marion
PO BOX 21
Park Holme SA 5043

Or council@marion.sa.gov.au

Verbal submissions may be made at the 14 May 2024 General Council meeting, which begins at 6:30pm. At this meeting, members of the public may ask questions and make submissions in relation to the Draft Annual Business Plan 2024-2025 for a total period of one hour.

Each speaker will be allocated a maximum of five minutes to make their submission.

If you wish to make a verbal submission to General Council, please contact:

Kate McKenzie
Manager, Office of the Chief Executive
Telephone: 08 8375 6600.

Contents

Welcome	3
Your voice	4
Your rates at a glance	6
Our purpose, vision and values	10
Strategic Management Framework	11
Significant influences	13
Framework of the Annual Business Plan	14
Continuing and improving service delivery	16
Project priorities	17
Asset Management	19
Measuring our success	20
Funding the Annual Business Plan	21
Comparative rating data	22
Differential rating	23
Budgeted income statement	24
Operating revenue	25
Operating expenditure	26
Capital revenue	27
Budgeted capital expenditure	27
Financing the budget	28
Financial ratios	29
Response to ESCOSA advice report	30
Appendix 1 - Capital works list	32
Appendix 2 - Budgeted Income Statement	38
Appendix 3 - Budgeted Statement of Financial Position	39
Appendix 4 - Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity	40
Appendix 5 - Budgeted Statement of Cash Flow	41
Appendix 6 - Budgeted Funding Statement	42
Appendix 7 - Rating policy	43
Appendix 8 - Long Term Financial Plan to 30 June 2034	50
Attachment 1 - ESCOSA - Local Government Advice to City of Marion	51

Your rates at a glance

Amounts spent per one hundred dollars (\$100)



Infrastructure Management

- Civil infrastructure maintenance
- Asset management
- Stormwater drainage network
- Traffic management



Community Facilities

- Marion Outdoor Pool
- Sporting facilities
- Property management
- Facilities hire (casual and long term)



Waste Collection and Management Services

- Kerbside waste collection and management
- Household waste, recyclables, green organics
- Hard rubbish collection and illegal dumping
- Management of waste through our materials recycling facility



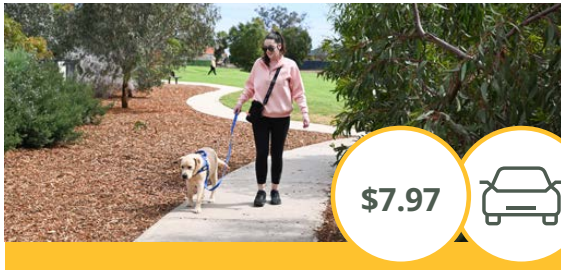
Open Space, Parks and Gardens

- Reserve maintenance
- Playgrounds
- Public toilets
- Playground maintenance



Library Services

- Marion Cultural Centre Library
- Parkholme Library
- Cove Civic Centre Library
- Library programs/events



\$7.97



Urban Development, Inspection, Regulation and Control

- Parking control
- Development services
- Dog and cat control
- Food safety



\$6.54



Community Development and Capacity Building

- Youth services
- Neighbourhood centre operations and programs
- Community grant programs



\$5.45



Environmental Sustainability

- Street tree management
- Environmental regulation
- Native vegetation



\$4.16



Culture and Recreation

- Cultural heritage
- Community events



\$4.36



Health and Community Care

- Aged care services
- Community buses
- Emergency response



Overview

The draft Annual Business Plan for 2024-2025 highlights proposed strategic projects, services, and programs for the upcoming financial year. We are committed to aligning actions in the draft Annual Business Plan to the 4-Year Business Plan 2023-2027, the Strategic Plan 2019-2029, and the Community Vision 'Towards 2040'.

We aim to provide value to our ratepayers through responsible decision-making and financial management. Ongoing savings will be identified, and external funding secured as we partner with State and Federal Governments. Our focus on delivering efficient services has allowed us to support one of the lower- rate increases across SA with a proposed 4.8% increase in the average rate for 2024-2025.

In the coming year, we will continue to make the City of Marion a great place to live, work and play through its ongoing capital works programs, core services, projects, and investment in the following initiatives:

Events



Council will support three free major civic events for a celebration of community and culture. At a 'Touch-A-truck' festival, children can get up close and personal with a variety of vehicles from emergency services to construction. Our 'Concert at the Cove' will feature live music and entertainment. Council will support Southern Cultural Immersion to deliver a National Reconciliation Week event where the community can come together to acknowledge and celebrate the histories and culture of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples.

Flinders Greenway development*



The Flinders Greenway (bikeway) project is a stage 3 upgrade to connect a walking and cycling bikeway between Flinders University, Tonsley, and further north to the Marino Rocks Greenway. This project has a budget allocated by council subject to receiving partnership funding.

Marion Basketball Stadium upgrade



Council has proposed a new 5 court indoor basketball stadium at the current site off Norfolk Road. Works to be completed this year include the development of concept designs, community consultation and options for Marion Tennis Club.

Seacliff Golf Course upgrade



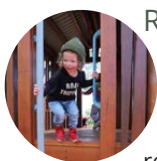
This multi-year project will conclude this year with the completion of a new clubhouse and car park, which will provide hospitality services, meeting spaces, outdoor deck and a Golf pro-shop.

Warradale Park Tennis Club upgrade



The upgrade to the Warradale Park Tennis Club will include a new upper-level floor function space and decking, upgraded shower and toilet facilities, bar, and office space. The project will be funded by Council with contributions from the State and Federal Government.

**Subject to grant funding*



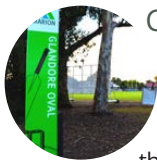
Reserve and playground redevelopments across Council

Council proposes to invest \$1.95m toward reserve upgrades across the council area as part of the capital works program. Proposed key upgrades include the design of Scarborough Terrace Reserve in Dover Gardens, Southbank Boulevard Reserve in Trott Park, and the construction of Graham Watts Reserve Mitchell Park and Elizabeth Ryan Reserve in Plympton Park.



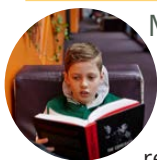
Marion Heritage Research Centre archive storage and renovation

To create a purpose-built temperature-controlled archive storage at the Marion Heritage Research Centre to appropriately maintain council's heritage collection. Additionally, this project will provide a minor internal renovation and fit-out to the existing spaces.



Commence detailed design for Glandore Oval Precinct Plan and Redevelopment

Development of a plan that considers the future needs of the sporting clubs and community, including a new clubhouse, car parking, play spaces, removal of old buildings and introduction of new landscaping. Work will commence this year to progress designs following community consultation undertaken in early 2024. The State Government has provided \$5m towards this project.



Marion Cultural Centre Library refurbishment

An upgrade to the Marion Cultural Centre library space by replacing shelving and revitalising the children's area. This project aims to modernise the library experience after over two decades of operation, ensuring the spaces cater for the current and future needs of our community.



Cooinda Community Centre upgrade

Minor renovations will be undertaken at Cooinda Community Centre, including the addition of new acoustic treatment to the hall, painting the entire centre, improved safety, and access, and upgrading furniture throughout the centre and cafe areas.



Marion Cultural Centre Plaza upgrade

The Marion Cultural Centre (MCC) Plaza is being upgraded to create a vibrant public space that aims to create a new destination hub. It will support community events, social interactions, and tourism. The upgrade will improve pedestrian and cyclist connections, provide a versatile space for various community events, and maintain vehicle access to businesses and community facilities on Milham Street. The project is due to be completed by August 2024.



Southern Soccer Facility soccer pitch

The Southern Soccer Facility was built in April 2022, and included 3 out of 4 proposed soccer pitches. The delivery of the 4th pitch is scheduled to be undertaken in the year through a combination of State Government grant funding and a matching Council contribution.



Glandore Community Centre-entry upgrade and new business hub

Minor renovations will be undertaken to upgrade the reception area and additionally create a new business hub space. This upgrade will ensure that the main reception is modern and welcoming, providing space for the community to meet and socialise. The newly created Business Hub will allow a vibrant co-working space.



New signage around the city

Council is updating signage in selected parks, buildings, and other spots to give locals and visitors helpful information about important places in our area. The signage at main buildings will make them easier to spot and improved signage will enable visitors to find their way around council buildings and reserve areas.



Community Energy Upgrade*

Solar carparks at Marion Outdoor Pool and the Administration Building along with energy efficient LED lighting upgrades at 5 council owned sporting facilities.



Koorana Gymnastics upgrade

Work will commence at the Koorana Gymnastics Club at Morphetville to construct a new accessible toilet, meeting room and reception.

See the full list of projects on pages 17-18.

*Subject to grant funding

Our purpose, vision and values

Our purpose	Our values	
(Why we exist) To improve our residents' quality of life; continuously, smartly and efficiently.	With the community and safety at the forefront of everything we do, we value:	Achievement - Enhancing our knowledge and performance to reach our shared goals, while being dedicated to supporting one another
Our community vision (What we want to become) A community that is Liveable, Valuing Nature, Engaged, Prosperous, Innovative and Connected.	Respect - Treating everyone as we want to be treated, where all contributions are valued	Innovation - Encouraging new ideas, and learning from our experience to do things better
	Integrity - Fostering trust and honesty in all of our interactions	



The six themes of our Community Vision represent the shared values and aspirations guiding how our city develops, towards 2040. These outcomes are important for this community now and into the future:

Liveable

By 2040 our city will be well planned, safe and welcoming, with high quality and environmentally sensitive housing, and where cultural diversity, arts, heritage and healthy lifestyles are celebrated.

Prosperous

By 2040 our city will be a diverse and clean economy that attracts investment and jobs, and creates exports in sustainable business precincts while providing access to education and skills development.

Valuing Nature

By 2040 our city will be deeply connected with nature to enhance people's lives, while minimising the impact on the climate, and protecting the natural environment.

Innovative

By 2040 our city will be a leader in embracing and developing new ideas and technology to create a vibrant community with opportunities for all.

Engaged

By 2040 our city will be a community where people are engaged, empowered to make decisions, and work together to build strong neighbourhoods.

Connected

By 2040 our city will be linked by a quality road, footpath and public transport network that brings people together socially, and harnesses technology to enable them to access services and facilities.

Strategic Management Framework

This Annual Business Plan 2024-2025 is an integral part of Council's Strategic Management Framework that will enable strategic and operational plans, management systems and processes to work together to effectively deliver the Community Vision.



Council is currently reviewing its 10 year Strategic Plan. The new plan will be endorsed by Council in August 2024. The above strategic themes, Strategic Management Framework and Community Vision are likely to change.



Significant influences

The following external challenges and opportunities have influenced the development of Council's budget for 2024-2025.



Cost of living pressures

The current cost of living pressures have led to pressure on people's finances, affecting their overall well-being and sense of quality of life. To alleviate this, Council aims to keep rates low to ensure the burden on ratepayers remains manageable.



Partnership funding

Through partnerships with state and federal governments, Council receives substantial funding to enhance community facilities, often requiring contributions from the Council itself. This funding is crucial for upgrading existing facilities and developing new ones to better serve the community.



Climate Resilience

Council is dedicated to doing its part to tackle climate change through various initiatives, such as improving energy efficiency of council's buildings, utilising renewable energy sources, planting thousands of trees annually, and implementing sustainable waste and water management practices. These efforts aim to make the city more resilient to climate-related challenges, with ongoing monitoring through a climate risk register to ensure effective management of potential threats.



Regional-level Planning (State Government led planning)

The State Government is reviewing changes to South Australia's planning laws, offering the Council an opportunity to proactively engage. Council is required under the Act to ensure that its Strategic Plan reflects broader regional-level plans and is updated within two years of council elections. City of Marion's Strategic Plan is currently being reviewed and will be finalised early in the 2024-2025 budget year.



Cost of services

Like many organisations, Council faces rising costs associated with delivering services, including inflation, and shortages in the construction workforce. These factors contribute to higher service costs across the board, necessitating careful budgeting and resource allocation.

Framework of the Annual Business Plan

The Annual Business Plan 2024-2025 has been prepared on the basis of a framework that aims to inform the community and hold the City of Marion accountable to its stakeholders. The key items in this framework are as follows:

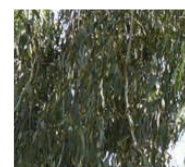
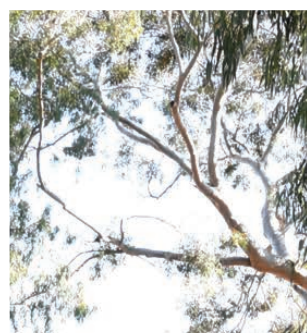
Support the achievement of the City Of Marion's strategic directions.

This Annual Business Plan has been reviewed against the Community Vision – Towards 2040 to ensure that Council's activities over the next 12 months make the best possible progress towards achieving the Community Vision for the future City of Marion.



Address issues arising and opportunities identified from internal audit reviews, and business excellence assessments.

Every year the Council undertakes a number of internal audits. These reviews and assessments have identified a number of key opportunities or requirements for the Council to improve its operations. This document includes the necessary resources to continue Council's independent review process and implement recommendations accordingly.



Maintain, on average, a break-even or positive funding (cash) position over the long term financial plan.

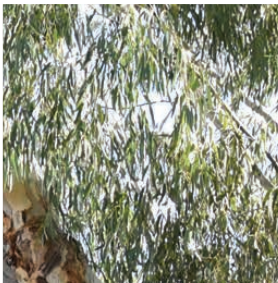
With a primary focus on cash flow and ensuring the Council's asset renewal and upgrades are fully funded, this target is currently being met. To ensure ongoing financial sustainability, the Council monitors and reviews all its financial indicators together.



Continue to improve the maintenance of assets in accordance with Council's Asset Management Plans, with a priority on maintenance before renewal, and renewal before new when it is cost effective to do so.

The Annual Business Plan has been prepared taking into consideration individual Asset Management Plan requirements and outcomes of recent infrastructure audits. The City of Marion has a target of 90-110% for the Annual Asset Renewal Ratio.





Review existing services and assets to ensure they meet prioritised community needs.

The Council continues its rolling process of service reviews, aimed at maximising community value through continuously improving its operating efficiency and service performance to the community. This Annual Business Plan has been prepared based on continuing existing services, noting that a rolling program of review is being implemented.



Collaboration with other councils will continue to assist capacity building for shared strategic opportunities, innovation and cost efficiencies and enables the ability to align processes and reduce duplication.



Council only approve new major projects where it has the identified funding capacity to do so.

Council debt is forecast to increase to \$24.551m by 30 June 2025, and peak at \$63.276m in 2033-2034. With consideration given to key financial indicators, Council has continued to retain the funding capacity to consider additional strategic Major Projects and is currently investigating partnerships to aid the development of several initiatives.

These additional forecast borrowings after 2024-2025 relate to Council's contribution towards new initiatives in the Capital Works Program. Any changes to the timing and scope of the capital projects may impact the funding required, and in turn the total requirement for borrowings currently factored into the Annual Business Plan 2024-2025.



Maintain Council's position for an average residential rate which remains among the lower rating metropolitan councils.

Comparative 2023-2024 data shows that Council's average residential rate continues to remain among the lower rating metropolitan councils, with its current position ranking being the 5th lowest of 18 metropolitan councils.



Continuing and improving service delivery

All councils have responsibilities under the *Local Government Act 1999* and other relevant legislation to deliver services for the community. Council is committed to maintaining all services including, but not limited to:

Ongoing services	
Reserves, parks and gardens management	Tree management
Community facilities management	Public health planning
Infrastructure management	Positive Ageing and Inclusion
Waste and recycling services	Community Transport
Library services	Dog and cat registration
Environmental sustainability	Arts and cultural promotion and support
Business support services	Citizenship ceremonies
Development and building assessments	Supporting community gardens
Land use and development planning	Community Leadership Program
Emergency planning and response	Graffiti removal
Community grants and partnerships	Justice of the Peace
Sport and recreation promotion and support	Community centres
Community health and safety	Parking and traffic management
Enabling services	
Financial management	Innovation
Governance support	Communication and Marketing
Strategic management	Media, Engagement and Events
Strategic asset management	People Management
Continuous Improvement	ICT and knowledge management
Operational support	Strategic procurement
Risk management	Strategic partnerships



Project priorities

In 2024-2025 the Council plans to commence or continue working on the following strategic initiatives, as outlined in our 4 Year 2023-2027 Business Plan, or through Council resolutions:

Continuing initiatives

Continuing initiatives from prior years	Key strategic theme
Complete Marion Cultural Centre Plaza upgrade	Liveable
Complete the Marino Hall upgrade	Liveable
Construction of Seacliff Golf Course clubhouse and car park	Liveable
Warradale Park Tennis Club upgrade	Liveable
Deliver a Public Art Strategy	Liveable
Deliver the 'Sports in Reserves Program' providing free sports activities for young people aged 5 to 18 years	Liveable
Continue with transition of Council's passenger vehicles to electric	Valuing Nature
Continue planting of over 4,000 trees annually	Valuing Nature
Deliver an annual program of environmental engagement activities events and programs.	Valuing Nature
Deliver the Youth and Community Grants Program	Engaged
Deliver community events including Australia Day events, Touch a Truck, Concert at the Cove, citizenship ceremonies, opening events, Reconciliation Week event and civic events.	Engaged
Implement the Information Services Strategy	Innovative
Continue to deliver the 'Southern Business Mentoring Program' and Business hubs program.	Prosperous
Deliver an annual program of business events and engagement	Prosperous
Deliver the annual capital works program (stormwater, road reseal, kerbs, kerb ramps, open space works, property/building, footpath, streetscape upgrades, traffic upgrades, other infrastructure)	Connected
Provide the community bus to support residents to remain connected	Connected
Continue to support the Gap Year Program	Council of Excellence
Continue staged upgrade of Council's Administration building	Council of Excellence

New projects commencing in 2024-2025

2024-2025 new initiatives	Key strategic theme
Commence community engagement and detailed designs for the Marion Basketball Stadium	Liveable
Reserve and playground redevelopments across the Council	Liveable
Marion Heritage Research Centre archive storage and renovation	Liveable
Commence planning for Cosgrove Hall	Liveable
Complete detailed design for Glandore Oval Precinct plan and redevelopment	Liveable
Marion Cultural Centre Library refurbishment	Liveable
Southern Soccer Facility soccer pitch	Liveable
Cooinda Community Centre upgrade	Liveable
Morphetville Park Tennis clubrooms design	Liveable
Hazelmere Reserve courts design	Liveable
Koorana Gymnastics upgrade	Liveable
Community Energy Upgrade*	Valuing Nature
Glandore Community Centre entry upgrade and new Business Hub	Prosperous
New signage around the city	Connected
Flinders Greenway development*	Connected

**Subject to grant funding*

Asset Management

The City of Marion's Asset Management vision is:

'To maintain the City of Marion's assets to agreed levels of service which maximise community value throughout an asset's life.'

Council's assets provide services to the community and businesses for current and future generations. They range from roads and footpaths, to buildings, playgrounds, trees, shelters, vehicles, machinery and stormwater drains. Gifted assets we receive from sources including State Government and developers attract ongoing operational and maintenance costs over their life.

The City of Marion upholds a commitment to implementing asset management best practices throughout all areas of the council, ensuring that assets' performance, risks, funding, and replacement values are integral factors in decision-making and strategic planning. This adherence extends to complying with relevant legislative requirements, regulations, corporate policies, and Asset Management Plans.

The City of Marion's assets provide services to our community now and into the future. Assets are long-lived so must be resilient and adaptable to continue to service community needs across a

range of likely future scenarios. A significant part of council's spend is devoted to the maintenance, operations, renewal, and creation of new assets. Council will continue to invest in these assets as cost effectively as possible while considering beneficial advancements in technology.

Our assets are vulnerable to climate impacts including less rainfall overall, more frequent and intense rainfall events, increased frequency and intensity of bushfires, increased temperatures, more frequent and intense heatwaves and increased risk of coastal erosion and flooding from sea level rise. Council's asset management plans address climate resilience by including actions that support a transition to a low-carbon, energy efficient future and planning for physical climate and nature-related risks and opportunities whilst ensuring it is cost effective.

Council will continue to optimise spending through better asset management to deliver current levels of service in the most affordable and efficient way. We're looking beyond day-to-day operations and investing in the long-term quality of life for our community.

The City of Marion owns and manages a large and diverse asset portfolio valued at over one billion dollars



Artworks, culture and heritage assets



Buildings and structural assets



The Coastal Walkway



Fleet, plant and equipment assets



Open space assets



Stormwater assets



Transport assets



Tree assets



Water treatment and resources assets

Measuring our success

In development

Funding the Annual Business Plan

Your rates in 2024-2025

The Annual Business Plan is based on a 4.8 per cent increase in the average rate for the coming year. In setting rates for 2024-2025, Council has forecast the revenue required to meet the costs of delivering the services and projects that will be provided to the community in 2024-2025.

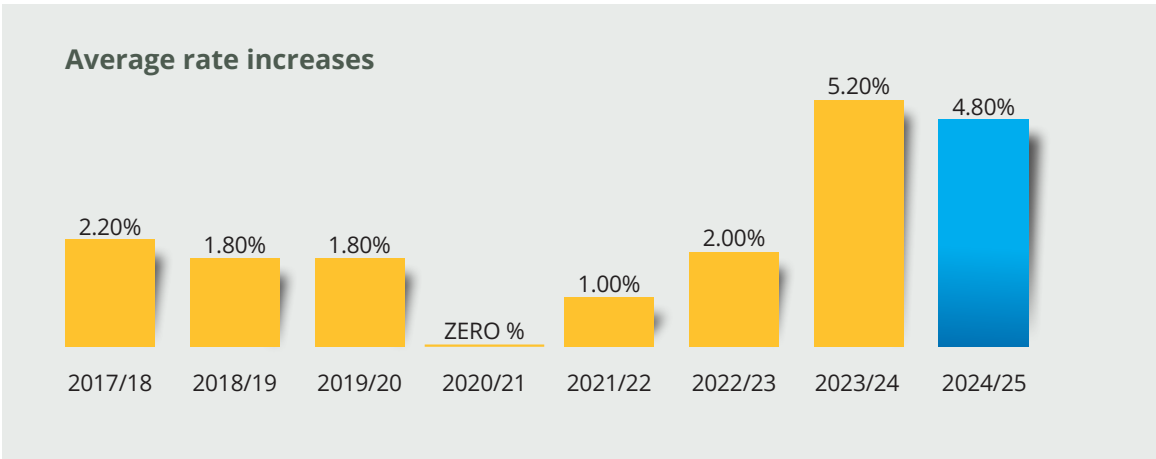
Rates account for 82 per cent of Council's operating revenue with other sources including fees, charges and grants. These revenues contribute to the necessary funding for planned operating and capital renewal programs in 2024-2025.

While the average rate increase is 4.8 per cent, it is to be noted that actual rates payable by a rate payer will vary according to individual property valuations, the attributed land use, and whether there has been any new development or capital improvement on the land.

Council is aware of the impact rate increases have on the community. We are continually looking for opportunities that allow this cost to be minimised, support our community during uncertain times, and maintain the fiscal responsibility required of Council.

With changing community needs and other external influences impacting on the community, there is a need for Council to consider how to plan more effectively, both for the longer term and for an immediate community benefit. The rate increase is set at a level that provides confidence that services will be maintained and that a sufficient capital expenditure program is planned to maintain Council's assets.

The outcomes of the community consultation, as well as a balance between achieving the strategic directions, maintaining services and assets, ensuring financial and environmental sustainability, supporting intergenerational equity and making provision for those in the community who are experiencing hardship, have been considered in setting the rate increase for the Annual Business Plan 2024-2025.





Comparative rating data

With a 4.8 per cent increase, the City of Marion’s average residential rate is in line with Council’s Annual Business Plan framework and set to remain among the lower rating metropolitan councils. In 2023-2024 Council had the 5th lowest average metropolitan residential rate.



Differential rating

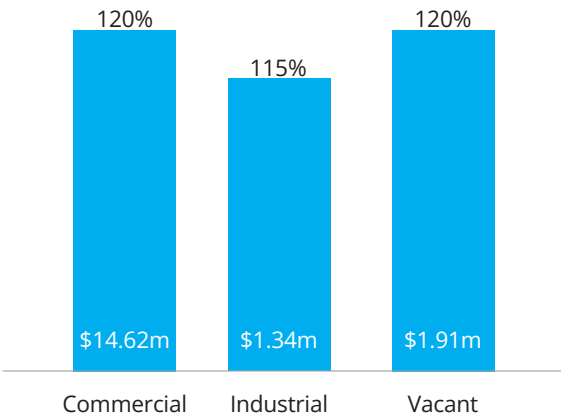
Council currently derives 17% of its rate revenue from the Commercial and Industrial sectors– Commercial (15.5%) and Industrial (1.5%). Commercial and Industrial users consume a greater proportion of Council resources than residential properties, particularly in regard to the use of roads, footpaths, traffic, parking, storm water drainage, public health and environment.

Council uses a differential rating system to raise revenue based on its Land Use to ensure a fair and equitable distribution of rates within the City of Marion.

The differential rate is charged in addition to the normal rate. In applying this approach, Council will take into consideration all prevailing economic conditions and changes and adjust its differential rates accordingly, to ensure an appropriate and fair equalisation of rates across all land use categories.

Differential rates to apply to land use are as follows:

Differential rating



The average increase in rates for 2024-2025 by land use category is outlined below:

Land use category	2024-2025 increase
Residential	\$84
Vacant Land	\$292
Industrial	\$758
Commercial	\$195

Council is forecasting to raise \$92.486m in general rates revenue of which \$14.62m is derived from commercial properties, \$1.34m from industrial properties and \$1.91m from properties in the vacant land use category.



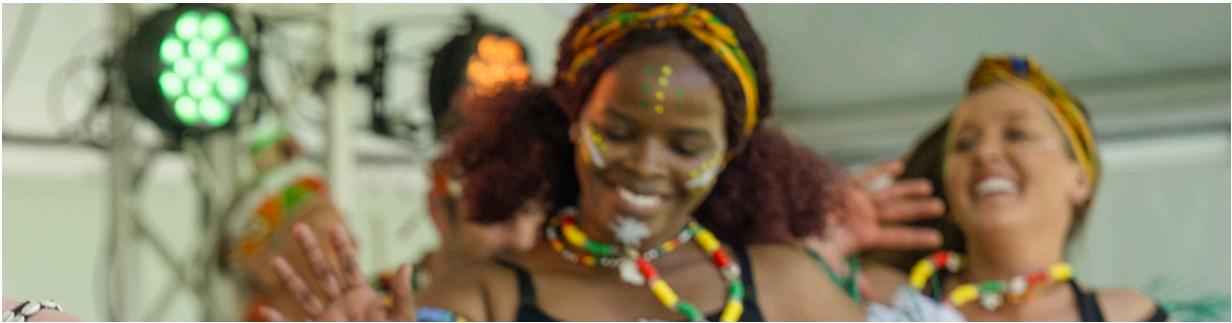


Budgeted income statement

An operating surplus of \$0.410m before capital revenues is forecast for 2024-2025. The operating surplus is required to support the renewal of existing infrastructure in accordance with Council's Asset Management Plans and to support construction of new assets to deliver services.

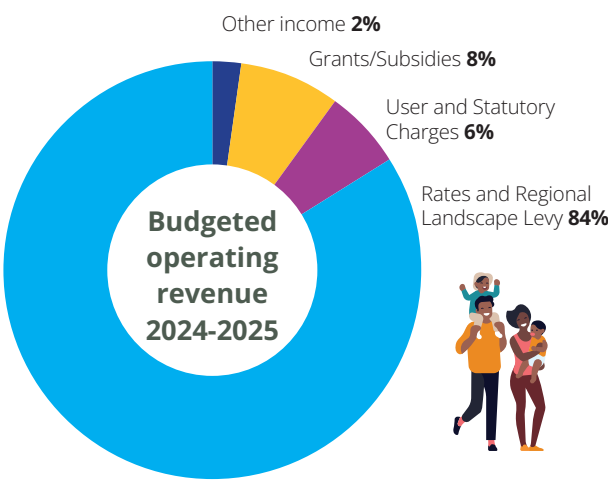
Budgeted Income Statement	2nd Review 2023/24 \$'000	Budget 2024/25 \$'000	Variance \$'000
Operating Revenue			
Rates - General	87,274	92,486	5,212
Rates - Regional Landscape Levy *	2,263	2,337	74
Statutory Charges	2,690	2,738	48
User Charges	3,859	4,164	305
Grants/Subsidies	6,432	8,557	2,125
Investment Income	1,050	300	(750)
Reimbursements	1,245	1,020	(225)
Other Revenue	1,184	668	(516)
Share of Profit/(Loss) Regional Subsidiaries	365	645	280
Total Operating Revenue	106,362	112,916	6,553
Operating Expenditure			
Employee Costs	44,119	46,492	2,373
Contractor Services	33,214	30,442	(2,772)
Materials	6,347	6,865	518
Finance Charges	151	510	359
Depreciation	20,069	20,100	31
Other Expenses	7,854	8,097	243
Total Operating Expenditure	111,754	112,506	752
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Revenues	(5,392)	410	5,801
Capital Grants and Contributions	17,151	2,642	(14,509)
Asset Disposal and Fair Value adjustments	331	353	22
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	12,090	3,405	(8,686)

* Note: The Regional Landscape Levy is collected by Council on behalf of the Green Adelaide Board.



Operating revenue

The main source of income for Council is rate revenue; making up just over 82% (84% including Regional Landscape Levy) of total revenue in 2024-2025, with other sources being government regulated fees for statutory services, untied federal grant monies, as well as other grants from the State and Federal government.



General rates

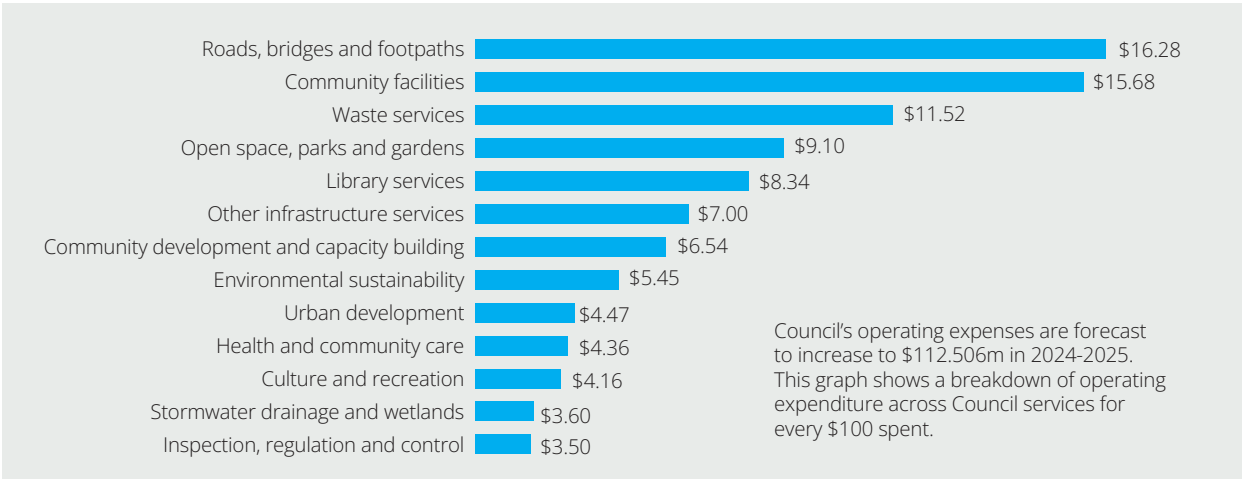
Council's revenue in 2024-2025 includes \$92.486m (\$87.274m in 2023-2024) to be raised in general rates. The budget has been developed on the basis of a 4.8% average rate increase (excluding new developments and capital improvements). In setting rates for 2024-2025, Council has forecast the revenue required to meet the costs of delivering the services and projects to be provided to the community in 2024-2025.

Growth from new property development is forecast at 1% for 2024-2025. This predominantly is the result of new housing in Marion, as reported by the Valuer General. The revenue created by this growth will cover the increased costs of servicing a growing community, which includes the requirement to maintain and provide for the replacement of infrastructure such as stormwater drainage and transport networks.

User Charges set by Council – Relate mainly to the recovery of service delivery costs through the charging of fees to users of Council's services. These include charges for the use of Council's community facilities, swimming pool admission and the like. Statutory Charges set by State Government relate mainly to fees and fines levied in accordance with legislation and include development application fees, health act registrations and parking fines.

Grants and Subsidies – Grants include all monies received from State and Federal sources for the purpose of funding the delivery of Council's services to ratepayers and for the funding of the capital works program. Operating grants are forecast at \$8.557m for 2024-2025, an increase of \$2.125m on grants received in 2023-24. It should be noted that grant funds anticipated to be received in 2023-24 were paid in advance in 2022-23.

Operating expenditure



Employee costs

Employees are responsible for the provision of Council's key services, including the ongoing maintenance of open space areas, libraries, neighbourhood centres, the Marion Outdoor Pool, urban development, health and community care. Employees are either directly employed by Council, or indirectly through an employment agency (i.e. agency staff) where temporary workforce requirements have arisen through seasonal demand or short-term vacancies of existing positions.

Employee costs are forecast to increase by \$2.37m primarily because of increases stemming from existing Enterprise Agreements provisions, increases to the Superannuation Guarantee Contribution and additional staffing resources for Council endorsed initiatives.

A reduction of \$1.4m has been incorporated into the budget to allow for positions that may be temporarily vacant during the year.

Contractor services

Contractor services relate mainly to the provision of Council services by external providers. Council uses contractors to assist in the provision of major services such as waste collection and management, and also where specialist services or advice is required, where it is not warranted for Council to have permanent in-house resources. A decrease of \$2.772m is forecast in

the 2024-2025 budget which relates to one off expenditure relating to Infrastructure Condition Audits completed in 2023-2024 and other once off project expenditure no longer required in 2024-2025.

Materials

Council's Materials budget includes utilities, products utilised in the delivery of community services and maintenance of Council's infrastructure, open space, and other assets, as well as fuel for the fleet of vehicles used to deliver services. An increase of \$0.518m in materials is forecast in the 2024-2025 budget primarily relating to additional funding for set aside to support council's Biodiversity Plan in addition to CPI increases in utilities and material costs.

Other expenses

Other Expenses have increased by \$0.243m in 2024-2025 which includes an increase of \$0.113m for the Regional Landscape Levy for 2024-25 (collected on behalf of the Green Adelaide Board).

Capital revenue

Capital grants and contributions

Council has incorporated \$2.642m in capital grants and contributions towards new capital works planned in 2024-2025. Funding includes Federal and State Government grant funding contributions towards Council's prioritised new initiatives/projects.

Budgeted capital expenditure

Capital Expenditure	2nd Review 2023/24 \$'000	Budget 2024/25 \$'000
Land	-	-
Buildings and Major Projects	31,220	19,223
Infrastructure:		
Roads & Kerbs	4,993	4,491
Drains	2,984	3,624
Footpaths	3,227	880
Traffic Control Devices	572	540
Other Infrastructure	2,721	1,019
Plant and Equipment	2,148	1,847
Furniture and Fittings	158	200
Streetscapes	3,556	-
Other	5,246	1,951
Total Capital Expenditure	56,825	33,775
Represented By:		
Capital Expenditure		
Assets - Renewal	19,567	15,174
Assets - New	37,258	18,601
	56,825	33,775

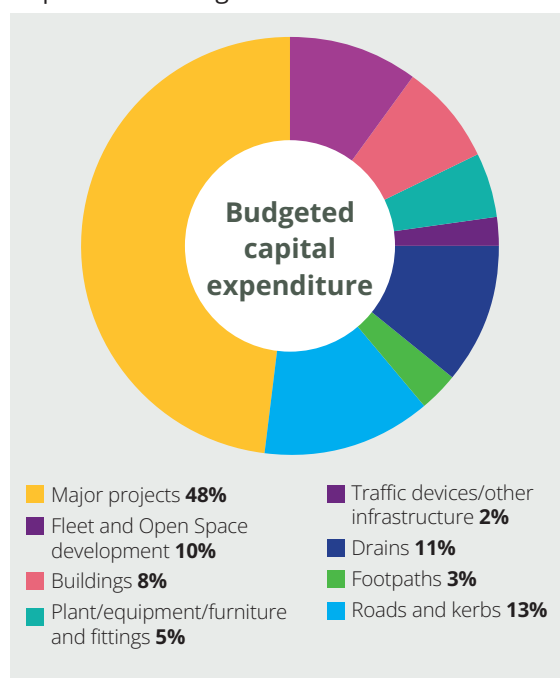
The 2024-2025 Budgeted Statement of Capital Expenditure forecasts a total capital funding requirement of \$33.775m including \$15.174m renewal and \$18.601m new and upgrade.

It is anticipated that \$1.5m Streetscape funding will be carried over from 2023-24 for works to be completed in 2024-2025.

Funding for key capital projects in the 2024-2025 budget includes forecast funding towards:

Marino Hall Upgrade
Marion Cultural Centre Plaza Upgrade
Warradale Park Tennis Club
Seacliff Golf Park Clubhouse Redevelopment

The chart below summarises Council's planned Capital Works Program for 2024-2025:



Financing the budget

Financing the budget refers to the use of borrowings or available cash balances to meet any shortfall between expenditure (both operating and capital) and revenue.

The table below identifies the Council's net funding result. Council's budget for 2024-2025 is expected to result in a net decrease in funding of \$10.915m.

Net Lending/(Borrowing)	2nd Review 2023/24 \$'000	Budget 2024/25 \$'000
Operating Surplus/Deficit before Capital Amounts	(5,392)	410
<u>less: Net Outlay on Existing Assets</u>		
Capital expenditure on asset renewal/replacement	19,567	15,174
less Depreciation/Ammortisation	(20,070)	(20,100)
	(503)	(4,926)
<u>less: Net Outlay on New/Upgrade Assets</u>		
Capital expenditure on New & Upgrade Assets	37,258	18,601
less Capital Grants	(17,152)	(2,642)
	20,106	15,959
Adjustments		
Gain/(loss) on disposal of assets	331	353
Share of Equity - Regional Subsidiaries	(365)	(645)
	(34)	(292)
Net funding increase/(decrease)	(25,030)	(10,915)

Financing Transactions	2nd Review 2023/24 \$'000	Budget 2024/25 \$'000
New Borrowings	14,300	8,800
less: Repayment of Principal on Borrowings	(929)	(312)
less: Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Investments		
- Transfers from/(to) Reserves	12,373	2,473
- Cash Deficit/(Surplus)	(714)	(45)
Equals: Financing Transactions	25,030	10,915

Financing transactions associated with accommodating the expected net lending result in 2024-2025 are found in the above table. Council's Long Term Financial Plan includes an allowance for borrowings of up to \$8.8m in 2024-25 to support the funding requirements of Council's Capital Works Program.

Council's borrowings are projected to peak at \$63.276m in 2033-2034 with its Debt Servicing Ratio peaking at 5.25% in 2033-2034 against a maximum target of 10.0% and its Net Financial Liabilities ratio remaining within the targeted range of 0 - 50%

Financial ratios

To assist Council in meeting its objective of financial sustainability a series of financial indicators endorsed by the Local Government Association are provided. Where a Council target has not been adopted, the recommended Local Government Association (LGA) target has been used.

The table below details these financial indicators and whether or not the prescribed target has been achieved over the five years up to 2023-2024. All key financial ratios are forecast to be within their targeted ranges for the 2024-2025 year and throughout the 10-year term of Council's Long Term Financial Plan.

Operating Surplus - this ratio expresses the operating surplus as a percentage of total operating revenue.

The Asset Renewal Funding Ratio indicates whether Council is renewing or replacing assets at the rate of consumption. Council's long term target of 100% ensures that Council aims to invest adequately in maintaining its asset base.

The Net Financial Liabilities Ratio indicates the extent to which the net financial liabilities of the Council can be met by the Council's total operating revenue. With the consumption of cash on significant capital works and major projects forecast to be completed in 2023-2024 and additional projects in 2024-2025 along with loan funding forecast to be utilised up to \$8.8m in 2024-2025, the Net Financial Liabilities Ratio is projected to remain within Council's target range in 2024-2025.

The Debt Servicing Ratio measures the total annual loan principal and interest repayments as a percentage of total income for the year. This ratio identifies Council's ability to service its debt obligations from operating revenues. The ratio is anticipated to increase slightly with the new loan repayments after 2024-2025 but remains in the lower end of Council's targeted bandwidth for this ratio.

Ratio	Council Target	2024-2025 Budget	5 Year Average
Operating Surplus	0% - 10%	0.4%	0.4%
Asset Renewal Funding Ratio	90% - 110%	100%	80.8%
Net Financial Liabilities	0% - 50%	23.1%	-14.5%
Debt Servicing	0% - 10%	0.7%	1.1%

Response to ESCOSA advice report

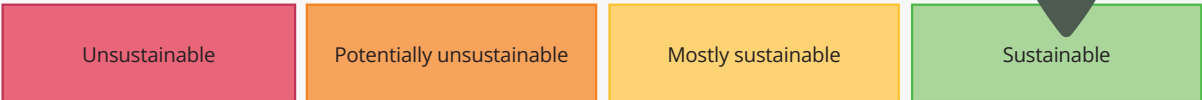
On 30 April 2022, amendments to the *Local Government Act 1999* came into operation resulting in the implementation of the Local Government Advisory Scheme. The purpose of this advisory scheme is to provide ratepayers confidence that the rates they pay are set at the level necessary for their council to provide the services they value. The Essential Services Commission (Commission) of South Australia is the advisory body. The State’s 68 councils are subject to the scheme.

The Commission reviewed the City of Marion’s financial performance during the 2023-24 financial year. The review has been in addition to the existing program of review of financial sustainability by City of Marion’s internal auditor, external auditor and independent scrutiny from our Finance, Audit and Risk Committee.

The City of Marion has been assessed by the Commission at the higher end of sustainable for past, current and future projections.



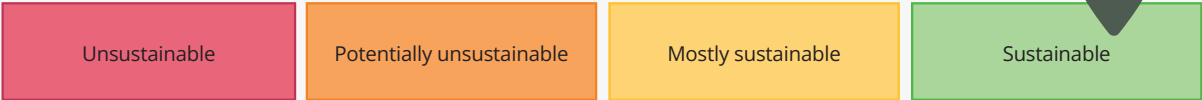
Current financial performance



Projected financial performance (future)



Previous financial performance (past 10 years)



With a key focus on maintaining rates at or under inflation, even in the face of high and unprecedented construction costs well above inflation, incurring borrowings only when prudent to do so for new capital works, the City of Marion is in an enviable position in relation to financial performance.

Notwithstanding the work by the Commission is an advisory scheme, rather than a compulsory one in that the Commission cannot require councils to follow that advice, the City of Marion has provided a response to the recommendations below.

ESCOSA recommendation	City of Marion response
Continue to review its inflation forecasts in its budget and forward projections from 2024-25, given the potential for higher short-term inflation outcomes, followed by a return to long-term averages.	Continually reviewing and assessing inflationary forecasts are already a key element of analysis undertaken by the City of Marion included in the annual and long-term budget setting process. The City of Marion will continue to review economic indicators, inflation results and forecasts including those published by the Reserve Bank. The City of Marion appreciate a dynamic and data driven approach to inflation forecasting enhances the accuracy and robustness of our forecasts and fosters greater confidence in our budgetary decision-making processes.
Consider better clarity in its forward estimates in its long-term financial plan concerning the assumptions for its cost and revenue estimates	The City of Marion will continue to use robust analysis in developing the cost and revenue assumptions. Key assumptions used in the development of Council's Annual Business Plan and Long-term Financial Plan are already published as part of the budget development process contained within Council agendas.
Report any actual and projected cost savings in its annual budget (and long-term financial plan, as appropriate), to provide evidence of constraining cost growth and achieving efficiency across its operations and service delivery.	The City of Marion uses a conservative approach to expenditure budgeting and forecasts with minimal discretionary funding factored into the annual business plan. However, the City of Marion does explore opportunities for efficiencies which look to free up capacity to meet demand for the 1,000 new residents per year rather than continually seek new resources. Where these efficiencies result in direct savings these will be published in Council's Annual Report.
Consider undertaking a comprehensive revaluation of its depreciable assets by an external valuer at least every four years to ensure the forecast rate of asset consumption (and depreciation expense) in the long-term financial plan reflects recent macro-economic conditions.	The City of Marion appreciates that the COVID-19 period did result in unusually high asset valuation fluctuations. With the post COVID economy returning to more moderate inflationary measures it is not considered necessary to increase the frequency of asset valuations to 4 years.
Report in its annual business plan the estimated average annual change for all of its nine categories of general rates, together with the quantum of annual revenue it expects to collect from these distinct categories of rates (with minimum rate revenue reported separately), providing greater clarity and transparency to its ratepayers.	The City of Marion will review the publication of this information in future Annual Business Plans to provide clarity and meaningful information to our ratepayers.

Appendix 1 - Capital works list

Open space and recreation works program 2024-2025

Location	Suburb	Ward	
Fryer Street Reserve	Hallett Cove	Coastal	open space design
Linear Park Reserve	Hallett Cove	Coastal	open space construction
Fryer Street Reserve	Hallett Cove	Coastal	open space construction
Capella Drive Reserve	Hallett Cove	Coastal	open space construction
Chatsworth Court Reserve	Hallett Cove	Coastal	open space construction
Perry Barr Farm	Hallett Cove	Coastal	open space construction
Pavana Reserve	Hallett Cove	Coastal	open space construction
Newland Avenue Linear Park Reserve	Marino	Coastal	open space construction
Teesdale Crescent Reserve	Plympton Park	Mullawirra	open space design
Elizabeth Ryan Reserve	Plympton Park	Mullawirra	playground construction
Peter Court Reserve	O'Halloran Hill	Southern Hills	open space construction
Gully Road Reserve	Seacliff Park	Southern Hills	open space design
Roy Lander Reserve	Seaview Downs	Southern Hills	open space construction
Southbank Boulevard Reserve	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	playground design
Nari Drive Reserve	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	open space construction
Spinnaker Circuit West Reserve	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	open space construction
Scarborough Terrace Reserve	Dover Gardens	Warracowie	playground design
Jacaranda Grove Reserve	Oaklands Park	Warracowie	open space construction
Sandery Avenue Reserve	Seacombe Gardens	Warracowie	open space design
Marion Community House	Warradale	Warracowie	open space construction
Graham Watts Reserve	Clovelly Park	Warriparinga	playground construction
Penrith Court Reserve	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga	open space design
Quick Road Reserve	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga	open space construction
Sampson Road Reserve	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga	open space construction
Myer Road Reserve	Sturt	Warriparinga	open space design
Minor Open Space Enhancements & Irrigation	Various	Various	

**Please note Capital Works Programs are subject to change.*

Property/building works program 2024-2025

Location	Suburb	Ward	Description
Koorana Gymnastics	Morphettville	Mullawirra	building upgrades including DDA toilet and reception desk
Marion Outdoor Pool	Park Holme	Mullawirra	improvements to pool filtration system and replacement of equipment
Morphettville Park Sports Club	Morphettville	Mullawirra	upgrades to cricket pitch
Stanley Street Tennis Club	Glengowrie	Mullawirra	design new public toilets to existing building
Cove Sports Club	Hallett Cove	Southern Hills	new equipment, goal posts and coaches boxes
Southern Depot Building	O'Halloran Hill	Southern Hills	replacement of existing Atco Hut
Southern Soccer Facility	O'Halloran Hill	Southern Hills	sewer line upgrade and solar panel installation
Marion Cultural Centre	Oaklands Park	Warracowie	upgrades to theatre
Marion Cultural Centre Library	Oaklands Park	Warracowie	upgrades to building
Administration Building	Sturt	Warriparinga	internal upgrades
Cooinda Neighbourhood Centre	Sturt	Warriparinga	upgrades to buildings
Cosgrove Hall	Clovelly Park	Warriparinga	design for upgraded facilities
Marion Heritage Centre Museum	Sturt	Warriparinga	purpose built storage facility
Edwardstown Cricket Club	South Plympton	Woodlands	upgrades to cricket nets
Edwardstown Rotary Book Exchange Building	Edwardstown	Woodlands	roof replacement
Glandore Community Centre	Glandore	Woodlands	building upgrades including DDA toilet and reception desk
Various	Various	Various	facility and wayfinding signage

**Please note Capital Works Programs are subject to change.*

Road reseal program 2024-2025

Road Name	Suburb	Ward	From	To
Balandra Street	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Olivier Terrace	Balandra Court
Boonga Street	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Peera Street	End
Buffalo Court	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Sovereign Street	Cul-De-Sac
Coorabie Crescent	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Fastnet Court	Lighthouse Drive
Lerunna Avenue	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Chalani Crescent	Perry Barr Road
Lighthouse Drive	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Quailo Avenue	Coorabie Crescent
Resolute Crescent	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Sovereign Street	Valkyrie Street
Yilki Court	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Lerunna Crescent	End
Barton Avenue	Marino	Coastal	Forrest Avenue	Glenvale Avenue
Bundarra Road	Marino	Coastal	Dead End	Caralue Road
Rockford Place	Marino	Coastal	Robertson Place	Shaftesbury Terrace
Baker Street	Glengowrie	Mullawirra	Wilkins Street	City boundary
Marryatt Street	Glengowrie	Mullawirra	Ranelagh Street	Hardy Avenue
Na Botto Court	Morphettville	Mullawirra	Croker Road	Empire Rose Court
Bowaka Street	Park Holme	Mullawirra	Nunyah Avenue	Cungena Avenue
Cowra Crescent	Park Holme	Mullawirra	Cowra Crescent	Nilpena Avenue
Acacia Street	Plympton Park	Mullawirra	Browning Avenue	End
Clement Street	Plympton Park	Mullawirra	Browning Avenue	South Terrace
Tennyson Avenue	Plympton Park	Mullawirra	Park Terrace	Stradbroke Avenue
Oval Road	Hallett Cove	Southern Hills	Cove Sports Car Park Entrance	Brooklyn Drive
Gawler Street	Seaview Downs	Southern Hills	Eyre Street	Mitchell Street
Coolalie Road	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	Balee Avenue	Elura Road
Marni Road	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	Tindall Crescent	Heysen Drive
Merriwa Road	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	Balee Avenue	Eurelia Road
Parri Road	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	Elura Avenue	Adams Road
Southbank Boulevard	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	Berrima Road	Worthing Drive
Tindall Crescent	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	Marni Road	Westall Way
Westall Way	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills	Westall Court	Amaroo Road
Adams Road	Trott Park	Southern Hills	Heysen Drive	Dickerson Crescent
Beauford Avenue	Marion	Warracowie	Abbeville Terrace	Minchinbury Terrace
Heathcote Street	Marion	Warracowie	Boyle Street	Larkdale Avenue
Oliphant Avenue	Oaklands Park	Warracowie	Mark Place	Peppertree Grove
Doradilla Avenue	Seacombe Gardens	Warracowie	Kingston Avenue	Sutton Avenue
Henty Street	Seacombe Gardens	Warracowie	Seacombe Road	White Crescent
Vardon Street	Seacombe Gardens	Warracowie	Miller Street	Kent Avenue
Wilga Street	Seacombe Gardens	Warracowie	Harbrow Grove	Russell Avenue
Cedar Avenue	Warradale	Warracowie	Diagonal Road	Sienna Avenue
Elgin Avenue	Warradale	Warracowie	Lascelles Avenue	Addison Road
Lascelles Avenue	Warradale	Warracowie	Straun Avenue	Boundary
Railway Terrace	Warradale	Warracowie	Fifth Avenue	Sixth Avenue
Hugh Cairns Avenue	Bedford Park	Warriparinga	Laffer Drive	End

**Please note Capital Works Programs are subject to change.*

Road reseal program 2024-2025 (continued)

Road Name	Suburb	Ward	From	To
Cooder Way	Clovelly Park	Warriparinga	Scott Avenue	Byron Avenue
Dana Court	Darlington	Warriparinga	Crystal Street	End
Timothy Court	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga	Bradley Grove	Timothy Court End
Cumbria Court	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga	Lanark Avenue	End
Peterson Avenue	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga	Shaun Crescent	Lutana Crescent
Trowbridge Avenue	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga	Burnley Grove	Lanark Avenue
Galway Avenue	Seacombe Heights	Warriparinga	Hale Street	Lomond Avenue
Inverell Avenue	Sturt	Warriparinga	Inverell Avenue Loop	Lindsay Street
Sherwood Avenue	Sturt	Warriparinga	Diagonal Road	Miller Street
Ash Avenue	Tonsley	Warriparinga	Chestnut Court	Mimosa Terrace
Drury Terrace	Tonsley	Warriparinga	Selgar Avenue	End
Albert Street	Ascot Park	Woodlands	West Street	Allambee Avenue
Harcourt Avenue	Clovelly Park	Woodlands	Athol Street	Beaumont Street
Railway Terrace	Edwardstown	Woodlands	Hyman Avenue	De Laine Avenue
King Street	Glandore	Woodlands	South Road	End
Korana Street	South Plympton	Woodlands	Wheaton Avenue	Gurney Street
Wintrena Street	South Plympton	Woodlands	Wheaton Street	Ayre Street

Kerb program 2024-2025

Road Name	Suburb	Ward
Kerb & Channel Program	Various	Various
Kerb Ramp DDA Upgrade Program	Various	Various
Kerb Ramp Creation Program	Various	Various

New footpath program 2024-2025

Road Name	Suburb	Ward
Hugh Johnson Reserve	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills
Sampson Road Reserve	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga
David Avenue	Mitchell Park	Woodlands

Footpath renewal program 2024-2025

Road Name	Suburb	Ward
Spinks Road	Marino	Coastal
Beadnall Terrace	Glengowrie	Mullawirra
Sturt River Linear Park	Marion	Warracowie
Bradley Grove	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga
Furner Road	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga
Thomas Street	South Plympton	Woodlands

**Please note Capital Works Programs are subject to change.*

Transport program 2024-2025

Road Name	Suburb	Ward	Description
The Cove Road	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Railway Station Pedestrian Refuge Upgrade
Sandison Road	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Speed Cushion Renewal Program
Marine Ave	Hallett Cove	Coastal	Concrete Island Renewal Program
Morphett Street	Glengowrie	Mullawirra	Bus Shelter Renewal Program
Beadnall Terrace	Glengowrie	Mullawirra	Koala Crossing
Hendrie Street	Park Holme	Mullawirra	Refuge Crossing Upgrade Treatments
Park Terrace	Plympton Park	Mullawirra	Concrete Island Renewal Program
Marion Road	Plympton Park	Mullawirra	Bus Shelter Renewal Program
Brooklyn Drive	Hallett Cove	Southern Hills	Refuge Crossing Upgrade Treatments
Heysen Drive	Trott Park	Southern Hills	Speed Cushion Renewal Program
Diagonal Road	Oaklands Park	Warracowie	Speed Cushion Renewal Program
Milham Street	Oaklands Park	Warracowie	Zebra Crossing
Milham Street	Warradale	Warracowie	Refuge Crossing Upgrade Treatments
Struan Avenue	Warradale	Warracowie	Refuge Crossing Upgrade Treatments
Diagonal Road	Warradale	Warracowie	Bus Shelter Renewal Program
Cohen Court	Clovelly Park	Warriparinga	Flinders Greenway
Bradley Grove	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga	Bus Shelter Renewal Program
Adelaide Terrace	Ascot Park	Woodlands	Concrete Island Renewal Program
Marion Road	Ascot Park	Woodlands	Bus Shelter Renewal Program
Angus Avenue	Edwardstown	Woodlands	Concrete Island Renewal Program
Churchill Avenue	Glandore	Woodlands	Speed Cushion Renewal Program
Waterhouse Road	South Plympton	Woodlands	Concrete Island Renewal Program
Thomas Street	South Plympton	Woodlands	Concrete Island Renewal Program

Stormwater program 2024-2025

Road Name	Suburb	Ward
Second Street	Hallett Cove	Coastal
Freebairn Drive	Hallett Cove	Coastal
Lucretia Way Wetland	Hallett Cove	Coastal
Forrest Avenue	Marino	Coastal
Beadnall Terrace	Glengowrie	Mullawirra
Synnett Avenue	Seaview Downs	Southern Hills
Coolah Terrace	Oaklands Park	Warracowie
Day Street	Sturt	Warriparinga

**Please note Capital Works Programs are subject to change.*

Streetscape program 2024-2025

Road Name	Suburb	Ward
Raglan Avenue	Edwardstown	Woodlands

Car park program 2024-2025

Location	Suburb	Ward
Moreland Avenue/Ransford Crescent	Mitchell Park	Warriparinga

Irrigation program 2024-2025

Location	Suburb	Ward
Seacliff Golf Course	Seacliff Park	Southern Hills
Gully Road Reserve	Seaview Downs	Southern Hills
Cadell Street Reserve	Seaview Downs	Southern Hills
Brolga Road Reserve	Sturt	Warriparinga

Water treatment and resources program 2024-2025

Location	Suburb	Ward
Waterfall Creek erosion protection	Hallett Cove	Coastal
Hugh Johnson Reserve erosion protection	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills
Sheidow Creek erosion protection and detention basin	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills
Islington Drive Reserve detention basin	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills
Upper Field River Stage 1	Sheidow Park	Southern Hills
Oaklands Wetlands Distribution Pump & Sand Filters for Bores	Oaklands Park	Warracowie

**Please note Capital Works Programs are subject to change.*

Appendix 2 - Budgeted Income Statement

Budget 2023-24 \$'000	2nd Review 2023-24 \$'000		Budget 2024-25 \$'000
		Operating Revenue	
87,176	87,274	Rates - General	92,486
2,262	2,263	Rates - Regional Landsacape Levy	2,337
2,551	2,690	Statutory Charges	2,738
3,325	3,859	User Charges	4,164
6,935	6,432	Grants/Subsidies	8,557
425	1,050	Investment Income	300
1,081	1,245	Reimbursements	1,020
701	1,184	Other Revenue	668
365	365	Share of Profit/(Loss) SRWRA	645
104,821	106,362	Total Operating Revenue	112,916
		Operating Expenditure	
44,064	44,119	Employee Costs	46,492
27,477	33,214	Contractor Services	30,442
6,994	6,347	Materials	6,865
151	151	Finance Charges	510
18,100	20,069	Depreciation	20,100
7,670	7,854	Other Expenses	8,097
104,456	111,754	Total Operating Expenditure	112,506
365	(5,392)	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Revenues	410
10,119	17,151	Capital Grants and Contributions	2,642
-	331	Asset Disposal and Fair Value Adjustments	353
10,484	12,090	Net Surplus/(Deficit) resulting from Operations	3,405

Appendix 3 - Budgeted Statement of Financial Position

Budget 2023-24 \$'000	2nd Review 2023-24 \$'000		Budget 2024-25 \$'000
		<u>Current Assets</u>	
14,478	17,971	Cash	10,542
5,318	6,512	Receivables	4,917
371	678	Inventory	489
20,167	25,161	Total Current Assets	15,948
		<u>Current Liabilities</u>	
10,439	16,830	Creditors	10,044
6,301	6,722	Provisions	6,715
1,713	935	Loans	2,293
18,453	24,487	Total Current Liabilities	19,052
1,714	674	Net Current Assets/(Liabilities)	(3,104)
		<u>Non-Current Assets</u>	
8,585	8,866	Investment in Regional Subsidiaries	9,511
1,257,667	1,193,082	Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	1,206,758
1,266,252	1,201,948	Total Non-Current Assets	1,216,269
		<u>Non-Current Liabilities</u>	
639	660	Provisions	667
19,455	15,129	Loans	22,258
20,094	15,789	Total Non-Current Liabilities	22,925
1,247,872	1,186,834	Net Assets	1,190,240
		<u>Equity</u>	
464,580	459,100	Accumulated Surplus	464,980
783,292	727,734	Reserves	725,260
1,247,872	1,186,834	Total Equity	1,190,240

Appendix 4 - Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity

Budget 2023-24 \$'000	2nd Review 2023-24 \$'000		Budget 2024-25 \$'000
		Accumulated Surplus	
448,601	434,637	Balance at beginning of period	459,100
10,484	12,090	Net Surplus/(Deficit)	3,405
5,603	22,361	Transfers from Reserves	2,563
(108)	(9,988)	Transfers to Reserves	(90)
464,580	459,100	Balance at end of period	464,980
		Asset Revaluation Reserve	
769,508	711,329	Balance at beginning of period	711,329
769,508	711,329	Balance at end of period	711,329
		Other Reserves	
19,281	28,778	Balance at beginning of period	16,405
(5,497)	(12,373)	Net change	(2,473)
13,784	16,405	Balance at end of period	13,931
783,292	727,734	Total Reserves	725,260
1,247,872	1,186,834	Total Equity	1,190,240

Appendix 5 - Budgeted Statement of Cash Flow

Budget 2023-24 \$'000	2nd Review 2023-24 \$'000		Budget 2024-25 \$'000
		Cash Flows from Operating Activities	
104,826	105,997	<i>Receipts</i>	112,307
(87,211)	(91,685)	<i>Payments</i>	(92,606)
17,615	14,312	Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	19,701
		Cash Flows from Financing Activities	
		<i>Receipts</i>	
18,000	14,300	Loans Received	8,800
		<i>Payments</i>	
(929)	(929)	Principal	(312)
17,071	13,371	Net Cash (Used In) Financing Activities	8,488
		Cash Flows from Investing Activities	
		<i>Receipts</i>	
10,434	17,151	Capital Grants/Subsidies & Contributions/Investments	2,098
-	331	Sale of surplus assets	353
		<i>Payments</i>	
(50,707)	(56,825)	Purchase of IPP&E	(38,069)
(40,273)	(39,343)	Net Cash (Used In) Investing Activities	(35,618)
(5,587)	(11,660)	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash Held	(7,429)
20,065	29,631	Cash at Beginning of Reporting Period	17,971
14,478	17,971	Cash at End of Reporting Period	10,542

Appendix 6 - Budgeted Funding Statement

Budget 2023-24 \$'000	2nd Review 2023-24 \$'000		Budget 2024-25 \$'000
Operating Revenue			
89,437	89,537	Rates	94,823
2,551	2,690	Statutory Charges	2,738
3,325	3,859	User Charges	4,164
6,935	6,432	Operating Grants & Subsidies	8,557
425	1,050	Investment Income	300
1,081	1,245	Reimbursements	1,020
701	1,184	Other	668
365	365	Net gain - SRWRA	645
104,821	106,362		112,916
Operating Expenses			
44,064	44,119	Employee Costs	46,492
27,477	33,214	Contractual Services	30,442
6,994	6,347	Materials	6,865
151	151	Finance Charges	510
18,100	20,069	Depreciation	20,100
7,670	7,854	Other	8,097
104,456	111,754		112,506
365	(5,392)	Operating Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Revenues	410
Capital Revenue			
10,119	17,151	Capital Grants & Subsidies	2,642
-	331	Asset disposal and fair value adjustments	353
10,484	12,090	Net Surplus/(Deficit)	3,405
18,100	20,069	Depreciation	20,100
(365)	(365)	Share of Profit SRWRA	(645)
28,219	31,794	Funding available for Capital Investment	22,860
Capital			
11,468	19,567	less Capital Expenditure - Renewal	15,174
39,238	37,258	less Capital Expenditure - New	18,601
-	-	less Capital - contributed assets	-
(22,487)	(25,030)	Net funding increase/(decrease)	(10,915)
Funded by;			
Loans			
18,000	14,300	Loan Principal Receipts (Net)	8,800
(929)	(929)	less Loan Principal Repayments	(312)
17,071	13,371	Loan Funding (Net)	8,488
Movement in level of cash, investments and accruals			
80	714	Cash Surplus/(Deficit) funding requirements	45
(5,497)	(12,374)	Reserves Net transfer to/(transfer from)	(2,473)
(5,417)	(11,660)	Cash/Investments/Accruals Funding	(2,428)
22,487	25,030	Funding Transactions	10,915

Appendix 7 - Rating policy

1. RATING

(1) VALUATION METHODOLOGY AND ADOPTION

Council uses Capital Value as the basis for valuing land within the Council area. Capital Value is the value of the land and all of the improvements on the land. The Council also continues to adopt the capital valuations distributed by the Valuer-General.

(SEE ANNEXURE 1)

(2) DIFFERENTIAL GENERAL RATES

All land within a council area, except for land specifically exempt under section 147 (2) of the Act is rateable. The Act provides for a council to raise revenue through a general rate, which applies to all rateable land, or through differential general rates, which differentially apply to classes of rateable land. Council uses a differential rating system to raise revenue based upon Land Use to ensure a fair and equitable distribution of rates within the City of Marion. In applying this approach, Council will take into consideration all prevailing economic conditions and changes and adjust its differential rates accordingly, to ensure an appropriate and fair equalisation of rates across all land use categories.

The differential general rate Land Use categories are as follows:

- Category 1 Residential
- Category 2 Commercial – Shop
- Category 3 Commercial – Office
- Category 4 Commercial – Other
- Category 5 Industrial – Light
- Category 6 Industrial – Other
- Category 7 Primary Production
- Category 8 Vacant
- Category 9 Other

These differential rates will be used to determine the rates in the dollar for all properties within the City of Marion area for the financial year. These rates will be specified in Council's rate declaration for each financial year.

(SEE ANNEXURE 1)

(3) MINIMUM RATE

A minimum amount payable by way of general rates is determined to apply to the whole of an allotment (including land under a separate lease or licence) and only one minimum amount is payable in respect of two or more pieces of adjoining land (whether intercepted by a road or not) if they are owned by the same owner and occupied by the same occupier.

The Minimum Rate to apply to properties within the City of Marion will be detailed in Council's rate declaration for each financial year.

(See Annexure 1)

(4) SERVICE CHARGE

The Council has decided not to impose any service charges for this financial year.

(5) REGIONAL LANDSCAPE LEVY (FORMERLY NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT LEVY)

The Council, under the Landscape South Australia Act 2019, is required to collect this levy. It does so by imposing a separate rate for all rateable properties within the Council area.

For each financial year, the levy for each property will be determined by the total capital valuation within the City of Marion. The calculation is as follows;

Total Capital Value divided by the Total Amount Required, (set for the financial year by the Green Adelaide Board) determines an appropriate rate in the dollar, this rate in the dollar will then be adopted to each property.

(See Annexure 1)

(6) PAYMENT OF RATES

The Council has determined that payment of rates for the 2024-2025 financial year will be by four instalments, due on 2 September 2024, 2 December 2024, 3 March 2025 and 2 June 2025. However, the total amount of rates may be paid in full at any time.

Council has determined that rates may be paid by the following methods:

- Payrix – Direct via Council's Rating Portal

- Australia Post – Post Office, Telephone or Internet
- Bpay – Telephone or internet payments
- Centrepay – Deductions directly from Centrelink deductions
- Direct Debit – Direct from either a Cheque or Savings account
- Eservices – Direct through the Council's Internet system
- In person - At Council Offices
- By Mail - PO Box 21 Park Holme SA 5043

(7) LATE PAYMENT OF RATES

Council imposes an initial penalty (a fine) of 2% as prescribed under the Act on any instalment that is received late. A prescribed interest rate (which includes the amount of any previous unpaid fine and interest) will apply on the expiration of each month that a balance remains unpaid.

When the Council receives a payment in respect of overdue rates, the money received is applied in the order set out below, in accordance with Section 183 of the Act:

- First – to satisfy any costs awarded in connection with court proceedings;
- Second – to satisfy any interest costs;
- Third – in payment of any fines imposed;
- Fourth – in payment of rates, in chronological order (starting with the oldest account first).

(See Annexure 1)

8) REBATES AND POSTPONEMENT OF RATES

(8.1) RATE REBATE POLICY

Refer to the Rate Rebate Policy attached.

(8.2) RESIDENTIAL RATE REBATE

Section 166 (1) (l) (ii) of the Act provides for the discretionary rebate of rates where, among other things, there has been a rapid change in valuations.

Council will provide relief against a substantial increase in rates payable on residential land due to large increases in capital value by applying a rebate of general rates to eligible ratepayers.

For the current financial year a rebate will be applied to properties to cap any increase in general rates at 10%, subject to meeting the qualifying criteria set out below:

- The property is the owner's principal place of residence.
- The property has not had more than \$20,000 of improvements.
- The property value has not increased due to zoning changes.
- The land use for rating purposes has not changed since 1 July of the previous financial year.
- The property has not sold since the 1 January of the previous financial year.

The Residential Rate Rebate will be applied automatically to properties that can be readily identified as being eligible. Where this rebate is not applied automatically, ratepayers who consider they could be eligible for rate capping may apply in writing to Council. Applications will be assessed against the eligibility criteria. Only applications for the current financial year will be accepted and must be received in the current financial year.

(8.3) RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION ON VACANT LAND

Under Section 166 (1) (a) of the Act, and for the purpose of securing the proper development of the area, a discretionary rebate of general rates for the 2024-2025 financial year will be granted in respect of an assessment classed as vacant land by the Council, where:

- The principal ratepayer of the assessment applies to the Council for the rebate prior to 30 June 2025, and
- The footings have been poured on the property by 30 June 2025.

The amount of the rebate will be the difference between the general rate in the dollar applicable to Vacant land, and the general rate in the dollar applicable to Residential land. This is calculated by the number of days remaining between 1 July 2024 - 30 June 2025 from the date footings are poured for a residence on the land. Minimum Rate is still applicable.

(8.4) POSTPONEMENT OF RATES – HARDSHIP

Section 182 of The Act permits the Council, on the application of the ratepayer, to partially or wholly remit rates or to postpone rates, on the basis of hardship. Where a ratepayer is suffering hardship in paying rates they may submit an application in writing to the Council's Team Leader Rating Services. The Council treats such inquiries confidentially.

(8.5) POSTPONEMENT OF RATES – SENIORS

An application may be made to Council by ratepayers who meet the criteria required for qualification for postponement under Section 182A of The Act. (see Annexure 1 for criteria)

(9) SALE OF LAND FOR NON-PAYMENT OF RATES

The Act provides that a council may sell any property where the rates have been in arrears for three years or more. Council is required to notify the owner of the land of its intention to sell the land, provide the owners with details of the outstanding amounts, and advise the owner of its intention to sell the land if payment of the outstanding amount is not received within one month. Except in extraordinary circumstances, the Council enforces the sale of land for arrears of rates.

**(10) CONCESSIONS
COST OF LIVING CONCESSION**

Pensioners, low-income earners and self-funded retirees holding a Commonwealth Seniors Health Card can receive up to \$243.90 per year. Eligibility includes pensioners and low-income earners who are tenants.

For further information contact the Concessions Hotline on 1800 307 758.

RATE REBATES**(1) POLICY STATEMENT**

Council has decided to adopt a Rate Rebate Policy for all rateable land within the Council's area which is applied in accordance with Sections 159 to 166 of the Act. This Policy will assist the Council as a decision making function and is intended to provide guidance to the community as to the matters that the Council will take into account in deciding an application for a rebate.

The Policy also sets out the type of land use for which the Council must grant a mandatory rebate of rates and the percentage amount applicable, and those types of land use where the Council has the ability to grant a discretionary rebate of rates. Rebates will only be available when the applicant satisfies the requirements under both the Act and, where appropriate, the requirements of this Policy.

(2) MANDATORY REBATES

Mandatory rate rebates will be granted by Council at the prescribed rate in accordance with Sections 159 to 165 of The Act.

S160 – Health Services 100% Rebate
S161 – Community Services (Including Housing Associations) 75% Rebate
S162 – Religious Purposes 100% Rebate
S163 – Public Cemeteries 100% Rebate
S164 – Royal Zoological Society of SA 100% Rebate
S165 – Educational Purposes 75% Rebate

Where the Council is satisfied from its own records, or from other sources, that a person or body meets the necessary criteria for a mandatory rate rebate, the Council will grant the rebate accordingly. Where the Council is not satisfied based on the information in its possession or otherwise does not hold relevant information, it will require the person or body to lodge an application in accordance with this Policy.

Where a person or body is entitled to mandatory rate rebate of 75% only, the Council may increase the rebate up to a further 25% as a discretionary rebate.

Where an application is made to the Council for a discretionary rebate of up to a further 25%, the application will be determined and written notice will be provided to the applicant of its determination of that application in accordance with the requirements for Discretionary Rebates in this Policy.

(3) DISCRETIONARY REBATES

A discretionary rate rebate may be granted by the Council, at its absolute discretion, up to and including 100% relief to any cases pursuant to Section 166 of the Act.

Any persons or bodies seeking a discretionary rebate, will be required to submit an application form to the Council and provide to the Council such information as stipulated on the application form and any other information that the Council may reasonably require.

(4) APPLICATION

Application forms may be obtained online at www.marion.com.au or from the Council office located at 245 Sturt Road, Sturt.

The Council will advise an applicant for a rebate of its determination of that application in due course, after receiving the application and receiving all information requested by the Council. The advice will state –

- if the application has been granted, the amount of the rebate; or
- if the application has not been granted, the reasons why.

(5) IN REGARDS TO PRESCRIBED DISCRETIONARY RATE REBATES THE COUNCIL WILL TAKE INTO ACCOUNT, IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 166(1A) OF THE ACT, THE FOLLOWING MATTERS –

- The nature and extent of Council services provided in respect of the land for which the rebate is sought, in comparison to similar services provided elsewhere in the Council area;
- The community need that is being met by activities carried out on the land for which the rebate is sought; and the extent to which activities carried out on the land, for which the rebate is sought, provides assistance or relief to disadvantaged persons; and
- Such other matters as the Council considers relevant.

(6) THE COUNCIL MAY TAKE INTO ACCOUNT OTHER MATTERS CONSIDERED RELEVANT BY THE COUNCIL INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING–

- Why there is a need for financial assistance through a rebate;
- The level of rebate (percentage and dollar amount) being sought and why it is appropriate;

- The extent of financial assistance, if any, being provided to the applicant and/or in respect of the land by Commonwealth or State agencies;
- Whether the applicant has made/intends to make applications to another Council;
- Whether, and if so to what extent, the applicant is or will be providing a service within the Council area;
- Whether the applicant is a public sector body, a private not for profit body or a private for profit body;
- Whether there are any relevant historical considerations that may be relevant for all or any part of the current Council term;
- The desirability of granting a rebate for more than one year;
- Consideration of the full financial consequences of the rebate for the Council;
- The time the application is received;
- The availability of any community grant to the person or body making the application;
- Whether the applicant is in receipt of a community grant; and
- Any other matters and policies of the Council, which the Council considers relevant.

All persons or bodies wishing to apply to the Council for a discretionary rebate of rates must do so on or before 1 May in that financial year for the following financial year.

- The Council may grant a rebate of rates on such conditions as the Council thinks fit.
- The Council may, for proper cause, determine that an entitlement to a rebate of rates under the Act no longer applies.
- Where an entitlement to a rebate of rates ceases or no longer applies during the course of a financial year, the Council is entitled to recover rates, or rates at the increased level (as the case may be), proportionate to the remaining part of the financial year.

It is an offence for a person or body to make a false or misleading statement or representation in an application, or to provide false or misleading information or evidence in support of an application made (or purporting to be made) under the Act.

The maximum penalty for this offence is \$5,000.

If a person or body has the benefit of a rebate of rates and the grounds on which the rebate has been granted cease to exist, the person or body must immediately inform the Council of that fact and (whether or not the Council is so informed) the entitlement to a rebate ceases. If a person or body fails to do so that person or body is guilty of an offence.

The maximum penalty for this offence is \$5,000.

(7) DELEGATION

The Council has delegated its power, pursuant to Section 44 of the Act to determine applications and to grant a discretionary rebate of rates, to the Chief Executive Officer.

The Council has delegated its power, pursuant to Section 44 of the Act to determine applications and to grant a discretionary rebate of rates, to the Chief Executive Officer subject to the following condition:

- Where the discretionary rate is not more than \$5,000.

(8) REVIEW OF REBATE

A person or a body aggrieved by a determination of the Council in respect of an application for a rebate may, within 14 days of the date of the notice of determination, seek a review of that decision in accordance with the Council's Internal Review of Council Decisions Policy.

(9) COMMUNITY GRANTS

If an application for a rebate is unsuccessful, the Council has an absolute discretion to then treat the application as one for a community grant and to determine it in accordance with the Council's Community Grants Policy.

(10) AVAILABILITY OF POLICY DOCUMENTS

Policy documents are available for inspection at the Council offices and on the website at www.marion.sa.gov.au. Persons may obtain a copy of any Policy document upon payment of the fee set by the Council.

DISCLAIMER

A rate cannot be challenged on the basis of non-compliance with this Policy and must be paid in accordance with the required payment provisions.

Where a ratepayer believes that the Council has failed to properly apply this Policy they should raise the matter with the Council. In the first instance contact the Council's Team Leader – Rating Services on 8375 6617 to discuss the matter. If, after this initial contact, a ratepayer is still dissatisfied they should write to the Chief Executive Officer, City of Marion, PO Box 21, Park Holme, SA 5043.

ANNEXURE 1

1. VALUATION METHODOLOGY AND ADOPTION

Under the Act, the Council may adopt one of three valuation methodologies to value the properties in its area. They are:

- Capital Value – the value of the land and all of the improvements on the land.
- Site Value – the value of the land and any improvements which permanently affect the amenity of use of the land, such as drainage works, but excluding the value of buildings and other improvements.
- Annual Value – a valuation of the rental potential of the property.

The Council considers that the Capital Value method of valuing land provides the fairest method of distributing the rate burden across all ratepayers on the following basis:

- The equity principle of taxation requires that ratepayers of similar wealth pay similar taxes and ratepayers of greater wealth pay more tax than ratepayers of lesser wealth;
- Property value is a relatively good indicator of wealth and capital value, which closely approximates the market value of a property, provides the best indicator of overall property value;
- The distribution of property values throughout the Council area is such that few residential ratepayers will pay significantly more than the average rate per property.

Any ratepayer dissatisfied with the valuation made by the Valuer General may object in writing to the Valuer General within 60 days of receiving a rate notice, explaining the basis for the objection. This is provided that ratepayer has not:

(a) previously received a notice of this valuation under the Act, in which case the objection period is 60 days from the receipt of the first notice; or

(b) previously raised an objection to that valuation.

The 60 day objection period may be extended by the Valuer-General where it can be shown there is reasonable cause to do so.

It is important to note that the lodgement of an objection does not change the payment of rates or the due date.

2. DIFFERENTIAL GENERAL RATES

All land within a council area, except for land specifically exempt (e.g. crown land, council occupied land and other land prescribed under the Act – refer to Section 147), is rateable. The Act provides for a council to raise revenue for the broad purposes of the Council through the imposition of a single general rate or through differential general rates that apply to all rateable properties within the council area.

Following a review of rating options available under the Act during the 2002/2003 financial year, the Council consulted extensively with the community on this issue and concluded that a differential rating system would improve the equity in rate distribution across the community. The review included a comparison of rating methods and rates by land use within the Adelaide metropolitan area.

Differential general rates are based on Land Use as determined in the Local Government (General) Regulations 2013 under the Act. If a ratepayer believes that a particular property has been wrongly classified by the Council as to its land use, then they may object (to the Council) to that land use within 60 days of being notified. A ratepayer may discuss the matter with a Rates Officer, on 8375 6600 in the first instance. The Council will provide, on request, a copy of Section 156 of the Act which sets out the rights and obligations of ratepayers in respect of objections to a land use.

An objection to the land use:

- Must be in writing
- Must set out-
- The grounds of the objection; and
- The land use (being a land use being used by the Council as a differentiating factor) that should, in the objector's opinion, have been attributed to the land; and
- Must be made within 60 days after the objector receives notice of the particular land use to which the objection relates.

This 60 day objection period may be extended where it can be shown there is reasonable cause to do so.

The Council may then decide the objection as it sees fit and notify the ratepayer. A ratepayer also has the right to appeal against the Council's decision to SACAT (SA Civil and Administration Tribunal). It is important to note that the lodgement of an objection does not change payment of rates or the due date.

3. MINIMUM RATE

The reasons for imposing a minimum amount payable by way of general rates are:

The Council considers it appropriate that all rateable properties make a contribution to the cost of administering the Council's activities;

The Council considers it appropriate that all rateable properties make a contribution to the cost of creating and maintaining the physical infrastructure that supports each property.

No more than 35% of properties will be subject to the minimum amount.

4. REGIONAL LANDSCAPE LEVY (FORMERLY THE NATURAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT LEVY)

It is important to note that Council is required to collect this levy under the Landscape South Australia Act 2019 and operates as a revenue collector for the Green Adelaide Board in this regard. It does not retain this revenue or determine how the revenue is spent.

For further information visit: landscape.sa.gov.au

5. LATE PAYMENT OF RATES

Under the Act, the Council applies penalties (fines and interest) to arrears of rates (i.e. rates which are not paid on or before the due date). The Council issues a final notice for payment of rates when rates are overdue i.e. unpaid by the due date. If rates remain unpaid more than 21 days after the issue of the final notice then the Council may refer the debt to a debt collection agency for collection. This may result in legal proceedings with costs on-charged to the ratepayer.

The Council offers assistance to ratepayers experiencing difficulty in making their rate payment by the due date. The Council will consider approving extended payment provisions or, in circumstances where hardship can be demonstrated, deferring the payment of rates.

The Council may be prepared to remit penalties (fines and interest) for late payment of rates where ratepayers can demonstrate hardship or sufficient other reason for late payment.

All applications for remissions must be submitted to: Rating Services Section, City of Marion at council@marion.sa.gov.au

6. DISCRETIONARY REBATE

The Act requires the Council to rebate the rates payable on certain land ('mandatory rebates'). The Act, at section 166, also empowers the Council to grant discretionary rebates of rates of up to 100% of the rates and/or charges payable. The Council, in considering discretionary rebates, must balance the benefits of providing rebates, with the impact that such rebates have on its overall income (and hence upon the general ratepayer base). To promote the transparency of this process the Council has adopted a Rate Rebate Policy. A copy of this Policy is available at the Council offices or on Council's website at www.marion.sa.gov.au.

7. POSTPONEMENT OF RATES – SENIORS

The following criteria must be satisfied before the postponement is granted.

- The person is a prescribed ratepayer, or the spouse of a prescribed ratepayer;
- A prescribed ratepayer means the holder of a current State Seniors Card or a person eligible to hold such a card who has applied but is yet to be issued with a card.

- Rates are payable on the principal place of residence.
- The land is owned by the prescribed ratepayer, or the prescribed ratepayer and his or her spouse, and no other person has an interest, as owner, in the land.
- Any current mortgage over the property which was registered prior to 25 January 2007 will be no more than 50% of the Valuer-General's capital value of the property.

An application must be made in the prescribed manner and form and be accompanied by such information as the Council may require. Any rates which are postponed will become due and payable when:

- The title to the land is transferred to another person; or
- There is failure to comply with a condition of postponement. A minimum amount of \$500 of the annual rates must be paid.

An entitlement to a remission will be applied to the proportion of the rates that has not been postponed, unless notice to the contrary is received in writing from the owner.

Interest will accrue on the amount postponed at the prescribed rate per month, under the Act until the amount is paid.

Should the entitlement to a postponement cease to exist, the owner of the land must inform the Council in writing, unless the rates and any interest have been paid in full.

Appendix 8 - Long Term Financial Plan to 30 June 2034

Funds statement - general fund		Current year Projected years									
		2024/25 \$'000	2025/26 \$'000	2026/27 \$'000	2027/28 \$'000	2028/29 \$'000	2029/30 \$'000	2030/31 \$'000	2031/32 \$'000	2032/33 \$'000	2033/34 \$'000
	Rates Indexation	4.80%	4.30%	3.25%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Income											
Rates		94,823	99,917	104,229	108,464	112,867	117,445	122,205	127,155	132,301	137,651
Statutory Charges		2,738	2,820	2,905	2,985	3,059	3,136	3,214	3,295	3,377	3,461
User Charges		4,164	4,289	4,418	4,539	4,653	4,769	4,888	5,011	5,136	5,264
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions - operating		8,557	8,814	9,078	9,328	9,561	9,800	10,045	10,296	10,554	10,818
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Income		300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
Reimbursements		1,020	1,051	1,082	1,112	1,140	1,168	1,198	1,228	1,258	1,290
Other Income		668	688	708	728	746	765	784	803	823	844
Net gain - equity accounted Council businesses		645	664	684	705	726	748	770	793	817	842
Total Income		112,916	118,543	123,405	128,161	133,052	138,131	143,405	148,880	154,566	160,470
Expenses											
Employee Costs		46,492	48,095	49,538	51,024	52,555	54,131	55,755	57,428	59,151	60,925
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses		45,404	46,219	48,076	48,884	50,125	51,360	53,190	53,959	55,330	56,692
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment		20,100	21,904	22,780	23,691	24,639	25,625	26,650	27,716	28,824	29,977
Finance Costs		510	1,364	2,182	2,849	2,704	2,736	2,664	2,428	2,205	2,891
Total Expenses		112,506	117,582	122,576	126,448	130,023	133,851	138,259	141,531	145,511	150,485
Operating Surplus		410	960	830	1,712	3,030	4,280	5,146	7,350	9,055	9,985
Operating Surplus Ratio		0.36%	0.81%	0.67%	1.34%	2.28%	3.10%	3.59%	4.94%	5.86%	6.20%
Funds from Replaced Asset Disposal		353	320	100	766	847	454	525	1,580	1,117	1,597
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets		2,642	8,232	3,891	1,952	5,142	4,898	2,042	2,589	18,859	19,476
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for the Year		3,405	9,513	4,820	4,431	9,019	9,631	7,713	11,519	29,031	31,058
Capital (Balance Sheet) and Reserve Movements											
Capital Expenditure		(33,775)	(50,282)	(38,848)	(24,778)	(33,541)	(33,253)	(25,227)	(34,218)	(72,265)	(73,786)
Loan Repayments (External)		(312)	(1,668)	(2,461)	(3,238)	(3,485)	(3,596)	(3,996)	(4,226)	(4,468)	(4,459)
New Loan Borrowings (External)		8,800	16,000	14,550	750	4,250	2,500	-	-	17,100	16,800
Net Transfers (to)/from Reserves		2,473	5,275	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(4,275)	25	2,625	1,325
Total Capital (Balance Sheet) and Reserve Movements		(22,814)	(30,675)	(26,835)	(27,341)	(32,851)	(34,424)	(33,498)	(38,418)	(57,008)	(60,121)
Net Result (including Depreciation & Other non-cash items)		(19,409)	(21,163)	(22,015)	(22,910)	(23,833)	(24,793)	(25,785)	(26,899)	(27,977)	(29,063)
Add back Depreciation Expense (non-cash)		20,100	21,904	22,780	23,691	24,639	25,625	26,650	27,716	28,824	29,977
Add back Other Expenses (non-cash)		(645)	(664)	(684)	(705)	(726)	(748)	(770)	(793)	(817)	(842)
Cash Budget Surplus		45	77	81	77	80	84	95	23	30	72

OFFICIAL



Advice

Local Government Advice

City of Marion

February 2024

OFFICIAL

OFFICIAL

Enquiries concerning this advice should be addressed to:

Essential Services Commission
GPO Box 2605
Adelaide SA 5001

Telephone: (08) 8463 4444
Freecall: 1800 633 592 (SA and mobiles only)
E-mail: advice@escosa.sa.gov.au
Web: www.escosa.sa.gov.au

OFFICIAL



City of Marion

AT A GLANCE

OVERVIEW

The Essential Services Commission finds the City of Marion's current and projected financial performance **sustainable** taking into account the council's forecast moderate expense growth increase over the next 10 years and the planned average rate increases of 3.3% p.a. per property over this period

RISKS IMPACTING SUSTAINABILITY

- ⚠️ If moderate growth in forecasted expenses is not realised and the Council maintains the current cost trajectory, ratepayers risk shouldering the burden through unexpected higher rate increases
- ⚠️ Asset renewal expenditure in line with the LGA target range of between 90% and 110% is not met

CONTINUE

- ✅ Reviewing inflation forecasts in the budget and forward projections from 2024-25
- ✅ Adhering to a robust strategic planning process

COMMISSION'S RECOMMENDATIONS

- Consider better clarity concerning assumptions for the cost and revenue estimates
- Report any actual and projected cost savings in the annual budget and long-term financial plan
- Report in the annual business plan the estimated average annual change for all of the nine categories of general rates
- Consider a comprehensive revaluation of the depreciable assets by an external valuer at least every four years.

KEY FACTS

- Population in 2021 was **94,721**
- Council covers **55 square kilometres**
- **44,902** rateable properties in 2022-23
- **\$84.3 million of rate income** in 2022-23
- Value of assets held in 2022-23 equals **\$1.20 billion**

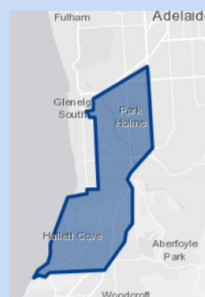


Table of contents

Glossary of terms.....2

1 The Commission’s key advice findings for the City of Marion.....3

2 About the advice5

2.1 Summary of advice5

2.2 Detailed advice findings6

2.2.1 Advice on material plan amendments in 2023-24.....6

2.2.2 Advice on financial sustainability7

2.2.3 Advice on current and projected rate levels.....12

2.3 The Commission’s next advice and focus areas.....13

OFFICIAL

Glossary of terms

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
AMP	Asset management plan (also called an IAMP)
Commission	Essential Services Commission, established under the <i>Essential Services Commission Act 2002</i>
CPI	Consumer Price Index (Adelaide, All Groups)
Council	City of Marion
CWMS	Community Wastewater Management System
ESC Act	<i>Essential Services Commission Act 2002</i>
F&A	Local Government Advice: Framework and Approach – Final Report
FTE	Full Time Equivalent
IAMP	Infrastructure and asset management plan (also called an AMP)
LG Act	<i>Local Government Act 1999</i>
LGA SA Financial Indicators Paper	Local Government Association of South Australia, Financial Sustainability Information Paper 9 - Financial Indicators Revised May 2019
LGGC	Local Government Grants Commission
LGPI	Local Government Price Index
LTFP	Long-term financial plan
Regulations	<i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011</i>
RBA	Reserve Bank of Australia
SACES	The South Australian Centre for Economic Studies
SEIFA	Socio-Economic Indexes for Areas
SMP	Strategic management plan
SG	Superannuation Guarantee
The scheme or advice	Local Government Advice Scheme

Legend:  Low-risk  Moderate-risk  High-risk

OFFICIAL

1 The Commission's key advice findings for the City of Marion

The Essential Services Commission (**Commission**) considers the City of Marion (**Council**) to be in a **sustainable** financial position with historical and projected operating surpluses. The projected strong ongoing financial performance should enable it to accommodate asset renewal as required to maintain service levels without the need for further significant rate increases.

Current financial performance:

			
Unsustainable	Potentially Unsustainable	Mostly Sustainable	Sustainable

Projected financial performance (future):

			
Unsustainable	Potentially Unsustainable	Mostly Sustainable	Sustainable

Previous financial performance (past ten years):

			
Unsustainable	Potentially Unsustainable	Mostly Sustainable	Sustainable

Looking ahead, the Commission suggests the following steps to help ensure the Council budgets transparently, reports its cost savings and efficiencies, ensures the assumptions underpinning its financial and asset management planning are clear and sets rate levels more transparently.

Budgeting considerations

1. **Continue** to review its inflation forecasts in its budget and forward projections from 2024-25, given the potential for higher short-term inflation outcomes, followed by a return to long-term averages.
2. **Consider** better clarity in its forward estimates in its long-term financial plan concerning the assumptions for its cost and revenue estimates.

Continuing to provide evidence of ongoing cost efficiencies

3. **Report** any actual and projected cost savings in its annual budget (and long-term financial plan, as appropriate), to provide evidence of constraining cost growth and achieving efficiency across its operations and service delivery.

Refinements to asset management planning

OFFICIAL

4. **Consider** undertaking a comprehensive revaluation of its depreciable assets by an external valuer at least every four years to ensure the forecast rate of asset consumption (and depreciation expense) in the long-term financial plan reflects recent macro-economic conditions.

Reporting and containing rate levels

5. **Report** in its annual business plan the estimated average annual change for all of its nine categories of general rates, together with the quantum of annual revenue it expects to collect from these distinct categories of rates (with minimum rate revenue reported separately), providing greater clarity and transparency to its ratepayers.

OFFICIAL

2 About the advice

The Essential Services Commission (**Commission**), South Australia's independent economic regulator and advisory body, has been given a role by State Parliament to provide advice on material changes proposed by local councils in relation to elements of their strategic management plans (**SMPs**) and on the proposed revenue sources, including rates, which underpin those plans.¹

One of the main purposes of the Local Government Advice Scheme (**advice or the scheme**) is to support councils to make 'financially sustainable' decisions relating to their annual business plans and budgets in the context of their long-term financial plans (**LTFPs**) and infrastructure and asset management plans (**IAMPs**)² – both required as part of a council's SMP.³ Financial sustainability is considered to encompass intergenerational equity,⁴ as well as program (service level) and rates stability in this context.⁵ The other main purpose is for the Commission to consider ratepayer contributions in the context of revenue sources, outlined in the LTFP.⁶ In addition, the Commission has discretion to provide advice on any other aspect of a council's LTFP or IAMP it considers appropriate, having regard to the circumstances of that council.⁷

The first cycle of the scheme extends over four years from 2022-23 to 2025-26, and the Commission has selected 17 councils for advice in the second scheme year (2023-24), including the Council (**Council**).

This report provides the Local Government Advice for the Council in 2023-24.

The Council is obliged under the *Local Government Act 1999* (**LG Act**) to publish this advice and its response, if applicable, in its 2024-25 annual business plan (including any draft annual business plan) and subsequent plans until the next cycle of the scheme.⁸ It does not need to publish the attachment to the advice (these will be available with the advice on the Commission's website⁹), nor is it compelled under the LG Act to follow the advice.

The Commission thanks the Council for meeting with the Commission and for providing relevant information to assist the Commission in preparing this advice.

2.1 Summary of advice

In general, the Commission finds the Council's current and projected financial position and outlook strong and sustainable with operating surpluses achieved historically, and continued surpluses forecast in the medium to longer term.

The Council will continue to rely on rate contributions, as well as grants income growth, to achieve this performance, but the Commission notes that historically the Council's rate levels were relatively low.¹⁰

¹ Amendments to the *Local Government Act 1999* (**LG Act**) (s122(1c) to (1k) and (9)) specify the responsibilities for the Commission and local councils for the Local Government Scheme Advice. The Commission must provide advice to each council in accordance with the matters outlined in s122(1e), (1f) and (1g).

² Commonly referred to as asset management plans.

³ The objectives of the advice with reference to a council's LTFP and IAMPs are presented under LG Act, s122(1g). LG Act s122(1) specifies the requirements of a council's SMP, including the LTFP and IAMPs.

⁴ 'Intergenerational equity' relates to fairly sharing services and the revenue generated to fund the services between current and future ratepayers.

⁵ Commission, *Framework and Approach – Final Report*, August 2022, pp. 2-3, available at www.escosa.sa.gov.au/advice/advice-to-local-government.

⁶ LG Act s122(1f)(a) and (1g)(a)(ii).

⁷ LG Act s122(1f)(b) and (1g)(b).

⁸ LG Act s122(1h).

⁹ The Commission must publish its advice under LG Act s122(1i)(a).

¹⁰ Refer to council rates data for 2021-22 available at <https://councilsinfocus.sa.gov.au/home>. The Commission is not relying on these rate comparisons for its advice: the data source provides just one indicator, among many, which has informed its advice on the appropriateness of the rate levels.

OFFICIAL

Looking ahead, the Council has forecast an increase in its borrowings to finance infrastructure projects drawn from its City of Marion Building Asset Strategy (**CoMBAS**). As a result, its level of net financial liabilities is forecast to increase from \$18.7 million in 2023-24 to \$41.0 million in 2032-33 (within acceptable limits for a council of its size). This reduces the pressure on its rates base to fund the annual capital spending as it occurs, which in turn supports intergenerational equity.

Although the Council has forecast higher expenditure on new assets and asset renewals than what it has achieved historically, its forward projections indicate a slight decrease in the value of assets per property (to \$27,829 in 2032-33 from \$27,843 in 2023-24). These projections (in asset values per property), as they stand, would contribute to the Council's sustainability into the future and reflect a period of asset and service consolidation. By implication, this also indicates the Council's asset stock will decline in real terms. At the same time, the Council's LTFP also shows its continued commitment to maintaining community service levels by spending adequately on the renewal of its existing asset base.

In recent years, the Council has run small operating surpluses, indicating that the operating income it collects is generally exceeding its operating expenses by a small margin. The Commission notes that the Council is continuing to forecast small operating surpluses in the short term. If its total operating expenses (including depreciation) do not reflect current macro-economic conditions, the Council risks understating its total operating expenses and overstating its operating surplus ratio.

The Commission also considers that there may be opportunities to achieve greater savings and efficiencies in the Council's recurrent budget and encourages it to review and report on this. In general, a focus on managing its growth-related assumptions and consulting with its community about rate contributions and service levels should help the Council to identify and act upon opportunities to reduce affordability risk to the community.

2.2 Detailed advice findings

The next sections summarise the Commission's more detailed observations and advice findings regarding the Council's material changes to its 2023-24 plans (compared with the previous year's plans), its financial sustainability (in the context of its long-term operating performance, net financial liabilities, and asset renewals expenditure), and its current and projected rate levels.

In providing this advice, the Commission has followed the approach it previously explained in the Framework and Approach – Final Report (**F&A**). The attachment explores these matters further.¹¹

2.2.1 Advice on material plan amendments in 2023-24

Key Points:

- ✓ An additional improvement of \$104.4 million or 10.3 percent in total operating income on the 2022-23 estimates (for the period 2023-24 to 2031-32) mostly driven by higher rates, grants and subsidies and user charges.
- ⚠ An additional \$102.8 million or 10.6 percent in total operating expenses on the 2022-23 estimates (for the period 2023-24 to 2031-32) mostly driven by 'materials, contracts and other' expenses, finance costs and depreciation expenses.
- ✓ The long-term financial plan is based on forecast expenditure levels indexed to reflect current cost pressures and future anticipated costs, factoring indexation at the higher end of the RBA target over the coming two years before reverting to a longer-term forecast of 2.5 percent from 2025-26 onwards.

¹¹ The attachment will be available on the Commission's website with the Advice.

OFFICIAL

The Council's 2023-24 LTFP includes an improvement to its projected operating performance and increases to its projected capital expenditure estimates, compared with the 2022-23 forecasts,¹² as follows:

- ▶ An additional improvement of \$104.4 million or 10.3 percent in total operating income. Most of this increase is due to higher rates, which increased by \$87 million or 9.9 percent on the 2022-23 estimates (for the period 2023-24 to 2031-32). Grants, subsidies and contributions have also increased by \$7.6 million or 12.5 percent, and user charges have increased by \$7.9 million or 31.8 percent.
- ▶ An additional \$102.8 million or 10.6 percent in total operating expenses. This includes an additional \$71.9 million or 20.5 percent for 'materials, contracts and other' expenses, and an additional \$13 million or 309 percent in 'finance costs'. Depreciation has also increased by \$8.2 million or 4.5 percent.

The Council's LTFP is based on forecast expenditure levels indexed to reflect current cost pressures and future anticipated costs.¹³ The Council's LTFP has factored indexation at the higher end of the RBA target over the coming two years before reverting to a longer-term forecast of 2.5 percent from 2025-26 onwards. Given the current high inflationary environment and the degree of uncertainty in future events that may impact inflation, the Commission considers that it would be appropriate for the Council to:

1. **Continue** to review its inflation forecasts in its budget and forward projections from 2023-24, given the potential for higher short-term inflation outcomes, followed by a return to long-term averages.

Based on updated inflation assumptions in its 2023-24 LTFP, an increase in its cost and revenue estimates (excluding employee costs) by up to 10 percent over the 2023-24 to 2031-32 forecast period,¹⁴ compared with the same estimates in its 2022-23 LTFP, could be accounted for by higher inflation forecasts. The Council has not adjusted its operating income and expense forecasts by higher amounts than its adjusted inflation forecasts (both with increases of 10.3 percent and 10.6 percent on 2022-23 estimates¹⁵). This suggests that there are not higher forecasts in real terms.

The Commission notes that the Council's stated assumptions for indexation in its 2023-24 LTFP are based on its annual review of these forecasts. Notwithstanding the need for the Council to find savings and reduce any inflationary impact on its community, the Commission has found that it would be appropriate for it to:

2. **Consider** better clarity in its forward estimates in its long-term financial plan concerning the assumptions for its cost and revenue estimates.

2.2.2 Advice on financial sustainability

Operating performance

Key Points:

- ✓ Operating surpluses consistently achieved between 2012-13 and 2021-22, with the operating surplus ratio averaging 8.1 percent in that time.
- ✓ The operating surplus ratio is forecast to average 4 percent per annum between 2023-24 and 2032-33.

¹² The overlapping forecast period in both LTFPs (2022-23 to 2031-32 and 2023-24 to 2032-33).

¹³ City of Marion, *2023-2033 long-term financial plan*, June 2023, p. 6.

¹⁴ The set of nine years forecast in both the 2022-23 and 2023-24 LTFP projections.

¹⁵ Based on the overlapping forecast period in both LTFPs (2022-23 to 2031-32 and 2023-24 to 2032-33).

OFFICIAL

-  Over the past 10 years, operating expenses increased annually on average by 4.5 percent (compared with CPI of 2 percent) primarily driven by increases in 'Materials, contracts and other' expenses (6.3 percent), and employee costs (3.2 percent).
-  'Materials, contracts and other' projected expenses and costs for depreciation are forecast to increase by an average of 2.6 percent and 4.0 percent per annum respectively, from 2022-23 to 2031-32.
-  Forecast modest expenses growth over the next 10 years, combined with higher rate increases, will likely assist the Council's operating performance to remain in surplus. Nonetheless, should the Council not achieve the moderate expense projections it could result in further rate increases.

For the past 10 years, the Council's operating surplus ratio¹⁶ generally displayed an underlying decreasing trend from 7.1 percent in 2012-13, to 0.5 percent in 2021-22 (8.1 percent on average). Looking ahead, it is forecast to meet the lower end of the suggested target range in each year to 2032-33 (4 percent on average).

The Commission notes that the Council's operating surplus ratio decreased sharply in the three years to 2021-22. The decrease largely coincided with the average rate revenue per property growing at only 0.8% over the same period as the Council sought to minimise rate increases on its community. At the same time the Council's operating expenses grew at 6.8 percent in the three years to 2021-22 which is mostly attributable to materials, contracts and other expenses increasing at 10.8 percent for the same period. The operating surplus ratio is forecast to gradually improve as operating income grows at a faster rate than operating expenses in the ten years to 2032-33.

The Council's operating expense growth (from 2012-13 to 2021-22) was primarily due to an average annual increase in 'Materials, contracts and other' expenses of 6.3 percent and a 3.2 percent increase in employee costs.¹⁷

The depreciation expense measured as a percentage of the Council's total expense was around 17 percent in 2012-13 and in 2022-23. The Commission notes that typically the depreciation expense when measured as a percentage of total expenses is around 20 percent for Councils in South Australia suggesting the Council's depreciation expense could be lower than what is required to reflect the current cost of the Council's assets. This could also cause an overstatement of the Council's operating surplus ratio. The depreciation expense is discussed in further in the asset renewal expenditure section.

Looking forward, the Council is projecting average annual rates revenue growth of 3.3 percent to 2032-33, which is above the forecast long-term inflation¹⁸ and represents a real term increase in rates. This average growth in annual rates revenue is also higher than expected expense growth (rates are discussed in more detail in section D).

Higher forecast average expense growth of 3.1 percent per annum is slightly above the RBA-based forecast inflation growth and is also lower than the Council's past performance (with average annual growth of 4.5 percent in the 10 years to 2021-22).

¹⁶ The operating surplus ratio is defined as: Operating Surplus (Deficit) ÷ Total Operating Income. The general target is to achieve, on average over time, an operating surplus ratio of between zero and 10 percent (Local Government Association of South Australia, *Financial Sustainability Information Paper 9 - Financial Indicators Revised*, May 2019 (**LGA SA Financial Indicators Paper**), p. 6).

¹⁷ Based on the compound average annual growth rate formula (which is the adopted approach to calculating average annual growth rates throughout the Commission's advice).

¹⁸ The forecast average annual growth in the CPI from 2023-24 to 2032-33 is estimated to be 2.6 percent based on the RBA forecasts for the CPI (Australia-wide) to December 2025 (and the Commission's calculations of average annual percentage growth) and the midpoint of the RBA's target range (2.5 percent) from 2025-26.

OFFICIAL

The Council's data (provided to the Commission) shows that employee numbers increase negligibly (to 363 FTEs in 2032-33 from 362 in 2023-24), and its employee expenses are forecast to increase by an average of 2.7 percent per annum from 2023-24 to 2032-33. In addition, 'Materials, contracts and other' expenses and costs for depreciation are forecast to increase by an average of 2.6 percent and 4.0 percent per annum respectively, from 2022-23 to 2031-32. The estimated rate of growth in these expenses over the next 10 years, combined with higher rate increases, will likely assist the Council's operating performance to remain in surplus. Nonetheless, the Commission notes that, should the Council not be able to achieve these moderate expense projections (i.e., these assumptions are understated), it could result in further rate increases as a result of operating expenses growth outgrowing operating income growth.

To assist the Council in achieving its forecast operating surpluses, the Council may need to find more savings and efficiencies in its budgets. To this end, the Commission has found that it would be appropriate for the Council to:

3. **Report** any actual and projected cost savings in its annual budget (and long-term financial plan, as appropriate), to provide evidence of constraining cost growth and achieving efficiency across its operations and service delivery.

Net financial liabilities

Key Points:

- ▲ The net financial liabilities ratio has been negative each year from 2012-13 to 2021-22 averaging negative 20 percent, which is below the suggested LGA target range, however noting that borrowing levels were relatively low over this time.
- ✓ The annual average forecast for the net financial liabilities ratio from 2022-23 to 2031-32 is 30 percent.
- ▲ Total borrowings are forecast to increase from \$21.1 million in 2023-24 to a peak in 2031-32 of \$57.6 million. These additional forecast borrowings after 2023-24 relate to the Council's capital forecast expenditure to 2032-33 and its strategy to finance infrastructure projects.

The Council's net financial liabilities ratio¹⁹ result was negative each year from 2012-13 to 2021-22, which is below the suggested LGA target range. Looking ahead, the Council has forecast that its net financial liabilities ratio will be positive throughout the forecast period to 2031-32 and remain within the suggested LGA target range. The annual average forecast for the net financial liabilities ratio from 2022-23 to 2031-32 is 30 percent.

The Council's borrowing levels were relatively low from 2012-13 to 2021-22 and its net financial liabilities ratio was negative (averaging negative 20 percent over these years). The Council's net financial liability is forecast to increase from \$18.7 million in 2023-24 to \$41.0 million in 2032-33. Accordingly, the net financial liabilities ratio is also forecast to increase from 18 percent in 2023-24 to 27 percent in 2032-33. The level of net financial liabilities and the ratio are driven by the total borrowings, which are forecast to increase from \$21.1 million in 2023-24 to a peak in 2031-32 of \$57.6 million. These additional forecast borrowings after 2023-24 relate to the Council's capital forecast expenditure to 2032-33²⁰ and its strategy to finance infrastructure projects articulated in its City of Marion Building asset Strategy report (CoMBAS).

¹⁹ The net financial liabilities ratio is defined as: Net financial liabilities ÷ Total operating income. This ratio measures the extent to which a council's total operating income covers, or otherwise, its net financial liabilities. The suggested LGA target range is between zero and 100 percent of total operating income, but possibly higher in some circumstances (LGA SA Financial Indicators Paper, pp. 7-8).

²⁰ City of Marion, 2023-24 annual business plan, June 2023, p. 15.

OFFICIAL

The Council stated in its 2023-33 LTFP that it has a desirable target range is between zero and 50 percent for its net financial liabilities ratio.²¹ Community concerns about the Council's level of debt also appear small, with the Commission noting that only one out of the 78 submissions received expressed concern about the forecast level of debt in 2032-33.²²

Asset renewals expenditure

Key Points:

- ✓ Between 2012-13 and 2021-22 total capital expenditure averaged \$25.3 million per annum including \$14.7 million per annum on new or upgraded assets.
- ✓ From 2023-24 to 2032-33, the Council's asset renewal funding ratio (under the 'IAMP-based' approach) is forecast to be within the suggested LGA target range, with an average of 100 percent.
- ⚠ Asset stock per property rose by 0.6 percent for each year over the 10 years to 2021-22, implying that the value of Council's asset stock, has declined in real terms (the increase is lower than historical inflation).
- The depreciation-based asset renewal ratio from 2012-13 to 2021-22 averaged 66 percent which is below the suggested LGA target range.
- ⚠ The depreciation-based asset renewal ratio is forecast from 2023-24 to 2032-33 to be 85 percent which is slightly below the LGA target range lower band.
- ✓ Comprehensive asset management plans for all asset classes and condition assessments have been carried out on all assets within the last four years.

The Commission notes that prior to 2020-21, the Council reported the asset renewal funding ratio in its annual report using the depreciation based method.²³ While the Council had renewal expenditure targets in place prior to this, the depreciation-based method was considered the more reliable and suitable measure and retained comparability to previous years. Looking ahead, from 2023-24 to 2032-33, the Council's asset renewal funding ratio²⁴ (under the 'IAMP-based' approach) is forecast to be within the suggested LGA target range, with an average of 100 percent.

In the 10 years to 2021-22, the Council marginally grew its asset base with total capital expenditure averaging \$25.3 million per annum (including \$14.7 million per annum on new or upgraded assets). This has led to a small average increase in the value of the asset stock per property of \$133 or 0.6 percent for each year over the 10 years to 2021-22. This implies that the value of Council's asset stock has declined in real terms (the increase is lower than historical inflation).

The Council's forward projections indicate that the value of assets per property will decrease slightly to \$27,829 per property in 2032-33 (from \$27,843 in 2023-24) – this represents a fall in real terms of 2.7 percent (the RBA-based forecast rate of inflation is 2.6 percent per annum). These projections, as they stand, would contribute to the Council's sustainability into the future and reflect a period of asset and service consolidation.

²¹ City of Marion, *2023-33 long-term financial plan*, June 2023, p. 11.

²² City of Marion, *General Council Meeting Agenda -13 June 2023, Attachment 11.5.4 Draft 2023/2024 annual business plan, Making Marion – Public Consultation*, available at https://cdn.marion.sa.gov.au/meetings/agendas/GC230613-Final-AgendaV2_2023-06-08-050047_lpcj.pdf

²³ City of Marion, *2020 annual report*, October 2021, p. 82.

²⁴ The IAMP-based method is the current industry standard whereby asset renewal/replacement expenditure is divided by the recommended expenditure in the IAMP (or AMP). Ideally, this will show the extent to which a council's renewal or replacement expenditure matches the need for this expenditure, as recommended by the plan. The suggested LGA target range for the ratio is 90 to 110 percent (LGA SA Financial Indicators Paper, p. 9).

OFFICIAL

The Commission notes that the small growth in asset stock per property could also be a result of the frequency of asset valuations undertaken by the Council. For all infrastructure assets the council has a program to undertake an independent desktop revaluation process annually and a full comprehensive revaluation for infrastructure (81 percent of its depreciable assets) every 5 years.²⁵

For land, buildings, site improvements and other assets (19 percent of depreciable assets) a comprehensive external valuation is undertaken every 5 years. For interim years additions and adjustments are recorded at cost and not indexed.²⁶

Notwithstanding the Council's annual desktop revaluation and the indexing of depreciation,²⁷ the Commission notes that undertaking a comprehensive revaluation every five years could present a risk in the current macroeconomic environment. Inflation and the upward impact to asset prices could result in depreciation charges not reflecting recent asset valuations. As previously mentioned in the operating performance section this could cause the Council's depreciation expense to be lower than what is required to reflect the current cost of the Council's assets. In addition, it could also cause an overstatement of the Council's operating surplus ratio. For these reasons the Commission considers it appropriate for the Council to:

4. **Consider** undertaking a comprehensive revaluation of its depreciable assets by an external valuer at least every four years to ensure the forecast rate of asset consumption (and depreciation expense) in the long-term financial plan reflects recent macro-economic conditions.

When the asset renewal funding ratio is instead calculated by the depreciation-based method,²⁸ it is forecast to average 85 percent over the forecast period (2023-24 to 2032-33). This is slightly below the suggested LGA target range and follows an average performance of 66 percent for the ratio from 2012-13 to 2021-22. Nevertheless, this could indicate the total depreciation expenses is higher than the required expenditure on capital renewals under its various AMPs. Alternatively, it could also indicate that the Council's capital renewal expenditure is below the appropriate level.

According to the Council's 2022-23 annual report a comprehensive revaluation was carried out by independent valuation for the period ending 30 June 2023 for the Council's infrastructure assets (roads, footpaths, kerbs, drains, bridges, traffic devices and traffic signs) and its buildings and other structures.²⁹

Other infrastructure assets such as car parks, lighting, walking trails and reserve pathways as well as land and land improvements and all other assets (excluding plant, equipment that are recognised at cost) had a comprehensive revaluation carried out by independent valuation for the reporting period, 30 June 2018.³⁰

The Council currently has individual AMPs for transport, buildings, water resources, open space, coastal walkway, fleet and technology. It also undertakes an annual review of its forecast asset management expenditure. The revised forecast annual funding requirements are updated in Appendix A of each asset management plan and incorporated into the Council's adopted ABP and LTFP.³¹ The Council's 'Refresh of Budgeted Expenditures Accommodated in the LTFP' document outlines the revised forecast expenditure for each AMP.

In addition the Commission also notes that the Council's annual 'state of the assets' report that covers

²⁵ Submissions to the Essential Services Commission of South Australia – Response to follow up questions – City of Marion. November 2023, p. 3.

²⁶ Submissions to the Essential Services Commission of South Australia – Response to follow up questions – City of Marion. November 2023, p. 3.

²⁷ Based on the Council's Excel template (with material amendment reasons) it provided to the Commission.

²⁸ Where asset renewal/replacement expenditure is divided by depreciation expenses.

²⁹ City of Marion, 2022-23 annual report, June 2023, p. 24.

³⁰ City of Marion, 2022-23 annual report, June 2023, p. 24.

³¹ City of Marion, refresh of budgeted expenditures accommodated in the LTFP, August 2023, p. 1

OFFICIAL

asset valuation, condition, asset performance, risk, intervention levels, level of service monitoring and future financial sustainability options and consequences.³²

These matters (among others) have informed the Council's planned operating and maintenance budgets, and asset renewal needs. The Commission's review of the AMPs has found that, on balance, the Council's strategic planning processes aligns with good practice for a council of its size and complexity.

2.2.3 Advice on current and projected rate levels

Key Points:

- ▲ Rate revenue per property growth has averaged 2.4 percent or \$39 per annum for each property in the period between 2012-13 and 2021-22 which is 0.4 percent above CPI for the same period.
- ✓ Budgeted for an average rate increase of 5.2 percent or \$100 per property for its existing ratepayers in 2023-24 and represents a fall in real terms as the increase is below CPI for the same period.
- ▲ Between 2023-24 and 2032-33 the average rate increase across all categories is forecast to be 3.3 percent, from \$1,980 to \$2,645 per property, and is 0.8 percent above the RBA-based forecast average inflation of 2.6 percent per annum in the same period.

The Council's rate revenue per property growth has averaged 2.4 percent or \$39 per annum for each property over the past 10 years,³³ to reach an estimated \$1,834 per property in 2021-22. This has slightly exceeded CPI growth of an average of 2.0 percent per annum over this period, but also encompasses 1.0 percent average annual growth in rateable property numbers.³⁴ Current rate levels partially reflect its recent history of constrained spending growth, predominantly on capital expenditure (on renewals, and new and upgraded assets), material costs, and employee related costs.

The Council has budgeted for an average rate increase of 5.2 percent or \$100 per property for its existing ratepayers in 2023-24,³⁵ representing a reduction in real terms as the increase is below the level of inflation.³⁶ This was higher than it had anticipated charging for this year in its 2022-23 long-term financial plan projections (2.4 percent for existing rateable properties). The rate increase reflects higher short-term inflation (anticipated by the Council through its indexation of rates in its long-term financial plan). In 2022-23, the Council had 44,902 rateable properties and expects this to increase to 49,401 in 2032-33, representing modest growth of 1 percent per annum in rateable properties.³⁷

Looking forward, between 2023-24 and 2032-33 the average rate across all categories is forecast to increase from \$1,980 to \$2,645³⁸, a cumulative increase of \$665 per property. This equates to a 3.3 percent average annual increase (between 2023-24 and 2032-33), above the RBA-based forecast

³² City of Marion, *2019-28 asset management strategy*, March 2019, p. 6.

³³ From 2012-13 to 2021-22.

³⁴ CPI Adelaide (All groups). Average annual growth in the LGPI published by the South Australian Centre for Economic Studies was similar (at 2.0 percent). Available at <https://www.adelaide.edu.au/saces/economic-and-social-indicators/local-government-price-index>.

³⁵ Based on the Council's 2023-24 annual business plan and its Excel template (with the 2023-24 forecasts) provided to the Commission. The Commission has used \$89.438 million (in 2023-24 budgeted rates revenue) compared to unaudited 2022-23 estimates. Individual rate level changes may be higher or lower depending on the rates category and property value.

³⁶ CPI Adelaide (all groups) increased by 7.9 percent in the year to March 2023 quarter and has reduced in the year to June 2023 and September 2023 quarters to 6.9 percent and 5.9 percent, respectively. Available at <https://www.abs.gov.au/statistics/economy/price-indexes-and-inflation/consumer-price-index-australia/sep-quarter-2023>.

³⁷ Based on the Council's 2023-24 annual business plan and its Excel template (with the 2023-24 forecasts) provided to the Commission

³⁸ This includes rates growth of 4.3 percent expected each year of which 1 percent is for property growth.

OFFICIAL

average inflation of 2.6 percent per annum and representing a real increase in rates over that period.³⁹

The Council uses a differential rating system to raise revenue based upon land use. This option was adopted following a review of the rating options in 2002-03, which involved the Council consulting extensively with the community and concluding that the differential rating system would ensure a fair and equitable distribution of rates within the Council.⁴⁰ As a result, different rate categories are subject to varying changes, with residential ratepayers to pay an average increase of \$80 per property on 2022-23 levels. Vacant land, commercial and industrial are subject to average increases of \$262, \$755 and \$862 per property, respectively.⁴¹

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* (Regulations) require, at a minimum, that the annual business plan provides a statement on the average change in the expected rates for each land use category.⁴² While the Council has complied with this obligation,⁴³ the Commission considers that it would be appropriate for the Council to also:

5. **Report** in its annual business plan the estimated average annual change for all of its nine categories of general rates, together with the quantum of annual revenue it expects to collect from these distinct categories of rates, providing greater clarity and transparency to its ratepayers.

2.3 The Commission's next advice and focus areas

In the next cycle of the scheme, the Commission will review and report upon the Council's:

- ▶ ongoing performance against its LTFP estimates (including depreciation), and
- ▶ achievement of cost savings and efficiencies and its continued reporting of these in its plans.

³⁹ The forecast average annual growth in the CPI from 2023-24 to 2032-33 is estimated to be 2.6 percent based on Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) forecasts for the CPI (Australia wide) to June 2025 (and the Commission's calculations of average annual percentage growth) and the midpoint of the RBA's target range (2.5 percent) from 2025-26.

⁴⁰ City of Marion, 2023-24 *annual business plan*, June 2023, p. 44

⁴¹ City of Marion, 2023-24 *annual business plan*, June 2023, p. 23

⁴² Under Regulations s6(ec) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

⁴³ City of Marion, 2023-24 *annual business plan*, June 2023, p. 23



The Essential Services Commission
Level 1, 151 Pirie Street Adelaide SA 5000
GPO Box 2605 Adelaide SA 5001
T 08 8463 4444
E escosa@escosa.sa.gov.au | W www.escosa.sa.gov.au





8375 6600



@CityofMarion



@CityofMarion



council@marion.sa.gov.au



@CityofMarion



marion.sa.gov.au



Designed by CoM Marketing and Communications 2024.

11.2 Basketball Engagement Process

Report Reference	GC240514R11.2
Originating Officer	Unit Manager Media and Engagement – Nick Marwe
Corporate Manager	Manager City Activation – Charmaine Hughes
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to present a Community Engagement Plan for the initial consultation on the proposed Marion Basketball Stadium upgrade. If endorsed, consultation will be undertaken between **20 May 2024** and **16 June 2024**.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
GC211214R18.2	South Adelaide Basketball Club Proposal and 262 Sturt Road Precinct plan
GC220208F18.1	South Adelaide Basketball Redevelopment – Feasibility and Business case
GC220412F6.1	South Adelaide Basketball Redevelopment – Feasibility and Business case
EMF231205R1.2	262 Sturt Road Precinct
EMF231212F1.1	262 Sturt Road Precinct
GC240227F11.1	Marion Basketball Stadium Options

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has supported a proposal to construct a new 5-court basketball stadium at Norfolk Road, replacing the existing Marion Basketball Stadium. A Federal Government grant of \$6 million has been secured for the project, with the indicative footprint of the proposed stadium likely to encompass the current Marion Tennis Club site.

City of Marion staff are proposing initial community consultation, with the feedback received used to inform the development of concept designs. Consultation with key stakeholders at the site is progressing.

The initial Community Engagement Plan (Attachment 1) for the Marion Basketball project will focus on engagement with the community at the consult level.

Public consultation aims to gather initial feedback from local residents, clubs, key stakeholders, and the wider community on the proposed footprint and location of the proposed stadium and carparking.

Feedback will also be sought on any issues or concerns related to the proposed development.

Further consultation is planned to occur late 2024 to early 2025 on initial concept designs.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Endorses the Community Engagement Plan for the initial consultation on the proposed Marion Basketball Stadium upgrade.**
2. **Receives a consultation feedback report at the General Council meeting on the 23 July 2024.**

DISCUSSION

Background

For many years, the South Adelaide Basketball Club has been lobbying for a new facility to meet the needs of its membership (over 2200 players). The existing Marion Basketball Stadium is well over 50 years old and in need of replacement.

In April 2022, Council received Federal Government funding of \$6 million to upgrade the Marion Basketball Stadium.

At its General Council meeting held on 27 February 2024 (GC240227), Council considered that the best solution to improve the ageing basketball facility at Norfolk Road would be to replace it with a five-court basketball stadium. Community consultation is planned to inform the initial concept designs.

Following the decision, consultation began with key stakeholders at the site regarding the proposed development and its potential impact on other tenants, particularly the Marion Tennis Club.

Public consultation on the proposed stadium is planned to take place at key times in the design timeline to give the community an opportunity to provide feedback to the Council throughout the process.

Timeline Overview

Activity	Date
Key stakeholder consultation	Ongoing
Initial Community Consultation	20 May to 16 June 2024
Report consultation feedback to General Council Meeting	23 July 2024
Site Analysis and Consultation	July 2024 to August 2024
Report to Council re site analysis outcomes	August 2024
Concept design for the site and built structures.	September 2024 to November 2024
Report to GC to endorse concept designs for community consultation	December 2024
Concept Community Consultation: Release concept plan for community feedback.	December 2024 to Jan 2025

Community Engagement Plan

The **Community Engagement Plan – Marion Basketball Stadium - Initial Public Consultation** (the Plan) is attached (Attachment 1).

The Plan is based on the regular planning template that is used for all community engagement activities at the City of Marion. This Plan aligns with the International Association of Public Participation (IAP2) best practices.

In line with IAP2 principles, the Plan will focus on engagement with the community at the consult level. The goal of the consult level of engagement is to obtain public feedback on the proposal. Council's promise at that level is to keep the public informed, listen to and acknowledge concerns and aspirations, and provide feedback on how public input influences future decisions. The role of the community is to contribute to the consultation.

The plan covers key elements of consultation and includes consultation material, including:

- Level of engagement tool
- Stakeholder identification and engagement methods
- Draft letter to residents
- Draft survey questions

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - 2024 CEP Marion Basketball Stadium Initial consultation [11.2.1 - 15 pages]

Community Engagement Plan

Marion Basketball Stadium – Initial Consultation



Community Engagement Plan

Marion Basketball Stadium

Key Contacts

Engagement Team:	Nick Marwe (NM), Matthew Green (MG)
Project Lead:	Birgit Stroeher (BS)
Manager	Charmaine Hughes (CH)
General Manager	Tony Lines (TL)
Start / end date:	20/05/2024 – 16/06/2024
Budget Cost Centre:	

Document Amendment Record

Rev	Change Description	Date	Author	Checked
1.0	First draft	17/04/2024	Matt Green	
2.0	Second Draft – survey update	01/05/2024	Nick Marwe	

Document Management

This document is the Property of the City of Marion and contains information that is confidential to Council. It must not be copied or reproduced in any way without the written consent of the Council. This is a controlled document, and it will be updated and reissued as approved changes are made.

Community Engagement Plan
Marion Basketball Stadium

Contents

Governance.....1

Key documents.....1

1. Project description and background2

2. Scope of engagement2

3. Level of engagement3

4. What good looks like4

5. Community engagement issues/risks/mitigations4

6. Stakeholder identification and analysis5

7. Engagement activity timeline (TBC)7

Appendix 1 – Letter to residents8

Appendix 2 - Survey questions10

Appendix 3 – Mail catchment12

Community Engagement Plan

Marion Basketball Stadium

Governance

Who needs to sign off on the plan?	Required?	Responsibility
Council Members (all or ward) and Mayor	Yes	ELT
Executive Leadership team	Yes	SLT
Senior Leadership team	Yes	Project Lead
Project Lead	Yes	Project Lead

Key documents

Document name	Link / location	Owner
Letter for local residents	Appendix 1	Engagement
Stakeholder survey questions	Appendix 2	Project team / Engagement

Community Engagement Plan

Marion Basketball Stadium

1. Project description and background

At its General Council meeting held on 27 February 2024, Marion Council considered that the best solution to improve the ageing basketball facility at Norfolk Road would be to replace it with a five-court basketball stadium to maximise benefits to the community.

A Federal Government grant of \$6 million has been secured for the project.

The indicative footprint of the proposed stadium is likely to encompass the current Marion Tennis Club site. However, no final decision will be made until consultation has occurred and there has been a genuine conversation with Marion Tennis Club members on how to resolve issues.

2. Scope of engagement

Initial community engagement for the Marion Basketball project will be undertaken at the consult level between **20 May 2024 and 16 June 2024**.

Public consultation will seek to generate initial feedback, from local residents (in the immediate vicinity of the site), clubs, key stakeholders, and the wider community.

Feedback is being sought on the proposed stadium location and footprint, the associated carpark, and more generally on any issues or concerns there may be in relation to the development.

This feedback will be reported back to a Council and used as far as possible to inform the development of the concept design which is planned to be undertaken between September to November 2024.

Community Engagement Plan

Marion Basketball Stadium

3. Level of engagement

Aside from the legislative requirement to consult with the community, this assessment tool is completed for each project to ensure potential impacts to the community have been assessed and that engagement methods are well informed. This is completed collaboratively with the project delivery team.

The **engagement level selection tool** is used to assist staff in deciding what level of engagement to select – e.g., *inform*, *consult*, *involve*, *collaborate* or *empower* based on the International Association of Public Participation (IAP2) Spectrum (see Appendix 2). It is a technical approach and needs to be used in conjunction with the engagement framework and the human elements such as values and expectations.

Score indicates:

- 1-2 Very low to Low = At least inform
- 2-3 Low to Moderate = Consult
- 3-4 Moderate to High = Involve or Collaborate
- 4-5 High to Very High = minimum Involve, consider Collaborate and Empower

Questions to consider	Very low	Low	Med	High	Very high
1. What is the level of difficulty to find a solution that everyone can live with?			X		
2. What is the potential for community outrage for your project?			X		
3. How much do major stakeholders care about the decision to be made?				X	
4. What degree of input do the affected landowners and community appear to want?			X		
Count number in each column			3	1	
Multiply	x1	x2	x3	x4	x5
Enter score			9	4	
Add total of all 5 columns	= 13				
Divide	13/5				
Average score	= 2.6				
Level indicated	Consult				
Level to be used	Consult				

Community Engagement Plan

Marion Basketball Stadium

4. What good looks like

Community and Stakeholder Engagement on this project has ensured that:

- ☐ Project materials are provided in an accessible manner and consider:
 - Language
 - Digital literacy level
 - Demographic i.e., elderly
- ☐ There are clear accessible methods for the community to provide feedback
 - Remotely via online means
 - Face to face with a project team member
 - Hard copy forms delivered to nearby residents
 - Filling out hard copy forms at a council facility
- ☐ Every attempt has been made whilst considering the local area, to ensure that awareness of the project and how to provide feedback is maximised through best practice communications and engagement techniques
- ☐ Engagement activities will be evaluated by the project team and lessons learned will be incorporated into future project engagements

5. Community engagement issues/risks/mitigations

Risk/ Issue	Proposed mitigation
Stakeholders / community don't feel like their feedback will be heard.	• Provide a clear overview of the engagement/design process so they are aware of when they will be able to contribute to the process. • Provision of a community feedback report summary that shows how feedback has been used to inform the design process
Stakeholders / community object to the impact on the Marion Tennis Club.	• Clearly communicate to residents that we are working closely with the tennis club to find a solution

6. Stakeholder identification and analysis

Stakeholder	Level of interest	Level of influence	Why are we engaging? What is their specific interest in the project / proposal?	Level of engagement	Engagement method(s)	Responsibility
Mayor and Council Members	High	High	Councillors endorse the plan for consultation with the community.	Involve	Council Report	Project Lead / Manager / Engagement team
Nearby residents	High	Medium	- Have interest in the site and surrounding neighbourhood and how any development may affect the locality. - Interest in accessing new or improved local facilities.	Consult	Social Media Campaign Letterbox drop Making Marion newsletter Making Marion survey Hard copy survey	Engagement team
Norfolk Estate Residents Association	High	Medium	Have strong interest in the site and surrounding neighbourhood.	Consult	Email Letterbox drop Making Marion survey Hard copy survey	Manager / Engagement team
State / Federal members State Minister (ORSR)	High High	Medium Medium	- Federal investment into the site through election commitment. - State and Federal MPs have an interest in the outcomes for their constituents - Ministerial interest in sport and associated clubs,	Consult	Email Phone Making Marion survey	Manager
South Adelaide Basketball Club	High	Medium	Proposed new courts for club use.	Consult	Email Meeting Making Marion survey	Project lead / Manager
Marion Tennis Club	High	Medium	Footprint may be impacted by proposed basketball courts	Consult	Email Meeting Making Marion Survey	Manager
Club Marion and associated sporting clubs	High	Medium	Based on the site and use nearby facilities.	Consult	Email Phone Making Marion Survey	Manager / Engagement team
General Community	Medium	Medium	- Have interest in the sport, site, use of site. - Interest in accessing new or improved local facilities.	Consult	Social Media Campaign Making Marion newsletter Making Marion survey Media release	Engagement team Media

Community Engagement Plan
Marion Basketball Stadium

Stakeholder	Level of interest	Level of influence	Why are we engaging? What is their specific interest in the project / proposal?	Level of engagement	Engagement method(s)	Responsibility
RSL	Medium	Medium	- In close vicinity of the site. - Have interest in the site.	Consult	Email Letter box drop Making Marion Survey	Manager
Basketball SA	High	Medium	Proposed new courts for club use.		Email Meeting Making Marion survey	Manager

7. Engagement activity timeline (TBC)

Date (Week commencing)		13 May GC (14/05)	20 May	27 May	3 June	10 June	17 June	24 June	1 July
Activity									
GM (General Manager) Signoff Engagement Plan									
Endorsement from Mayor & Council Members (as required)									
Making Marion page EDM to Making Marion project subscribers									
Email to key stakeholders and clubs									
Social Media (3 posts)									
Door-knock local residents									
Direct mail to local residents (broader catchment than door knocking activity)									
Onsite corflute signage (designed to be updated as project develops)									
Reporting									
General Council									23 July

Community Engagement Plan Marion Basketball Stadium

Appendix 1 – Letter to residents

Dear resident,

As you may be aware, in April 2022, the Marion Council received Federal Government funding of \$6 million to upgrade the Marion Basketball Stadium.

The current indoor courts, toilets, and changerooms are non-compliant, and the building does not meet the functional requirements of the sport.

At its General Council meeting held on 27 February 2024, Marion Council considered that the best solution to replace the ageing basketball facility at Norfolk Road would be to replace it with a five-court basketball stadium to maximise benefits to the community.

The design footprint will likely encapsulate the site currently leased by the Marion Tennis Club. The City of Marion Council is committed to finding a solution for the Marion Tennis Club members.

Estimated timeline

May – June 2024 (current)	Community Consultation (current)
June – November 2024	Site analysis, consultation, initial concept design for site
December 2024 – January 2025	Consultation on initial concept design for site.

Next steps

Council staff will soon be starting the concept design process so they can be released for public consultation in late 2024 / early 2025.

Key to the developing the concept design is your feedback. We have developed a concept site layout plan for the new facility (see overleaf) and we would like your feedback.

To provide your feedback, visit www.makingmarion.com.au/marionbasketball or scan the QR code below to access the online survey, and further project information.

If you would like further information you can call the project team on **8375 6600** or email communityengagement@marion.sa.gov.au

Kind regards

City of Marion Community Engagement Team



Community Engagement Plan

Marion Basketball Stadium

Site plan:



 Building area for proposed 5 court basketball stadium and carpark

Notes:

- Council's goal would be for the stadium to be set back as far as possible from residential properties within the available space.
- The shape and form of the proposed stadium has not yet been determined.

Community Engagement Plan
Marion Basketball Stadium

Appendix 2 - Survey questions

Name: [Text Box]

Are you a City of Marion resident? [Yes/No]

Street Name: [Text Box]

Suburb: [Text Box]

Facility Usage: Do you visit any of the facilities at the site? (do you visit the site)

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

If yes - Which facilities? (Please tick all that apply)

- Basketball facility
- Grassed areas (oval, pitch)
- Lawn Bowls
- Tennis courts
- Use open space for fitness/walking/running
- View sporting activity
- Visit Club Marion venue (bistro, bar, gaming, event space)
- Other: [Text Box]

Club Membership: Are you a member of any clubs that use the facilities between Sturt Road and Norfolk Road?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

If yes - which club(s)? (Please tick all that apply)

- Club Marion
- Cove Marion Soccer Club
- Marion Bowling Club
- Marion Cricket Club

Community Engagement Plan
Marion Basketball Stadium

- Marion Football Club
- Marion Lions Club
- Marion RSL
- Marion Tennis Club
- South Adelaide Basketball Club
- Other: [Text Box]

Have you reviewed the initial estimated site layout plan?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

Do you have any concerns with the initial estimated site layout plan for a new basketball facility at Norfolk Road?

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

If **yes**, please provide details: [Text Box]

Prioritisation of Aspects: Please order the following aspects from most to least important for the site and surrounds, with 1 being the highest priority:

- Lighting in carpark
- Sound/acoustics
- Sufficient parking for venue (on site)
- Traffic
- Visual impact of the building

Additional Aspects for Consideration: Please list any other aspects you believe should be considered in the initial concept design: [Text Box]

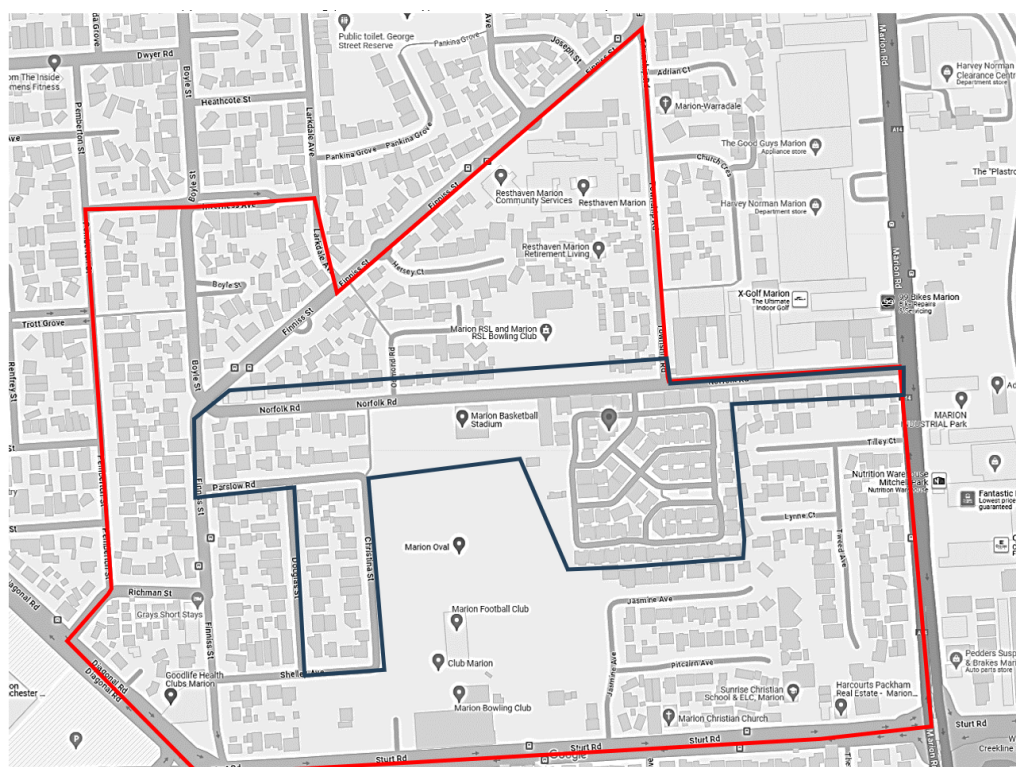
Additional Comments: Do you have any other comments? [Text Box]

Community Engagement Plan Marion Basketball Stadium

Appendix 3 – Mail catchment

Red line – Total Catchment area (approx. 410)

Blue line – Door knock delivery



11.3 Ice Arena development at 262 Sturt Road

Report Reference	GC240514R11.3
Originating Officer	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines
Corporate Manager	N/A
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer – Tony Harrison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of this report is to update Members on recent progress with the Ice Arena development and to determine Members' position on the removal of the two trees at 262 Sturt Road, Marion.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
GC220823R11.2	Marion Arena Proposal to Grant Lease
GC220628R11.2	Marion Arena Proposal to Grant Lease

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Following final negotiation of the Ground Lease, the Ice Arena agreement was signed by Council and Pelligra on 4 August 2023. Pelligra submitted the development application to Council on 29 August 2023. Further to the provision of required mandatory information, Pelligra paid its development fees on 13 December 2023, meaning that the development application was 'lodged'.

The development approval process (for planning and building consent) has commenced but is not likely to be completed until late 2024. This needs to include satisfactory tree, traffic and parking solutions.

There are two trees on Council land in the Club Marion car park that the developer is seeking to remove to facilitate development of the Ice Arena. Both trees are mature Eucalyptus camaldulensis - River Red Gums. The trees are estimated to be 60-70 years old and have a remaining life expectancy of at least 20 years. Their replacement value, using the City of Melbourne's Amenity Tree Value formula as referenced in Council's new Tree Asset Management Plan, is \$699,088.

Council's position on whether to retain or remove these trees is sought, noting the significant value of the trees as well as the environmental sustainability and community outcomes that the Arena would offer.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Notes the progress of the Ice Arena development.**
- 2. Endorses the removal of the two trees on 262 Sturt Road, Marion to facilitate the planned development of the Ice Arena.**

GENERAL ANALYSIS

BACKGROUND AND STATUS

Council received an Unsolicited Proposal to develop an indoor ice sports and rock-climbing recreational facility on Council owned land at 262A Sturt Road, Marion to be known as the Marion Arena. This land is classified as community land.

Council undertook a period of public consultation for the adoption of a proposed Community Land Management Plan (CLMP) under Section 197 of the Local Government Act and the alienation of community land by a lease for more than 5 years under Section 202. This was noted at the General Council meeting of 28 June 2022 (GC220628R11.1 and GC220628R11.2).

At the General Council meeting of 23 August 2022, Council resolved that it:

- 1. Notes that the feedback received from the Marion Arena community consultation process was noted at the General Council meeting of 28 June 2022.*
- 2. Notes the additional information received about the Marion Arena from the Consortium, including a site Master Plan, a letter of commitment from Pelligra, and agreement to undertake stakeholder engagement during the planning phase.*
- 3. Notes the independent report on traffic management for the Marion Arena and the broader site.*
- 4. Notes that all Marion Arena car parking requirements, as identified by the independent traffic consultant, including replacing the 39 car parks that are already on the site, will be achieved in a three level (ground plus two decks above) 270 car park.*
- 5. Notes that several options exist for improving site access arrangements on Sturt Road and that the Consortium will need to negotiate an access outcome with the Department of Infrastructure and Transport (DIT) and Council as part of their planning approval.*
- 6. Authorises Administration to negotiate and agree final terms and make further amendments to the draft lease agreement as reasonably required, for the lease between Council and the Consortium over 262A Sturt Road Marion currently described as Allotment 100 in Filed Plan 147234 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5794 Folio 420.*
- 7. Authorises the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to attest to the affixation of the Common Seal of the Corporation of the City of Marion to a ground lease agreement with the Consortium or their related entity nominee for a term of 42 (forty two) years for an indoor ice sports and rock climbing recreational facility to be constructed and operated.*
- 8. Authorises Administration to serve the required notice to Marion Croquet Club to terminate their occupancy agreement of the site which is currently operating on a month-to-month basis with no written agreement in place.*

Following final negotiation of the Ground Lease agreement, the agreement was signed (executed) by Council and Pelligra on 4 August 2023. Pelligra submitted the development application to Council on 29 August 2023. Further to the provision of required mandatory information, Pelligra paid its development fees on 13 December 2023, meaning that that development application was 'lodged'.

The development approval process (for planning and building consent) has commenced but is not likely to be completed until late 2024. This needs to include satisfactory arboricultural assessments and decisions, in addition to traffic and parking solutions. Council has previously resolved to prohibit traffic movements from 262A Sturt Road to Shelley Avenue or Christina Street.

RECAP ON PREVIOUS COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT

Community consultations for building an Ice Arena at 262A Sturt Road, Marion were undertaken during the period 25 May and 20 June 2022.

The consultation activities included:

- A notice in the Advertiser newspaper
- A section on council's Making Marion website
- Newsletter sent to all relevant Making Marion subscribers
- Direct Mail to 507 neighbouring properties
- Social media posts on council social media accounts

The consultation activities were designed to raise awareness, inform the community and to give the public an opportunity to express their opinions, provide information and suggest alternatives to Council's proposed use of the land.

Engagement was undertaken on both 'The alienation of land by lease or license for a term up to 42 years, that allows for the construction of multi-sport recreation facility', and a general feedback. Community response was as follows:

Alienation of land by lease

A total of 94 responses were received during the consultation. 56 (59%) were supportive of the proposal to grant the lease, 26 (28%) were not supportive of the proposal, and 12 (13%) were supportive of the proposal subject to amendments. Overall there was clear majority support for the proposal to grant the lease.

General feedback

A total of 232 responses were received during the consultation (although only 231 completed the survey questions). 179 (78%) definitely agreed or somewhat agreed with the proposed Marion Arena, 8 (3%) neither agreed nor disagreed, and 44 (19%) somewhat disagreed or definitely disagreed with the proposed Marion Arena. There was overwhelming support for the proposal to build an Ice Arena.

The full report GC220628R11.2 Marion Arena Proposal to Grant Lease is included in Attachment 1.

TREES ON 262 STURT ROAD

There are two trees on Council land in the Club Marion car park that the developer is seeking to remove to facilitate development of the Ice Arena. Both trees are mature Eucalyptus camaldulensis - River Red Gums.

The first tree (nearest Sturt Road) is 19.8 metres high with a trunk circumference of 3.43 metres measured 1 metre above ground level. It is classified a 'Significant tree' under the Planning Development and Infrastructure Act 2016. Its structure is classified as fair. Its health is classified as good to fair. Its growing environment is classified as poor due to being in an asphalt carpark. It has a low risk rating and a useful life expectancy of more than 20 years.

The second tree is 14 metres high with a trunk circumference of 4.61 metres measured 1 metre above ground level. It is classified a 'Significant tree'. Its structure is classified as fair. Its health is classified as good. Its growing environment is classified as poor due to being in an asphalt carpark. It has a low risk rating and a useful life expectancy of more than 20 years.

Both trees are estimated to be 60-70 years old and are highly visible from surrounding properties and streets. This suggests that both trees are notable and offer important contributions of amenity to the

local area. The trees do have some habitat value as a perching structure and linkage across the suburb for wildlife, although no habitable hollows have been observed.

Due to their age the trees are not considered culturally significant. The trees appear to have been either planted or already in situ on the boundary of previous market garden properties there. The Hersey brothers (a well-known Marion market gardening family) bought the land immediately west of the trees in 1969.

Council's Tree Asset Management Plan uses the City of Melbourne's Amenity Tree Valuation (ATV) tool. (The City of Melbourne uses this tool to calculate financial compensation for all trees that are removed as part of any development, and to calculate and hold in bond for projects which will likely impact council trees to be retained. Staff understand that the Burnside, Holdfast Bay and Tea Tree Gully councils also use this formula.) The ATV method considers base tree value, tree species attributes, tree aesthetics, and tree location and tree condition. The formula assigns a numerical value to each criterion that a tree has or makes to the environment and ultimately determines a monetary value to that tree. The method calculates the amenity value of the 262 Sturt Road trees at \$285,995 for the first tree and \$413,093 for the second tree.

The Playford Ice Arena was recently approved by the City of Playford CAP. Three significant and 13 regulated trees were recommended for removal and one significant tree and 7 regulated trees were recommended for protection. It is not known whether any ATV valuation payment was made by the developer for the removal of these trees.

Pelligra has advised that "The removal of the two trees bordering 262-264 Sturt Road, Marion is important to Pelligra to ensure the adequate and efficient development of the site. As assessed by Arborman Tree Consulting, the RPZ and canopy of the tree encroaches circa 14-15m into the premises, and hence, consumes a large portion of the eastern boundary/site area that limits the adequate development of the site. Conditions imposed relating to site access, planning parameters, council imposed restrictions and internal venue specification's collectively result in limited acceptable design outcomes, that are further constrained if the subject trees are to be retained."

Council could consider charging the developer for the ATV valuation, namely \$699,088. This would represent about 3.5% of the project value. Pelligra has advised that they "would be in a position to pay a statutory tree removal levy if applicable to the CAP approved planning application [but] would not consider making any additional or alternate contribution to the replanting of trees." Pelligra further advises that, should a decision on the trees not be resolved speedily, then resources will be reallocated and commencement dates delayed or the project will take a "different direction".

ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY CONSIDERATIONS FOR THE ICE ARENA

Pelligra advises that "The development would seek to include a variety of ESG [environmentally sustainable] initiatives into the development both through design and operation. It is intended that the development would include a significant PV solar array to a maximum capacity allowable limited by roof capacity and restrictions imposed by authorities – with the capacity of which to be determined at a later date in consultation with services engineers. Furthermore, Pelligra intend on introducing improved efficiency plant and mechanical systems into the development to lower the electricity consumption of the development. This will provide notable carbon off-set benefits, limiting the ongoing operational impacts on the broader environment. In accordance with the planning application, the development would seek to introduce new landscaped areas to the site as a means of biodiversity offset."

POSITIVE IMPACT OF THE ICE ARENA

Pelligra advises that: "The development, through both construction and operation will provide a positive contribution to the local area, through the creation of jobs and increased investment in the

LGA. The development will comprise facilities of national design specification, and hence provide additional amenity to the Marion area (being one of only 3 currently operating or proposed for the state), provide additional sporting and leisure asset to the local community improving health, wellbeing and driving participation in new sports at both grassroot and professional level, and increase tourism expenditure (from both domestic and interstate tourism). In addition, the increase in patronage to the broader club-Marion precinct will result in 'spill-over' benefits for the Club-Marion Venue, promoting new business and use of their facilities. Staffing and patronage volumes are still being finalised for the proposed development."

ATTACHMENTS

1. Attachment 1 - GC220628R11.2 - Marion Arena Proposal to Grant Lease [**11.3.1** - 67 pages]



11.2 Marion Arena Proposal to Grant Lease

Report Reference	GC220628R11.2
Originating Officer	Unit Manager Land & Property – Michael Collins
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property - Thuyen Vi-Alternetti
General Manager	Acting General Manager City Development – Warwick Deller-Coombs

REPORT OBJECTIVE

The objective of the report is for Council to consider the responses received during the community consultation process for the proposal to grant a ground lease over 262A Sturt Road, Marion for a term of 42 years to Cruachan Investments trading as Ice Rinks Adelaide and the Pelligra Group (the Consortium) for the purpose of constructing and operating 'Marion Arena' indoor ice sports and rock-climbing recreational facility.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
GC220524R12.4	Marion Arena Proposal 262A Sturt Road, Marion – Community Consultation

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council has received an Unsolicited Proposal to develop an indoor ice sports and rock climbing recreational facility on Council owned land at 262A Sturt Road, Marion to be known as the Marion Arena. This land is currently classified as community land.

Council has resolved in accordance with the Local Government Act, 1999 (the Act), to undertake a period of public consultation separately for the adoption of a proposed Community Land Management Plan under Section 197 of the Act and the alienation of community land by a lease for more than 5 years under Section 202.

The consultations which were run concurrently to one another for a period of 26 days opened on 25 May 2022 and closed 20 June 2022. This report considers the responses received in relation to the proposal to grant the lease for a term in excess of five years.

A total of 94 responses were received during the consultation. 56 were supportive of the proposal to grant the lease, 26 were not supportive of the proposal, and 12 were supportive of the proposal subject to amendments. Overall there was overwhelming support for the proposal to grant the lease.

It is recommended that subject to the new Community Land Management Plan having been adopted by Council, that Council authorise Administration to issue a notice to Marion Croquet Club to vacate the site, and to finalise lease negotiations with the consortium for the lease of the land.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- Notes the feedback received from the community consultation process has been considered by Council Members.**
- Subject to the new Marion Arena Community Land Management Plan having been**

GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022



adopted:

- a. **Authorises Administration to negotiate and agree final terms and make further amendments to the draft lease agreement as reasonably required, for the lease between Council and the Consortium over 262A Sturt Road Marion described as Allotment 100 in Filed Plan 147234 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5794 Folio 420.**
- b. **Authorises the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to attest to the affixation of the Common Seal of the Corporation of the City of Marion to a grounds lease agreement with the Consortium or their related entity nominee for a term of 42 (forty two) years for an indoor ice sports and rock climbing recreational facility to be constructed and operated.**
- c. **Authorises Administration to serve the required notice to Marion Croquet Club to terminate their occupancy agreement of the site which is currently operating on a month-to-month basis with no written agreement in place.**

DISCUSSION

Background

Council received an unsolicited proposal from Cruachan Investments trading as Ice Rinks Adelaide and the Pelligra Group (the Consortium) looking to develop an indoor ice sports and rock climbing recreational facility on Council owned land at 262A Sturt Road, Marion to be known as the Marion Arena.

The land is classified as Community Land and has been occupied by the Marion Croquet Club since 1981. Marion Croquet Club currently occupy the site on a month-to-month basis and have no written agreement. The land is adjacent Club Marion, a short distance from Westfield Marion and the SA Aquatic and Leisure Centre.

Pursuant to the Local Government Act 1999 (the Act), this parcel has previously been included in 'Community Land Management Plan 6 – Principal Sporting or Recreational Facilities'. Council has now separately considered the adoption of an individual management plan applicable to only this parcel titled 'Marion Arena Community Land Management Plan' due to the unique and specific nature of the proposed development.

Both the existing and new proposed management plans include provisions for the development of the site as a Principal Sporting or Recreational Facility and allow for leases to be entered into by Council. The new management plan further reflects the unique and prominent position of this site by envisaging a long-term ground lease to allow a private developer the opportunity to fully develop the site as a Principal Sporting or Recreational Facility, subject to the standard Development Approval process, noting that no capital investment from Council will be required.

A ground lease is an agreement in which a tenant is permitted to develop the land during the lease term including the construction of buildings and infrastructure. Under Section 202 of the Act, a Council may grant a lease or licence over community land so long as it is consistent with the provisions of its adopted Community Land Management Plan and if the lease is for more than 5 years, the Council must follow the relevant steps set out in its public consultation policy and consult with the community before entering into the lease.

The actual terms of the ground lease are confidential because they are part of ongoing commercial negotiations, however the pertinent terms of the lease can be made known. The lease term will be for 42 years, there will be no capital or operating investment from the City of Marion and the agreement will include discounts for City of Marion residents between 5% and 10% on services provided at the Marion Arena. The lessee will be paying a rent amount on the ground lease and will be responsible for the cost of their own separately metered utilities.



The Land

The site is identified as Allotment 100 in Filed Plan 147234 comprised in Certificate of Title Volume 5794 Folio 420 (Attachment 3). The land is currently subject to a condition noted on the Certificate of Title that it is a Public Park pursuant to the Public Parks Act, 1943. This Act was repealed in 1999 with the introduction of the Local Government Act 1999, and legal advice obtained by the Council has confirmed that this condition is no longer active. Council is applying for a new Certificate of Title free from the condition for Allotment 100 in Filed Plan 147234.

Community Consultation

The community consultation which was run concurrently with, but separately from the consultation on the Marion Arena Community Land Management Plan was open for a period commencing 25 May 2022 and closing on 20 June 2022.

The consultation activities included:

- A Notice in the Advertiser Newspaper
- A section on Council's Making Marion website
- Newsletter sent to all relevant Making Marion subscribers
- Direct Mail to 507 neighbouring properties
- Social media posts on Council social media accounts

The consultation activities were designed to raise awareness, inform the community and to give the public an opportunity to express their opinions, provide information and suggest alternatives to Council's proposed use of the land.

A total of 94 responses were received during the consultation. 56 were supportive of the proposal to grant the lease, 26 were not supportive of the proposal, and 12 were supportive of the proposal subject to amendments. Overall there was overwhelming support for the proposal to grant the lease.

Full details of the comments received during the consultation process can be found in **Attachment 1**. Those opposed to the granting of the lease included comments from community members who would prefer to see the area retained as open space, or had concerns in relation to traffic impacts of the development, these will be further considered as part of the Development approval process.

Summary

In view of the overwhelming support for the proposal by the Consortium for the Marion Arena, and for Council's proposal to grant a ground lease to facilitate this, it is proposed that Council authorises Administration to negotiate and agree final terms and make any further amendments to the draft lease agreement as reasonably required, for the lease between Council and the Consortium over 262A Sturt Road Marion, and authorise the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer to attest to the affixation of the Common Seal of the Corporation of the City of Marion to a grounds lease agreement with the Consortium or their related entity nominee for a term of 42 (forty two) years for an indoor ice sports and rock climbing recreational facility to be constructed and operated.

Prior to the new lease agreement being executed the required notice to Marion Croquet Club to terminate their occupancy agreement of the site, which is currently operating on a month-to-month basis with no written agreement in place, will need to be served in order that vacant possession may be provided to the consortium.

ATTACHMENTS

GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022



1. Marion Arena Community Engagement Plan [**11.2.1** - 17 pages]
2. Marion Arena - Lease Consultation [**11.2.2** - 10 pages]
3. Marion Arena - General Feedback Consultation [**11.2.3** - 6 pages]
4. 262 a Sturt Road, Marion - General Feedback Comments [**11.2.4** - 20 pages]
5. 262 a Sturt Road, Marion - Guestbook & Email Feedback [**11.2.5** - 10 pages]

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road Community Engagement Plan DRAFT



Project:	
Title	Community Engagement Plan – 262a Sturt Road Project
Program/Project name	262a Sturt Road – Marion arena Development
Date	May 2022
Project Manager	Michael Collins
Start / End Date	Wednesday 25 May – Wednesday 15 June
Budget/Cost Centre	

Background
The City of Marion has endorsed a \$20 million proposal from a group of private investors to build an international standard ice rink and rock-climbing facility in the southern suburbs, to be located at 262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420). The site is owned by Council and is classified as “Community Land”. Council intends to consult on the adoption of a new site specific CLMP, and separately on the intention to lease before any formal deal is signed. Council would also seek to have the Public Land site constraint removed, and any signing of a lease is subject to this. If the proposal is formally signed off, work on the facility would start later this year. Once completed, the proposed arena would boast an international standard ice rink with a seating capacity of up to 450 spectators. The proposed rink is expected to be the home of South Australia’s Australian Ice Hockey League team, Adelaide Adrenaline, possibly in time for the 2024 season. The proposed facility is also planned to have international competition rock climbing walls for Sport Climbing, recreational rock climbing and bouldering, themed rock-climbing walls for children, a pro shop, kiosk, and children’s play café.

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road Community Engagement Plan DRAFT



Engagement objectives

- Inform the community of the proposals by Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group for the development at 262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420) and the processes required to be undertaken by Council if it were to accept the proposal in its capacity as owner of the Land;
- Consult the Community in relation to the draft CLMP for 262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420).
- Consult the Community on the proposal to grant a lease (up to 42 years)
- Ensure Council is compliant with all relevant policies, and legislation in relation to this process, in particular Council's Community Engagement Policy and the Local Government Act 1999, and;
 - be clearly presented and relevant;
 - be readily accessible;
 - clearly define the aspects of the matter, subject to community engagement;
 - be provided with due regard to the resources available and to relevant legislation, Council Policies and Codes of Practice;
 - clearly state that submissions received will be treated as public documents; 4.6 provide contact details for further enquiries; and
 - outline the decision-making process of the matter, subject to the community engagement.
- Ensure the process is transparent and takes account of community expectations whilst being in plain English and technically/legally compliant; and
- Obtain feedback (separately) on the CLMP and lease proposal, and hear what the Community has to say, in favour, neutral, or opposed.
- Present the information to Council to enable Elected Members to make an informed decision

Engagement Scope

The scope of the engagement process is to inform and consult relevant stakeholders in relation to both the draft CLMP and the proposal to lease a portion of community land for up to 42 years.

In the interest of ensuring all potential stakeholders can respond to the process, it is intended that a variety of different engagement methods and mediums will be used.

Note that there is a separate Development Application process or processes whereby adjacent residents may have the opportunity to give feedback on the development proposal by Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group, we will need to reinforce however that they still need to give their feedback separately on these proposals via this engagement process for Council to consider in its capacity as land owner. We will need to clearly differentiate between the two Council consultation processes.

The engagements on the CLMP and the proposal to lease are linked but separate processes requiring separate feedback from respondents.

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road Community Engagement Plan DRAFT



Key engagement messages

- Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group have a development proposal and have approached Council for its consent to works on the land (interested parties are already aware that that this is the case)
- This consultation is separate to the Development Application (Planning) process
- The community are asked whether they believe this proposal is favourable for themselves and the greater community.
- To facilitate the proposal a new CLMP will need to be consulted upon and adopted by Council
- The engagements on the CLMP and the proposal to lease are linked but separate processes requiring separate feedback from respondents
- It is important to note that the grant of any lease to the Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group is conditional upon:
 - the outcomes of consultation in respect of the CLMP and the resultant adoption (if at all) of a CLMP that supports leasing of the land; and
 - the outcomes of consultation in respect of the lease proposal
- No formal decision of Council has been made yet other than to undertake consultation.
- Any development will require Development Approval, which among other things would include satisfactory traffic and parking solutions.
- Prior decision by Council (GC 23 November 2021) notes traffic movements from 262a Sturt Road, Marion site to Shelley Avenue or Christina Street, Marion will be prohibited.
- The community's feedback is important and will be considered by Elected Members in their decision making.
- Acknowledge the process to date.

Outcomes

What decision or outcome is the engagement intending to lead to?

- To inform Council in relation to any decisions they make as to whether to:
 - a) adopt or amend the new management plan; and
 - b) grant land tenure by alienating community land in the form of a lease; and
 - c) support the development proposal in its capacity as landowner (including acceptance of the boundary realignment).

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road
Community Engagement Plan
DRAFT



Stakeholder Identification				
Summary of stakeholders				
Stakeholder	Impact v Interest		What is their interest?	Responsibility
Internal Elected Members ELT Communications Community engagement City Activation Land and Property	Med	Med	To be involved in the development of engagement approach and to ensure consistency in messages and methodology	Communications Community Engagement Project lead
Primary • Croquet Club • Club Marion • Bowls Club • Surrounding residential properties • Marion Tennis Club • Basketball SA • Ice Hockey Club (Adelaide Lightning*) • Beyond Boulderling • Rock Climbing bodies (Climbing Club of SA, SAREA) • Ice Sport bodies • Scouts • Marion RSL	Med	Med	To be provided with detailed information of intended consultation	Communications Community Engagement Project lead

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road Community Engagement Plan DRAFT



Local businesses (Goodlife etc.)					
Engagement Activities					
The activities identified will happen concurrently and will be assessed in a cumulated form to understand the community's views and to assist in Council decision making. Engagement activities identified but not limited to: Making Marion website content - Develop a comprehensive project page - Create a survey that help to shape the views of the community - Submit a question (FAQs) - Concept images - Promote across other mediums and direct back to Making Marion project page - Use of EDM Marketing and Media Campaign - Notice in Advertiser - Mayor messages and talking points - Social media channels posts throughout the project - Update on project at agreed touch points - Direct mail to identified zones surrounding the location - Signage around site/QR code to Making Marion site Media and Comms - Media kit including scope of engagement etc , media plan, talking points - Elected Member briefing session/notes - Staff info session - Media interviews					

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road
Community Engagement Plan
DRAFT



Activities	IAP2 level of engagement	Target stakeholder groups	Objectives
Pre engagement	Inform	- Elected Members - ELT	- To review the engagement approach - To endorse and support the engagement approach and have early awareness
Stakeholder Notice	Inform & consult	- Any interested or affected parties - Making Marion newsletter to database	Inform stakeholders of the proposal and invite to consult
Council webpage content	Consult	Any interested or affected parties	- Inform stakeholders of the proposal and give information - Making Marion page with online submission form - Allow for feedback
Social Media and Direct Mail	Inform	- Adjacent and surrounding residents and businesses - Other identified stakeholders	Raise awareness and promote Making Marion opportunity to provide feedback
Consideration of feedback	Consult	- Council staff - Elected Members	Ensure feedback is captured and used to inform Council's decision-making process
Feedback to those who engaged	Inform	All parties that took part in the engagement process	Ensure those who engaged in the process are informed of how their feedback was used and of the final outcome – close the loop

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road
Community Engagement Plan
DRAFT



Consultation Activities Timeline									
Week Commencing Date	9 May	16 May	23 May	30 May	6 Jun	13 Jun	20 Jun	27 Jun	
Activity									
GM Signoff Engagement Plans									
Elected Member Notification			GC Meeting 24th						
Website (Making Marion Page)	Media announce 12 May								
Consultation period open			Open 25 May			Close 15 Jun	EXTENDED TO 20 JUN		
Mail-out letters / electronic direct communication									
Site signage Erected									
Having CLMP available for viewing at Administration building									
Social Media (general) post in addition to a targeted (sponsored) advertisement		Sometime during the consultation period (advertiser ad)							
Consideration of Feedback and preparation of Council Reports									Report to July General Council Meeting

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road
Community Engagement Plan
DRAFT



DRAFT

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road Community Engagement Plan DRAFT



LETTER TO RESIDENTS

- & Information to be Incorporated on Making Marion website

QR CODE

Dear Resident

RE: 262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420) – Marion Arena Ice Rink Consultation

This letter outlines

- Proposed changes to the way 262a Sturt Road (Volume 5794 Folio 420), Marion is managed
- Elements that Marion Council is seeking community feedback on
- Different ways that you can have your say – online, in person or in writing (closing 5pm 15 Jun 2022)

Note that no decision has been made by Council (aside from to progress with community consultation), as we want to understand all views before making any decisions.

We appreciate that this letter is lengthy, and there is a complexity in the processes that Council is legally obliged to follow. However, it is important that the content of this letter comprehensively outlines all elements of each process, and that the issue(s) are explained in detail to inform those wishing to provide feedback.

To assist in understanding and participating in this process, we have created a Frequently Asked Questions section on our online engagement page at <https://www.makingmarion.com.au/ice-rink>

Background

The City of Marion has endorsed a \$20 million proposal from a group of private investors (Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group) to build an international standard ice rink and rock-climbing facility in the southern suburbs, to be located at 262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420).

The site is owned by Council and is classified as "Community Land". Council intends to consult on the adoption of a new site specific CLMP, and separately on the intention to lease before any formal deal is signed. Any signing of a lease is subject to this.

Any development will require Development Approval, which among other things would include satisfactory traffic and parking solutions.

Prior decision by Council (GC 23 November 2021) notes traffic movements from 262a Sturt Road, Marion site to Shelley Avenue or Christina Street, Marion will be prohibited.

If the proposal is formally signed off, work on the facility would start later this year.

Once completed, the arena will boast an international standard ice rink with a seating capacity of up to 450 spectators.

The rink is expected to be the home of South Australia's Australian Ice Hockey League team, Adelaide Adrenaline, possibly in time for the 2024 season.

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road Community Engagement Plan DRAFT



The facility is also planned to have international competition rock climbing walls for Sport Climbing, recreational rock climbing and bouldering, themed rock-climbing walls for children, a pro shop, kiosk, and children's play café.

In order for the development to proceed, in its capacity as landowner, Council must separately approve:

- Changes to the current Community Land Management Plan for 262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420); and
- A new ground lease for a portion of the 262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420).

Council is required to seek community feedback on these two elements before making a decision. As such, the following consultation is occurring.

262 STURT ROAD, MARION CONSULTATIONS

Council is seeking feedback on two proposals in relation to 262 Sturt Road (Volume 5794 Folio 420), Marion:

1. **DRAFT 262a STURT ROAD (VOLUME 5794 FOLIO 420), MARION COMMUNITY LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN**

Pursuant to Section 196 & 197 *Local Government Act, 1999*

2. **ALIENATION OF COMMUNITY LAND BY LEASE OR LICENCE FOR A TERM UP TO 42 YEARS, THAT ALLOWS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A MULTI-SPORT RECREATION FACILITY**

Pursuant to Section 202 *Local Government Act, 1999*

Council is requesting separate feedback on the two proposals mentioned above and encourages the community to provide its feedback, both positive and negative. All feedback will help Council make a decision on the Draft Community Land Management Plan ('CLMP'), and if progressed, then the alienation of the Community Land by Lease and Licence, which would also incorporate Council's consent (in its capacity as landowner) for the construction of the facility.

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road Community Engagement Plan DRAFT



1. Draft Community Land Management Plan

The parcel known as 26a2 Sturt Road, Marion, Certificate of Title Volume 5794 Folio 420, is classified as Community Land.

262-264 Sturt Road is currently contained within Council's Community Land Management Plan for Principal Sporting or Recreational Facilities (available at <https://cdn.marion.sa.gov.au/sp/Community-Land-Management-Plan-6.pdf>).

Community Land

The *Local Government Act 1999* ('the Act') dictates that all land owned by or under the "care and control" of Council is classified as Community Land unless the land was excluded from Community Land classification, is a road, or has had its classification as Community Land revoked.

All Community Land must be subject to a management plan which states the purpose for which the land is held by Council; and states the Council's objectives, policies (if any) and proposals for the management of the land.

Council cannot sell Community Land and must carry out public consultation in accordance with its public consultation policy prior to granting a lease or licence for a term in excess of five years.

The CLMP helps guide Council in its decision-making processes in relation to the use of the Land, including: whether to grant a lease or licence, permitted use, and approval in its capacity as land owner for development activities.

Next steps

After consideration of community feedback, Council may decide to either:

1. Keep the land comprising 262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420) in its current CLMP, or
2. Adopt the Draft CLMP as it is currently written, or
3. Adopt an amended draft Community Land Management Plan which may require further community engagement if there are significant changes to be made.

If, after consideration of the consultation feedback, Council resolves to adopt the draft CLMP, the Act requires Council to give public notice of the adoption of the Management Plan. Once this notice has been placed, the Community Land Management Plan will take effect.

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road Community Engagement Plan DRAFT



2. Alienation of Community Land for a Term of up to 42 Years

The lease proposal envisages an Agreement for Lease being entered into with a number of conditions precedent. Under the proposal, a 'ground lease' would be granted to Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group whereby Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group would be permitted to undertake the development as approved by Council. At the expiry or earlier termination of the lease term all improvements could be purchased by the Council in accordance with an option in the lease. The Council would not be responsible for the repair or maintenance of any buildings constructed on the land by Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group during the lease term. A lease term of 42 years is proposed, which is the maximum term allowable for community land with an agreed per annum rent

It is important to note that two proposals are being consulted on concurrently but subject to entirely separate consideration.

If the Draft CLMP is not adopted, the lease and redevelopment proposal may not be progressed.

Next steps

It is important to note that the grant of any lease to the Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group is conditional upon:

- the outcomes of consultation in respect of the CLMP and the resultant adoption (if at all) of a CLMP that supports leasing of the land; and
- the outcomes of consultation in respect of the lease proposal.

Further information including Frequently Asked Questions and Cruachan Investments and Pelligra Group plans are available on Council's website (<https://www.makingmarion.com.au/ice-rink>) and to view at the Council Administration Building 245 Sturt Road, Sturt 5047.

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road

Providing Feedback Community Engagement Plan

Feedback from the community on the proposals detailed in this letter is invited and encouraged. All responses from the community will be considered by Council in its decision making.



You can have your say by visiting our online engagement platform Making Marion at <https://www.makingmarion.com.au/ice-rink> or you can scan the QR code provided on the front page of this letter. An online submission form will allow you to provide any feedback you have on either proposal, and to seek further information.

It is preferred that your feedback is made via Making Marion website (<https://www.makingmarion.com.au/ice-rink>), however if you are unable to do so, then your feedback can be posted to PO Box 21, Oaklands Park SA 5048, OR hand delivered to the 245 Sturt Road, Sturt OR emailed to communityengagement@marion.sa.gov.au. Your feedback must be made in writing and must clearly identify the proposal you are wishing to make comment on, being headed either '262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420) - Community Land Management Plan' or '262a Sturt Road, Marion (Volume 5794 Folio 420) – Alienation of Community Land' depending on which proposal your feedback is in relation to, noting that we do require separate feedback on each proposal.

It is a requirement that all feedback includes your name, address and contact information. Please note, all submissions will become public documents upon receipt.

Residents may obtain further information by contacting Customer Service on telephone 08 8375 6600, or email council@marion.sa.gov.au – please get into contact with us if you require assistance accessing the information on Council's website, alternatives can be arranged for those with limited internet access. Interpreters and cultural advisors are available on request.

The closing date for submissions is 5pm Wednesday 15 June

Kind regards,

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road
Community Engagement Plan
DRAFT



Dear Stakeholder

The City of Marion invited you to provide your feedback on the proposed \$20M ice rink development at 262 Sturt Road, Marion.

For information and your opportunity to join the conversation, please visit
<https://www.makingmarion.com.au/ice-rink>

Kind regards,

City of Marion Community Engagement Team

SITE SIGNAGE WORDING

Consultation now open

262a Sturt Road, Marion – Marion Arena Development

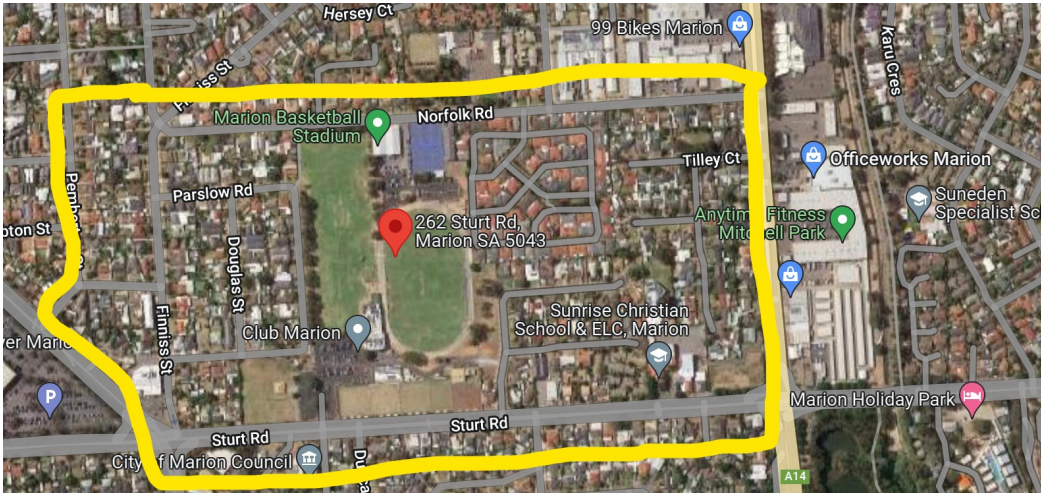
COMMUNITY LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN

& LEASE PROPOSAL

www.makingmarion.com.au/ice-rink

Consultation closes 5pm 1JUNE 2022

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road
TBA
Community Engagement Plan
DRAFT
DIRECT MAIL DISTRIBUTION AREA - lbc



DRAFT

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road
Community Engagement Plan
DRAFT



Making Marion Content

SURVEY QUESTIONS

Registration details – Name, address, postcode, age required

Council is seeking feedback on the following proposals, please provide your feedback below:

GENERAL FEEDBACK SURVEY

Which suburb do you live in?

(Drop down list + 'other')

Please select which relevant activity you currently participate in (you may select more than one):

Ice hockey

Ice Skating - Recreational

Ice Skating – Competitively

Rock climbing – Recreational

Rock climbing – Competitively

Attend play café with children

None of the above

Other _____

Please indicate your response to the following statements - (Likert – Completely Agree, Agree, Neutral, Disagree, Completely disagree, Not applicable)

- I support the proposed Marion Arena by Cruashan Investments and Pelligra Group
- The proposed Marion Arena by Cruashan Investments and Pelligra Group will make Marion more Liveable
- I would use a facility such as the proposed Marion Arena by Cruashan Investments and Pelligra Group

Please provide any further comments below

CLMP SURVEY

Marion Arena - 262a Sturt Road
Community Engagement Plan
DRAFT

Section 196 & 197 Local Government Act, 1999



1. DRAFT 262a STURT ROAD, MARION COMMUNITY LAND MANAGEMENT PLAN

Do you support the Community Land Management Plan as drafted?

No – I wish for no change to the CLMP for 262a Sturt Road, Marion

No – I wish for Council to consider amendments prior to adopting a new CLMP (please state below)

Yes – I support the 262a Sturt Road, Marion CLMP as drafted

Please provide any comments in relation to the Community Land Management Plan below:

LEASE SURVEY

Section 202 Local Government Act, 1999

2. ALIENATION OF COMMUNITY LAND BY LEASE OR LICENCE FOR A TERM UP TO 42 YEARS, THAT ALLOWS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF MULTI-SPORT RECREATION FACILITY

If the CLMP is adopted by Council, it may subsequently consider Cruashan Investments and Pelligra Group's proposal, being a request to Lease a portion of the community land (part of 262a Sturt Road, Marion) for a maximum term of 42 years, incorporating a yearly rental fee and including provisions that allow for the development of a multi-sport recreation facility.

Do you support the proposal for Council to Lease a portion of 262a Sturt Road, Marion to consider Cruashan Investments and Pelligra Group as described above?

No – I do not support the proposal

Yes, I support the proposal subject to amendments (please specify below)

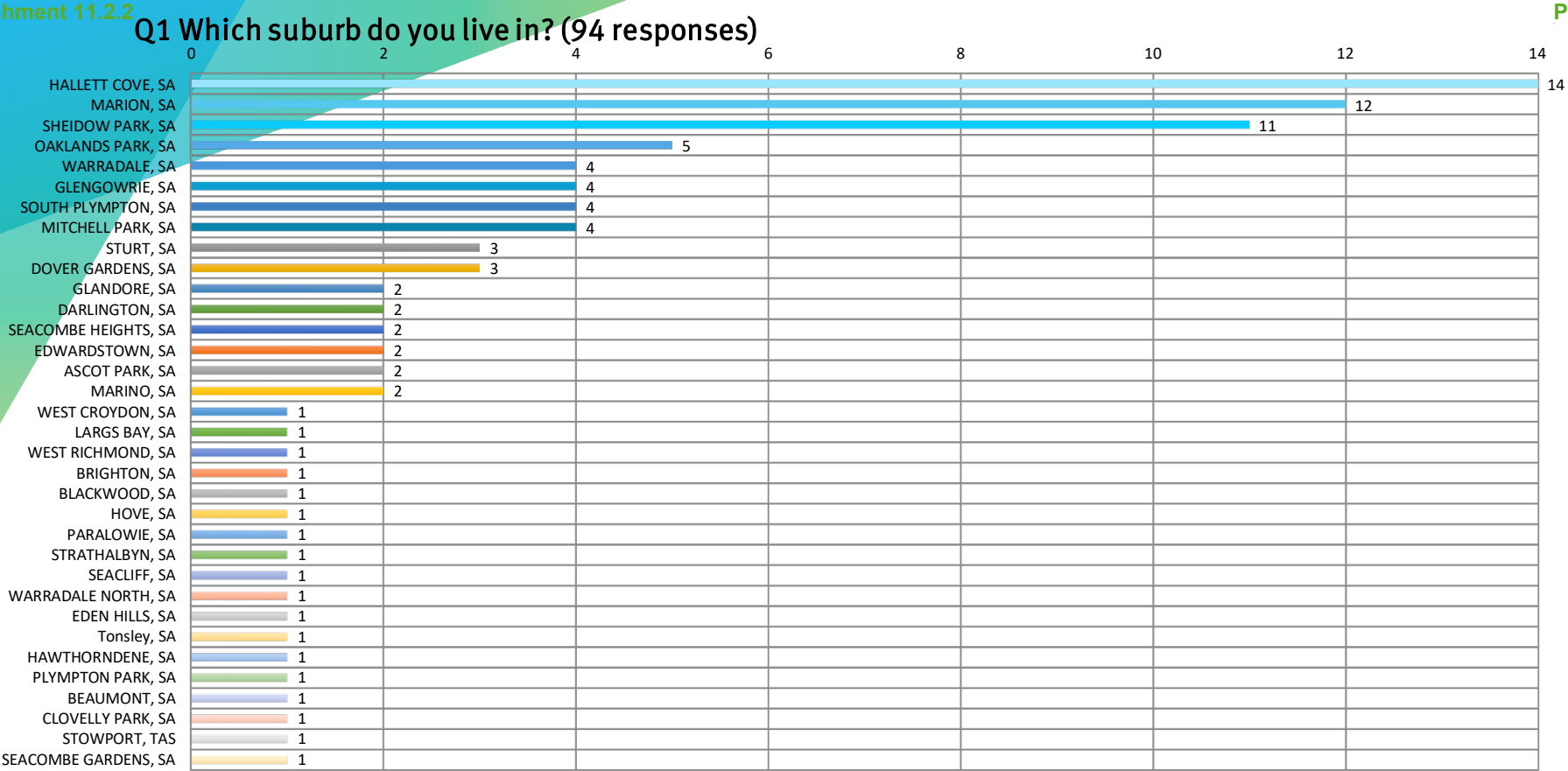
Yes – I support the proposal and the grant of the lease by Council to consider Cruashan Investments and Pelligra Group as described above.

Please provide any comments in relation to the Lease (and redevelopment) proposal below:

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence

SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT
25 May 2022 - 20 June 2022

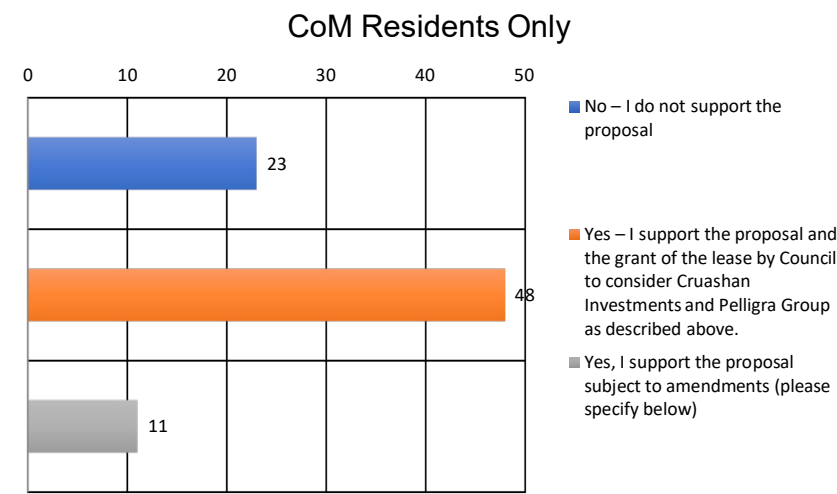
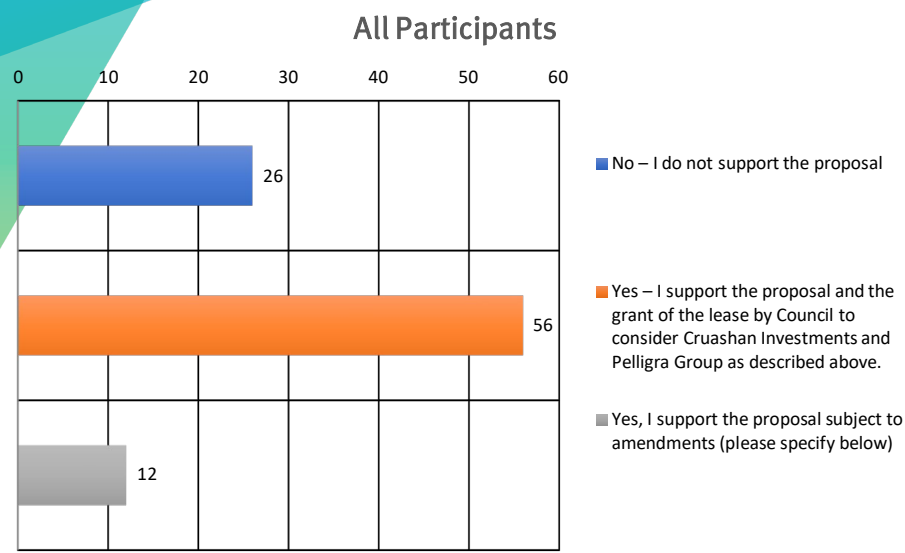
Visitors – 112
Contributors - 94



262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence



Do you support the proposal for Council to Lease a portion of 262a Sturt Road, Marion to consider Cruashan Investments and Pelligra Group as described?



262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence



Comments from CoM residents who selected ‘Yes, I support the proposal subject to amendments’

Adequate parking for ALL users of the region. Planned traffic control onto an already busy Sturt Rd. Noise control for the residents of the region.
I think this will provide much growth for the community with employment, bringing tourism
Must include a significant discount for City of Marion residents to make frequent use affordable. Consider including requirement for a couple of free passes each year for rate payers.
That extra traffic around the area be looked at as it is already congested on the corner of Diagonal Rd and Sturt Rd. Appropriate parking provided so people don’t park in surrounding streets.
That enough rental is charged to include the eventual cost of de construction & return to open spaces at the end of the lease if the facility is unviable for any reason.
That the proposal is net carbon zero in construction and operation
Yes I support this as I think the opportunity to have a multi-sport facility would be fantastic for the Marion area. Currently I feel the land is being under utilised and doesn't cater to enough demographics. I believe the multi-sport arena would be excellent and would be a great use of land for multiple age groups and demographics.
What happens to the building after lease? Should the owner have responsibility to tear it down once finished? Or give it to the council for free? Will the bowling club get an alternative place to play?
Inclusion of carbon offsets clause which should be mandatory nowadays in any new project and construction.
Response/ Concerns from the Marion Sports and Community Club Committee 1. MSCC generally happy with the concept 2. MSCC look forward to see more detailed traffic and parking plans noting we believe that this in unlikely to be satisfactory – especially to support a facility with capacity of 450 people 3. MSCC would definitely not support and alcohol licensed operations

262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence



Attachment 11.2.2

Comments from participants who ARE NOT CoM residents and selected ‘Yes, I support the proposal subject to amendments’

I feel that in addition to the initial 42-year term, the Council should also offer the investors the opportunity to extend the lease at the conclusion of the initial term, for up to an additional 58 years, where the greater community also supports such an extension. The extension of lease proposed would thereby offer the community an opportunity to increase the likelihood of ensuring an ice sports and rock climbing industry, and potentially drawing more complementary venue investors into the greater city of Marion, for the next Century. I fully support this lease or licence opportunity offered by the Marion Council.

Attachment 11.2.2

Page 27

All Comments 1/5

I think this is a great opportunity for the community
Added bonus would be a weekly "snow play session" similar to what Thebarton arena offers.
Action to reduce emissions is required to avoid catastrophic climate change. Every development needs to be designed to be net zero in development and operation.
The building could be less ugly. Something more nature inspired, more respectful to land it will sit on.
What about parking space?
Will it be affordable ? I do not support it if entry fees are super high. What is their estimate how much entry fees will be?
I am not an engineer but I imagine that maintaining an ice rink is going to generate significant carbon emissions so how will these be offset or avoided in the first place?
This is the last thing Sturt Rd needs. The traffic is pretty horrid as it is. This development would add way more traffic than the area could realistically handle. Site it instead next to Hungry Jacks at Darlington, opposite the Shell and McDonalds.
Not a necessary facility needed in this area. Build it in a less congested area.
It could possibly cause issues for club Marion and their sporting facilities.
The Marion/Oaklands park area is already feeling congested this will add to it.
I'm concerned about the increase of car parking in adjacent streets. All access to car parks must be maintained via Sturt Road
I am unsure why we would be considering a proposal of this nature. The climate is changing, and the resources to maintain something like this into the future are questionable at best. I do not see even enough demand for ice skating with the facility located at Mile End to justify another facility existing in Adelaide, let alone having the lease of council owned land for many decades. It would do better to lease such a space to aged care services, mental health services, homeless services or literally any services that will not disproportionately benefit the wealthy, whilst leaving the most vulnerable groups behind.
Obviously these groups seek to profit from this project, and I do not think ratepayers should be losing precious space in an environment ever shrinking, for the sake of capitalism.
community open space should be available for free not at a discounted rate. support an alternative sporting club to utilise the facility if you no longer want the croquet club there
Rather than allowing private investors to build and make profit off of community land it would be in the communities interest to allow NGO/non-profits to use the area to provide supports to local residents. Also would prefer the consideration of a community food garden - research has shown better community outcomes - community connectivity, improved mental health as well as the environmental benefits.
This is community land, for the whole community and not for a section of the community. As a council you should not be leasing this land. Please do not lease this land to Cruashan Investments and Pelligra Group for the construction of a multi-sport recreational facility.
Its community land not for the profit of private investment! Perhaps let community organisations have a go rather than wealthy developers!
I have concerns with this development because it will benefit an interstate construction company rather than a local one.
There is no mention of the plight of existing tenants on this land, Marion Croquet Club, in the Community Consultation letter or media release from the City of Marion Community Engagement Team, other than a brief reference on the council's website stating, "Members have been informed of the decision. The club does not currently have a lease agreement with the council."
What arrangements, if any, have been made to relocate the Marion Croquet Club to an alternative local venue?
I believe that the Marion Arena Ice Rink would be better located in an industrial precinct, with provision for adequate carparking.
an ice rink and rock climbing is only for a select few

262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence



GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022

All Comments 2/5

Marion Council
245 Sturt Road
Sturt

Marion Bowling Club – submission re alienation of Community Land 262a Sturt Road

The Marion Bowling Club is adjacent to this site and naturally interested in any change of use of the land. While it can be argued that the land is currently under-utilised, we are concerned that leasing the land to a developer for a commercial venture will have some adverse consequences for the Bowling Club and other current users of the precinct.

These concerns mainly centre around the loss of open space, parking, access and security.

Loss of open space
While our Club and members support developments which provide opportunities for recreational and sporting activities, we do not think it should be at the expense of losing open space. There are already a number of sporting groups based in this precinct that have to play away from here because there is not sufficient open space available for them. Converting the area to another soccer/cricket oval would provide more facilities for the current clubs.

Parking
It would be expected that leasing the area as a commercial venture will result in the facility being used on most, if not all, days of the week and for extended periods of the day and evening. There are currently between 200-250 car parking spaces available in this area at present with 50 of those being in the proposed lease area. With capacity of up to 450 spectators it would be expected that any new venture would often utilise a significant proportion of those car parks, unless they are providing additional parking on their site. This will cause problems on days/evenings when either the Bowling Club or other sports host some of their larger events. There is virtually no overflow parking available in the area and on busy days it is likely that Christina and Douglas Streets and Shelley Avenue will be used by patrons.

Access
Vehicle access in and out of the precinct is currently a problem and will be exacerbated with all the additional vehicles. This part of Sturt Road is very busy at most times of the day and with cars turning right out of the precinct there will be an increased risk of accidents.

Security
The whole precinct is a very open area and some people use the bowling club grounds as a short cut. We have also had cases where our greens have been damaged. We have concerns that additional activity around the area at night could increase the likelihood of this occurring.

Please get back to me if you have any questions.

Regards

[Redacted signature block]



All Comments 3/5

This space is better left as a green area, like a dedicated space for personal training, play ground or a dog park. The wildlife need all the grass area (like the plovers, galah, grass parrots, rosellas etc) as so many houses now have artificial lawn and other developments are happening. The tree canopy is disappearing - plant more trees in this area, natives to provide nesting hollow logs etc. As the Westfield Marion new development/expansion is removing trees & carparks the suburb can not afford to loose this green space which currently used by local people, especially dog walkers. It's not the right spot for the proposed ice rink....better would be near either of the pools, or the under utilised carpark behind the council chambers or over by the gymnastic training facilities on Oaklands Road. The general area of the Marion Sporting facilities is used to capacity through out various times each week as is the carpark attached. An Ice rink is only going to bring more parking issues. People living in the vicinity already struggle with cars parking in the streets from Westfield Marion, the 24 hour Gym and the Oval when in use. The urbanisation of the surrounding housing blocks ie the nine units being built next door and the 21 units going up next to Flinders Clinic on Diagonal Road will be more strain on the roads, parking and infrastructure when complete (plus other future house developments). Residents struggle with the lights at night from the ovals, the Club Marion carpark & the Westfield signs and the noise from the various function centre during the week ends. Minimally a tall wall would need to be built to shield the local streets/residents from additional noise, traffic, lights, activity and possible crime with NO car or pedestrian access to either Christina St or Shelley Ave. The croquet club dose under utilize this area, however the community does not and better management would be leaving the green space. However, one must make the observation too that the Thebarton ice arena is struggling consistently as a business, as do most aquatic centres, why would this business be any different - high running costs low profit margins - it is likely the council will be approached to prop up the business at some future point.
I firmly believe that this land should continue to be used for outdoor recreational facilities (with some indoor spaces) that cater to the whole population of Marion, from infants to the very old, and for people of all abilities. Other than the specific sporting fields, there is no general recreation space with barbecue facilities, shelters, toilets, a safely fenced toddler playground, an adventure playground for older children and teenagers, or learning to ride cycle track within easy to access distance for many residents. Recreation involves more than just organised sports. I think that 'alienation of community land' in reference to this proposal sets a dangerous precedent and opens the door to future developments that are not suitable for sites in question, and that no lease should be considered. If this development is approved and the ice rink goes defunct, we will have a massive white elephant on land that should have been retained for open space sporting / recreation use. And perhaps other white elephants given approval due to this precedent.
The above proposal will have negative impact on residents through the following ways; traffic/parking issues, noise/light pollution, increased crime/reduced safety, increased foot and vehicle traffic, reduced property values, ruin streetscape, removing already limited open space, change residential streetscape and liveability of the area.
I oppose it on the grounds of the big trees being given the axe, reduced open space and the building of an environmentally unsustainable ice rink with concrete and carpark. Traditional ice rinks have noise, energy waste and pollution costs and their alternative, the synthetic ice rink, while resolving those issues, still generate other environmental concerns surrounding microplastic and plastic detriments. The big trees have been given no consideration at all - why not try to at least lessen the environment footprint and keep the trees? We're in a state that's declared a climate emergency so all government, including local government should be thinking of the environment in the first instance which benefits the whole community.

262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence



All Comments 4/5

I do not support the proposal and the arena development (construction of a multi-sport recreation facility). I do not believe that a construction on 262a Sturt Road Marion would be beneficial to local residents and the wider Marion community. The location for the proposed type of recreation centre is not ideal and it would be better suited to another location. The construction and development would have detrimental impacts for local residents including traffic and noise increases and changes, would create and lead to extra street parking and parking in the Marion Sports complex carpark and more congestion. More housing developments are already planned for Sturt Rd, Shelley Ave and possibly Douglas Street, and therefore more parking pressures will already be occurring. The construction and development will increase visitors to the area and surrounding streets, noise and lighting. This will occur during the day but also evenings and during weekdays and weekends. This will therefore impact residents and change current conditions, ultimately reducing the liveability (lifestyle) of the area for current residents. Living on Douglas Street I will see the construction from my house and be exposed to extra noise and lights. Foot traffic may also increase to Douglas Street and Shelley Ave and connecting streets as visitors come and leave and try to access the development (recreation facility).
I do not support changes to the land (plot and site) should be preserved for community land, recreation, fitness and free based community and exercise activities. The land or site shouldn't be used for commercial use and should be preserved for the local community. It should be kept as open space (green space) and maintained and preserved as community land. It could be redeveloped to support and improve the the environmental, lifestyle, wellbeing and community needs of the residents living in the nearby streets and Marion community.
I strongly object to the chipping away of community land. The alienation of community land to a private company for a profit making opportunity does little to benefit the community in the long term.
I do not believe that this arena proposal is in the best interest for the local community. The Thebarton Ice arena is not used as much nowadays as it was as ice skating is not popular. The current ice arena is in debt so I question if this new proposal went ahead whether it would become a white elephant for council and a complete waste of money. The area is more suited to outdoor recreation and sporting facilities such as parks, netball, tennis etc. Im sure Marion croquet club would appreciate an upgrade! They would be used much more. Should the proposal go ahead, I am also extremely concerned as I am building next door to this proposed land use and it could well have a negative impact on the dwelling being constructed eg. blockage of natural light, noise from the centre's airconditioning and ice cooling generators, traffic hazzards etc. Please give serious consideration on the effect this will have on neighbouring properties.
As community land, this should be maintained, preferably as open space, well vegetated including existing mature canopy trees, for free use by the Marion community and for climate mitigation. We do not need more for-profit buildings at the expense of nature and community. Thank you.
My main concern is the increased traffic and parked cars that will result from this proposal, which will impact local residents and make our streets dangerous for pedestrians.
great to see private/govmnt partnerships to enhance our community with limited risk for COM

262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence



All Comments 5/5

Sounds like a exciting facility for our community
My support is contingent on: 1- The facility being in continuous operation for 42 years 2- That the facility's ownership reverts to Council at the end of the lease (no sale possible) 3- That the surrounding land is landscaped using edibles which are made available to the community for free
An ice hockey sports facility on this land would be of great benefit to community members and an excellent use of this land.
Please build this, it will be well utilised by all members of the community - children, teens, young adults and adults - and give more social options rather than crime
If they are prepared to do what has been offered I would recommend this project goes ahead
I have played and loved the game of ice hockey since I was 16. Now nearly 40 It feels like I have waited my whole life for Adelaide to finally be blessed with its own full size rink. I would love nothing more than to be able to play my remanding years and teach my daughter to skate and play when she's old enough on a purpose size rink and the joy it would bring knowing she can play on a competitive size rink like the rest of the world. Thank you
Issues that need to be addressed pending finalisation of the project: 1) What is the rent to be paid? How is this calculated? As it is for a long term period of 42 years, what are the rent increases that will apply and how will this be calculated? 2) Maintenance - although the council will not be financially burdened now, after 42 years, the plant etc will be so old and run down that to maintain it as an ice skating rink could be a financial burden on the council finances. How is this to be addressed? Maybe the company should be required to replace all the existing plant etc with new ones prior to the end of the lease. This is to ensure that the council is not financially burdened immediately after the end of the lease! 3) Charges for residents in the council area - how is this to be decided and potential yearly increases? 4) What if after 42 years, the council decides not to keep the ice skating rink - will the operator demolish the site and return it to council to its current form? 5) What assurance does council have that the lessor will be financially sound during the 42 year period of the lease that it will be able to operate the ice skating rink and maintain it to the standards required? Maybe a performance guarantee issued by a bank should be secured as this is a major project!
Unfortunately I shan't be around in 42 years time but my grandchildren will!

262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence



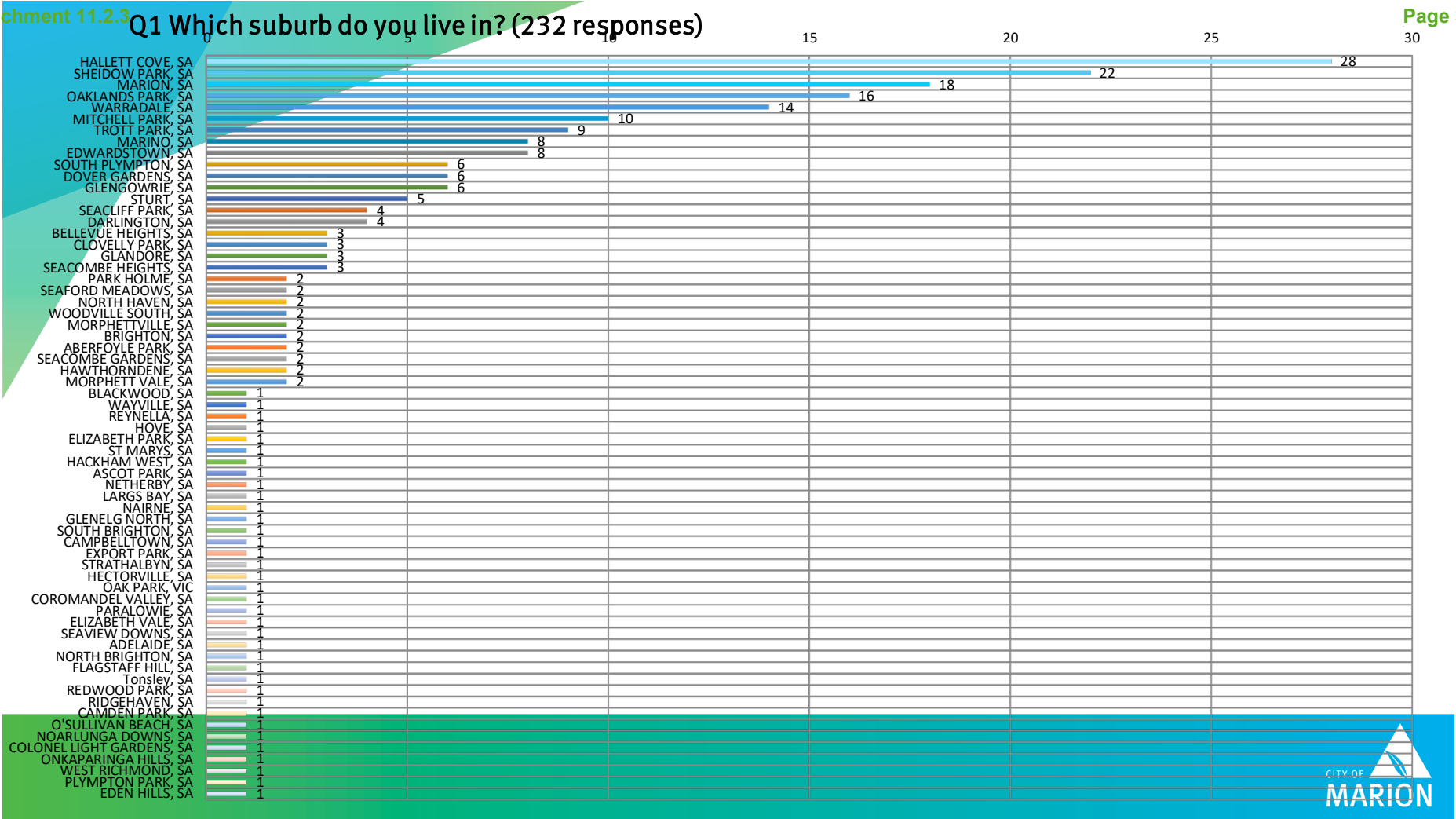
Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation

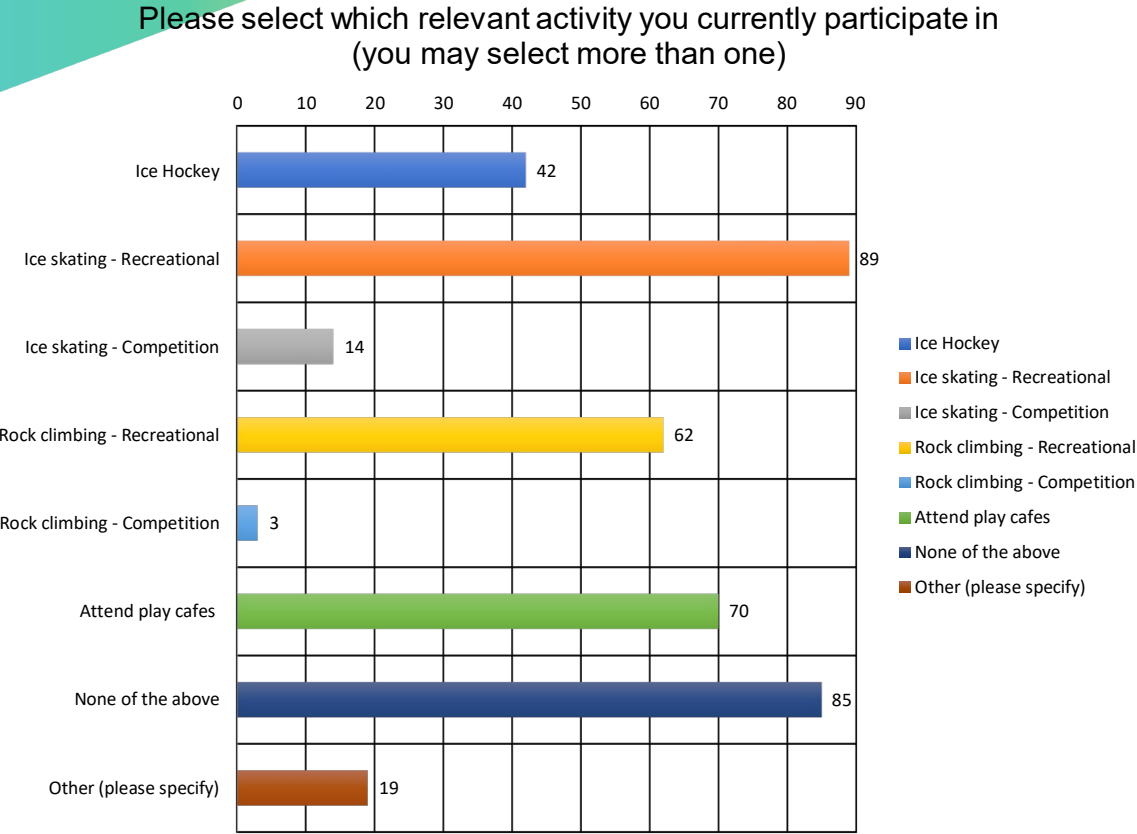
SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT
25 May 2022 - 20 June 2022

Visitors: 406
Contributors: 232



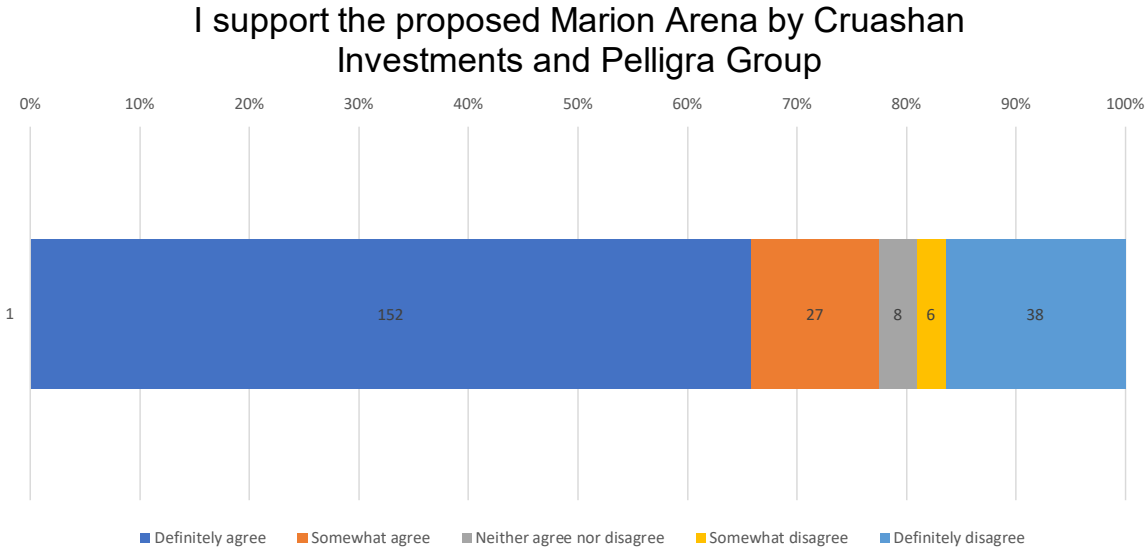
Q1 Which suburb do you live in? (232 responses)





262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence



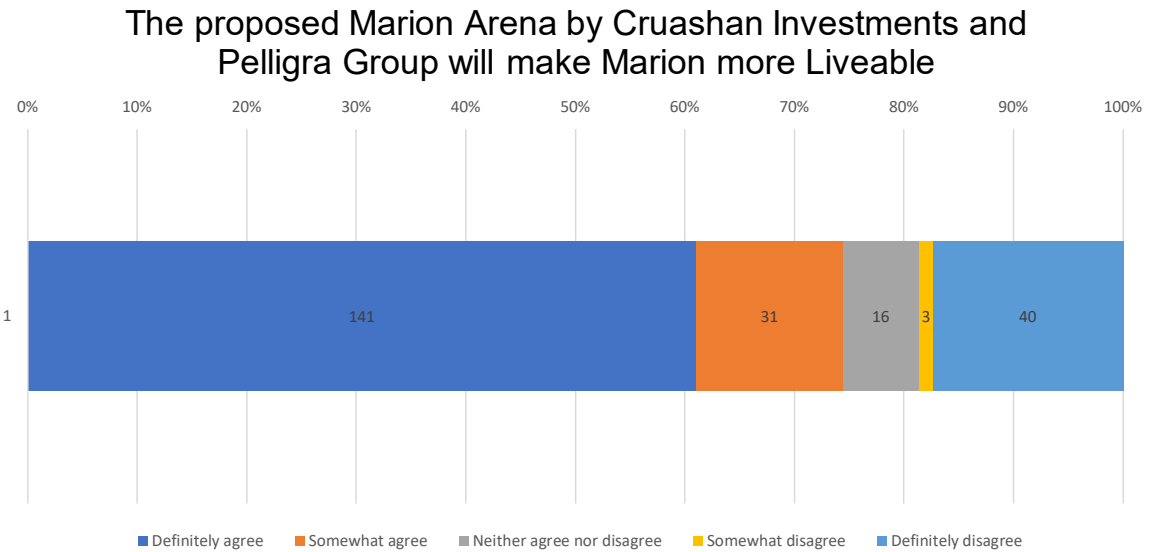


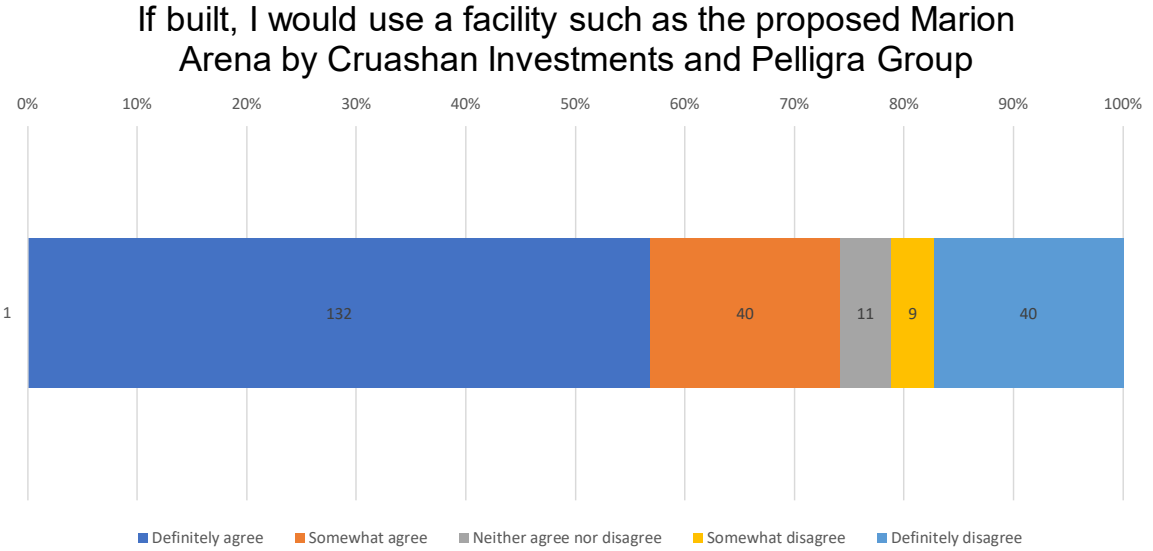
262a Sturt Road, Alienation of Community Land by Lease or Licence



Attachment 11.2.3

Page 36





Attachment 11.2.4

Page 38

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation

SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT - ALL COMMENTS

25 May 2022 - 20 June 2022

I cycle to work and use my bicycle regularly for shopping and general use. I frequently ride along Sturt road to Tonsley and note that there is no continuous bike lane along Sturt Road which often causes conflict with traffic in this location. I would suggest that any increase in traffic in this area should mean that the bike lanes along Sturt Road in the easterly direction be made continuous or other dedicated provisions made for vulnerable road users
It must be built to best environmental standards with stormwater capture, shade, adequate bicycle facilities and linkages and public transport links. It should be carbon negative and trees, especially mature ones, preserved as far as possible.
I think it will be a positive outcome for the Marion Community
Sounds like a fantastic opportunity to offer more sport and leisure options within Marion.
na

The Inner southern suburbs needs a facility like this not only for the youth of the area, but also if marketed well for groups including support service groups for disadvantaged for health and well being. Big supporter of this project.

I support the development, but there needs to be strong consideration of traffic impacts. Sturt Road can be busy and unmanageable at the best of times, turning left from Diagonal Road can back up relentlessly causing some cars to try "rat runs" to avoid and on Sundays when there's markets at the Community club it becomes quite dangerous. I assume with International Competition Grade facilities there is the expectation of regular events (similar to the National Swimming Championships held at the SA Aquatic Centre), which means even further impact on traffic.

I would like to see:

1. The Diagonal Road / Sturt Road intersection upgraded to include two lanes turning left (east) from Diagonal to Sturt, controlled by lights
2. Sturt Road widened in front of the new Ice Rink (and possibly in front of the bowling greens) to allow traffic to leave the flow of traffic prior to slowing and turning into any carpark/the site (and to also 'get up to speed' after leaving the site).

I support entry/exit be restricted or prohibited onto residential streets (Christina and Shelley), but then Sturt Road absolutely needs to be upgraded. There are times of the day I avoid it at all costs (where possible), but the other options aren't a lot better (Marion Road is a nightmare at the best of times) and around Christmas it is inevitable. I just don't think it can handle any additional traffic without serious re-configuring. I absolutely support the centre and want to see it built, I just want a serious traffic solution implemented at the same time.

Please ensure adequate parking for ALL users of the area including the Marion Club, Marion Bowls Club & this new facility.
Better access onto Sturt Rd is needed without disturbing the already busy Sturt Rd traffic flow.

Where is the croquet Club going?

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation - SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT - ALL COMMENTS



Attachment 11.2.4

Page 39

What is happening to the old bowls club building?
Sounds like a great facility. We have toddlers at the moment but as they get older I could see us using this facility a lot. Sounds like great potential for kids birthday parties too.
I think this is a wonderful idea for the young people of Marion Council area as it may stop them spray painting fences, poles, business premises etc.
I don't know that Adelaide necessarily needs another ice rink/facility but the rock climbing/bouldering part sounds good. Overall it seems a better use of the land than current at the very least and may turn out to be great for the area.
we currently drive to thebarton multiple times a week to use the ice arena. having an ice rink closer to home would change our life. a facility like this in the southern suburbs is such a fantastic addition to our community, it opens up recreation activities to people who otherwise might not access it. well done marion council pursuing this!
Suitable and enough parking not to effect the local residents

This is desperately needed however it shouldn't turn into a Marion swim centre where the public is a) not welcome b) has little or no access to the areas c) financially in affordable to access.
The proposal is excellent! It is in the perfect spot, extending the hub that is essentially Oaklands Train Station, Marion Shopping Centre, Marion Cultural Centre and now the arena, which endorses the local sporting clubs in that immediate zone i.e.. lawn bowls, soccer, basketball, football... and it's across from the Marion Council chambers - ideal! There is nothing like this in the area and I look forward to taking my young daughter ice-skating and in the future, somewhere positive and active for her to hang out with her friends. I can only imagine those opposed to it have personal agendas. It's an exciting and positive initiative and you are to be commended for rolling with it.... keep up the good work and thank you!
The name of Pelligra reminds me of an investor group who abandoned a development in Meningie. Please be careful. If they are GOOD they can achieve this within six months.
This is an enormous opportunity for any council. I don't live locally but I can guarantee I will be making the drive once a week to the rink. The current facility is falling behind, and this is something that a large community relies on. I am hopeful that those in the Marion community can approve this rink and gain us as visitors. You have seen what a world class swim centre brings to the community, this is the same - just the water is frozen! As long as rate payers don't have to subsidise the development in any way what so ever. The developers pay fair rates & the Croquet club is looked after

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 40

It's important to keep our entertainment facilities. With other entertainment venues either closed or proposed closed, our kids/teens/ adults need other venues of entertainment
This is a fantastic idea! Something that is lacking in Adelaide in general is fun things for adults to do. All we ever usually get is cafe's and parks which while nice, is getting pretty tedious. This will encourage people to actually do something fun and healthy.
This area of Marion is already extremely congested & swimmers already have a hard time getting to & from training due to the congestion. No more activities or buildings in this area to be built. There is plenty of other areas that aren't already congested suitable for this project.
I would like to see efforts made to consider the power consumption of the facility, such as installing solar panels/wind turbine to provide power. I would also like to see greening of the area such as planting and trees within the car park and WSUD systems
I would love to see this space be purposely inclusive of disabled individuals, living with physical disabilities, Autism and Intellectual disabilities. Doing so by creating inclusive times for disabled individuals through the means of "quiet sensory hours" where music volumes are lowered and lights and dimmed, fixed AAC visuals incorporated in toilets, disabled toilet facilities, ramps for wheelchair and pram use, fixed AAC boards around the centre, specialised wheelchair equipment on site to be used by disabled individuals to allow them to ice skate, the centre to accept companion cards, and the offering to local Special schools (such as Suneden Specialist School) to have excursions/come and try sessions.
I'm very excited about this project.

Details on what will happen to the Marion Croquet club seem to be missing from the proposal. Roller skating both quad and inline has had a resurgence in recent years. There are limited clean surfaces that allow this sport easily especially for beginners. Is there a way to incorporate a hard floor rink either in the same space or adjacent in order to widen the appeal and range of users? I am unlikely to ice skate but would love a roller skate rink. Thanks
two potential issues:- parking must be adequate - and not simply utilise the existing oval parking, but provide suitable number of additional parking spots. Entry & exit onto Sturt Road - particularly Sturt Road westbound right lane, as the right turn into Diagonal Road is already very congested. Slip lanes to the Arena entry/exit should be included on the northern side of Sturt Road (ie/. a third lane on the eastbound carriageway) to facilitate road safety. There is also likely to be increased pedestrian access to the Arena from the Marion Bus Interchange area - improvements to footpaths and the crossing of Diagonal Road will be required to ensure pedestrian safety - particularly for children (who will be big users of the Arena?)
Adelaide needs another Ice Arena as the current Ice Arena cannot keep up with the ice time availability as Ice Hocke, Figure staking and broomball has gained lot more interest over the years and one ice arena is just not enough to take on the demand.
Fantastic idea and will be a asset to the community
'I definitely disagree with the building of an ice arena. There is likely to be an unacceptable level of: - Energy needed to run an ice arena; - Serious pollution; and - Greenhouse gasses. Council should not entertain an ice arena. It goes against the SA Government goals for significantly reducing greenhouse gas emissions. It's also against Council's Climate Change Policy.

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation - SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT - ALL COMMENTS



Attachment 11.2.4

Page 41

If the ice arena proponents are really serious, they should provide very detailed plans for energy use and mitigation of pollution and greenhouse gasses, for clearance by both the EPA and the Department for Environment and Water. There are articles on-line regarding ice arenas and their unacceptable use of energy and their negative environmental impact. That includes those using newer technologies such as 'synthetic ice'.	The said land has been vacant and unused for years. Location is ideal. Car parking will become a problem and clash with other sporting activities.
This is the last thing Sturt Rd needs. The traffic is pretty horrid as it is. This development would add way more traffic than the area could realistically handle. Site it instead next to Hungry Jacks at Darlington, opposite the Shell and McDonalds.	Yes. Get on with the development before rising costs make it prohibitive. Another great facility.
I think this is a great proposal and is a great attraction to the south of Adelaide. It will also greatly increase the value of the local area.	My only concern is that I want City of Marion residents to have a SIGNIFICANT discount to use the venue, so it is affordable to use it frequently. Our family would love to use all aspects of this facility, but we have no surplus money, so affordability must be considered! Maybe even include a free entry pass for each household as part of the deal.
A new ice rink is a much needed investment in Adelaide with ice sports continuing to grow in popularity but the current Ice Arena does not have adequate capacity to properly grow these sports. This would be a draw card to the Marion Council area and would allow Adelaide to host Nationals events here, with great accommodation facilities already nearby. This facility would allow Marion to add to the drawcard of the Marion precinct, on top of the Aquatic Centre and shopping centre. We would use this facility often. We fully support and encourage the building and use of this facility as proposed.	An ice rink, rock climbing facility would be unique draw card and complement the cinema and aquatic centre. It would add to the nearby sporting facilities. Are there other entertainment options being considered for the site? It would be good that some options for older people are considered as part of the facility as it seems a young person development.
Bring community together with attractions	I appreciate and support the proposal for building an ice skating rink. I would also like to add that the establishment of a roller skating rink would be equally important and also in high demand. There is a big community out there who is looking for roller skating opportunities in Adelaide. Unfortunately the options are very limited. Currently the new established Mitsubishi site at Tonsley Park is used by a large amount of skaters out of desperation in not finding an appropriate skating rink in the Adelaide area. I am well connected to the Adelaide Roller Skating scene. It is a sport, which attracts all age groups, children, their parents and also seniors like myself. A Roller Skating Rink is cheaper to manage and maintain than an ice skating rink. To be of value, the floor should be a sprung floor and of international size (2 courts). It could be a place for Hockey, artistic roller skating, dance skating and speed skating including competitions and regular club training sessions. Marion Council would certainly make a big step into the future setting a great example of community involvement and progressive exemplary recreation
If an indoor roller skating rink can be added to this design, the South Australian roller skating community would finally have an indoor venue. We currently have a 9 year old world champion who doesn't have a decent facility to train.	

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation - SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT - ALL COMMENTS



Attachment 11.2.4

Page 42

facilities with a reach far beyond The City of Marion.

Please contact me if you have any further questions or like to discuss my comment [REDACTED]

This would be a great addition to the Marion area for our community to use and a great facility for our ice sports in SA!

This would be a great addition to the Marion community and I believe would be very welcome.

We are a family of 5 marion resident ice hockey players that play and train at competitive levels and will frequent this rink up to 6 times a week to train and play. I know of so many ice sports participants that live within the marion area and many others near by that will definitely travel to a rink in this location in marion area. Ice Hockey is growing rapidly for players of any age, local economy will be stimulated we will have a facility that can host local and School/interstate/international tournaments and we NEED THIS! Thanks 😊

This arena is much needed by the ice sports communities. As an ice hockey player myself, and also my children are involved in the sport also, knowing that the current ice arena located in thebarton could quite possibly be shut down in the near future is very disheartening to my family and myself also including other members of the community. I am a strong believer that kids being involved in sports/ recreational activities keeps them off the streets and gives them not only something to do but goals that they can set for themselves at young ages to work towards and strive to accomplish. My family and myself benefit greatly that an arena can be made in an area more accessible to the southern suburbs making it easier to travel to and therefore we would attend the arena more frequently. Please make this happen it needs to happen for the growth and of ice sports within south Australia.

Adding an ice rink and rock climbing facility to the City of Marion would be a much welcomed step forward, both for residents of Marion, as well as residents of the greater SA community.

The aging and dilapidated IceArena has reached the end of its functional use-by date without major and considered reconstruction. The IceArena's rinks were never built properly for long term usage, with uneven and improperly laid under surfaces that are prone to warping, and ultimately causing damage and leakage to the improperly protected pipes below the ice surface. The facility has dangerous boards with exposed nails, screws and other hazards. The ice surfaces are increasingly failing, and may or may not be the cause of the extremely poorly maintained appearance and feeling thereof. The skating surface, especially near the boards and at particular corners and portions of the surface border on being hazardous, despite some very strong efforts by the staff. The newly renovated changerooms were built smaller and less-functionally useful than the previous ones, dodgy steelwork under the grandstands is an eye-opener, and despite some fresh costs of paint, ripping down some old walls, and having a gigantic video screen, the building still can't properly regulate its ambient temperature, provide a consistent surface, or guarantee that there won't be hazards in and around the ice from day to day. That being said, the staff works hard within the constraints that they are given, so credit where credit is due.

Make no mistake, I don't believe the proposed rink and climbing facility in Marion will functionally put the IceArena, or any other establishment, out of business. I believe competition is good, and people will vote with their dollars and attend the facility that offers the best value for money available. I do believe that a new facility will provide an opportunity for sporting growth, options for the community, and a forward step for people looking for alternatives to some recreational relics that have been functionally neglected over time. I believe a new facility would serve the community very well. When the addition of rock climbing facilities are factored in, this seems like a multi-purpose and community-positive step in the correct direction.

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation - SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT - ALL COMMENTS



GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022

GC240514 - General Council Meeting - 14 May 2024

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 43

Ice Sports provide another outlet for young people to get involved in sport - or at the very least physical activity. Increased physical activity is the key to long term physical and social health....I'm all for it - Also the traffic impacts on Sturt Rd would be negligible. Considering that one of the largest shopping centres in the Southern Hemisphere is less than 1 km away
Absolutely love this idea will be a game changer for down south.
I have been playing Ice Hockey for nearly 8 years and coaching youth for 4 years. I would suggest a double international size ice sheet and increase to 1000 spectator capacity, plus small gym running exercising, warm-up and smaller gym with equipment. Good size rock climbing wall and bouldering gym.
My family is hugely invested in I've hockey and I've skating. We would LOVE this to go ahead so we can have something closer to us. If we had something closer we would go there a lot more than we do atm
The ice rink itself would attract a specific population who are invested in ice sports and it can host variety of interstate and international competitions hence bringing in more income to the retail, hospitality and accommodations around the rink. For those involved in the ice sports, they will be frequent attendees of the rink and many of these players would be interested in improving their fitness and hence the rock climbing and nearby gyms would also profit. It is an excellent proposal
As a resident who lives in Douglas Street, close to the proposed facility and I speak on behalf of a number of residents in the area, we are very concerned that if the project is to proceed, then all access and egress to car parking at the site must be maintained via Sturt Road. No access should be permitted via either Shelley or Christina Streets. Residents are concerned now at the increase in traffic and on street parking consequential of the subdivision of older blocks, so we demand that not be exacerbated by enabling traffic flow to/from the proposed facility into either Shelley or Christina Streets. In other

words, that the status quo that currently applies to the Marion Sports Club car park be maintained.
There is a very large ice hockey community in South Australia, building a world class facility is what this state lacks From other large states creating jobs and building potential for the economy and world ice hockey events. A win win really
This would be an amazing opportunity for Adelaide to enter the stage for national competitions. The IceArena is an embarrassment and should not in any way be represented in South Australian ice sports.
as a long time Ice Hockey Player/coach/supporter I am very excited about this Proposal, Thanks
Major asset to the state for all.
Great facilities for families

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 44

Please consider parking and implications for traffic
As someone with an interest in rock climbing I would love a site closer to home, however I am unclear on the proposed site, which I believe is currently community sports fields. If the proposal is to take community sports fields which are free to access for everyone, and provide sports opportunities to those with a low income a "level playing field" to exercise, socialise and compete? instead to access facilities on this site they would have to pay? then whilst I would love access to such state of the art facilities I'd rather they were relocated.
Secondly if it is only with the intention of 42 year lease it seems a rather short term benefit to the area. Will the lease be extended? 42 years doesn't seem like long term planning, but rather short term gain. If the lease is not to be extended will it be written into the contract that the company must return the "community land" to its current state of shared sports facilities?
Since the entrance price will be similar to the other play Centers (eg bounce) I properly would not use it more than 2x year. Unless my little one wants ice skating as a hobby.
As the secretary of the adjacent bowling club, I have issues regarding parking, traffic (entrance/exit) and security
Our household and family/friends would be very happy with this idea.

Better than public skatepark
Great addition for the city and location is great fit at Marion precinct
My daughter is building next door at 244 and we are concerned about the blocking of light into the property by the large buildings proposed. Need to see the plans.
While I think it is a good idea to have this facility I am concerned about extra traffic and appropriate parking. These issues need to be addressed
Make it accessible. Not like the bmx track that was built that can't be used but th public or the pool that you dramatically increased prices in and then gave a time limit even if next session not full.
More sporting and entertainment opportunities for the youth and international events for south Australia

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 45

This development seems very limited. My question is, how many people currently ice skate? The are rock climbing places in many areas of Adelaide. This could put local ones out of business. What of the Croquet Club? There has been no effort at all to invite people to come and try. I think there should still be a croquet facility on this sight, in a smaller capacity
Adelaide is in need of a roped (top rope, lead) climbing gym in the southern suburbs. I believe there would be demand for such a venue if it were on par with the commercial bouldering gyms (i.e Beyond Bouldering) in Adelaide in terms of walls, fitout and facilities.
I would definitely purchase a membership to the facility and believe it would be very well received in the climbing community if it went ahead.
I endorse the Ice Arena as long as the Croquet Club has a facility for older residents to play and meet. Healthy communities cater for all interests and ages.
My daughters love ice skating and doing it with their friends. This complex would allow my 13 yo daughter to safely meet her friends and catch the bus there. It is not safe to go to the city by herself.
Keep community land available to the community. Will this proposed arena be removed & the open land re-instated at the end of 42 yr lease? Doubtful to say the least. Consider equity & access issues - not everyone can afford to pay to visit an ice area or indoor rockclimbing. Not everyone is physically able to enjoy such pursuits. Business case - are existing ice-arenas & rock climbing centres financially successful businesses in Adelaide region? Additional traffic & noise - how will this effect local residents - especially during/after a major event?

It would cause parking problems. Also disagreeing does seem to make any difference as the petrol station on Miller street is still going ahead even with the locals having their say and disagreeing. Leave open space and stop allowing more homes on smaller blocks.
At this stage I have seen no mention of parking or traffic access to the proposed facility. Traffic flow is already an issue on Finniss St as is the parking in side streets.
The ice sports community has been hoping for a new rink for a very long time and the level of excitement and demand for this facility will be very high.
There is a rock climbing facility already in Clovelly Park. There is an Ice Arena near the CBD, easily accessible by tram and train. I have not seen any demand or even discourse around this being a needed or necessary addition to Marion. There are many, many more ideas that would provide far greater benefit to the wider community and encourage community participation in Marion. If this is being suggested and considered, other organisations should also have been offered the opportunity to propose ideas for the site. Obviously this will go ahead and any feedback gained through consultation will be ignored. That is why people are entirely disenfranchised with all levels of politics.
The ice hockey community is a growing community and having a new rink that's being taken care of is only going to benefit the Marion area
Concerned about the traffic increase on Parslow road and Douglas street This would be an easier access for cars than using Sturt road

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 46

I think this is good for the local community for both families and kids, our current facility is in dire need of replacement. The interest in hockey has skyrocketed over the last few years for both children and adults and this project will also number large numbers from all over Adelaide to attend the Marion area to play especially if it is the only facility. Also allowing players and their families opportunity to spend money in the area while here at local cafes and shops.

i think it is so important to have an ice arena in Adelaide. The current arena fees keep driving up and in the near future plans are to knock it down for real estate Leaving the whole of SA without an arena. There is a massive and rapidly growing community for ice hockey and figure skating. Its important for the kids as a hobby, fitness, engaging with other and participating in team sport learning life skills and making life long friends.

I think the timing of this proposal is spot on... Adelaide has grown a lot, and only has one poor condition rink. The ice hockey clubs find it very hard to get enough rink time between them. There has been a massive surge in club hockey numbers, and one rink can't cope. I really hope this happens! Thankyou

i beleive it would be a great assest tot he community , as long as it provides free parking and loads of it , or bus access for those in need .

Given the current state of disrepair at the ice arena thebarton and that fact that the arena regularly sells out ice hockey games you should consider greater spectator capacity

I feel that a Roller skating rink would attract more people,the surface could then be used for other sports,easier and cheaper to maintain. Having done Roller and Ice in my much younger days,the former seems to attract a more varied age group,apart from being easier on ones ankles and equipment to purchase is a lot more economical.Our Grandchildren love Rock Climbing in Sydney. The Ice Arena at Thebarton was never financially viable even before it became a dump.

If people want this type of facility they will be willing to travel for it. a commercial proposal should be built on commercial land. taking community assets away from the community is a terrible way of future proofing our ability to be active, have open space and improve urban greening. having a facility that only people with money can afford to go and is only open at certain times does not facilitate recreational activities. it needs to be open to the public all the time and free of charge for this to be a suitable community asset for now and in the future.

This would be great for the ice hockey league.

I think with an ice skating rink, rock climbing wall and Marion swim centre it could be a good recreational hub and might help to keep local kids out of trouble.

Just agree and build a better future for our youth and residents that enjoy this kind of sport making people more fit and healthy

Sincerely hope nearby residents will not be over shadowed with a "Minecraft" type of construction. Something that will compensate for the loss of view of open space & into the hills.

Marion needs this, schools could do ice skating excursions, or rock climbing. Birthday parties. Options are endless.

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 47

I think it sounds like a fantastic idea! The ice arena in Thebarton is so run down and they don't have enough room to run all their programs as it is. A new arena will be a massive draw card and like the Swimming Centre, draw people nationwide (even perhaps internationally). It sets SA as a prime sports city and gets kids and adults alike active!
Obligation and ownership hidden in a confidential commercial agreement keeps the public in the dark the about the real cost in the agreement. We need more green space for people to be outside rather than inside. If it were to go ahead it needs to be an 100% green building oriented correctly and using renewable energy.
What happens to the croquet club? Will it be incorporated into this facility?
It will be a welcome edition to the Marion council
SA recently lost its state team due to a poor rink facilities. Recreational hockey is growing very quickly. In the past 5 years I've seen hundreds of new players. By supporting an ice hockey rink I believe the city of Marion can continue to be a sporting leader. TBH I care less about the group that is proposing the rink and more about having one in Marion. Great idea, needed for community and surrounding areas. Ice Arena at thebarton, is falling apart.

A great idea and sport for the future of the area.
This is a disgraceful proposal. As a council you need to keep open space for all people, for the visual amenity and people's wellbeing and not approve the building of a commerical icerink that will be used by only a few people.
I think this is a great idea
The facility will make a terrific addition to our community.
Please also considering building one at Playford I don't drive and it is hell to get to Marion but it will be worth it because I will use it every weekend but I prefer coming down here as well
This an energy intensive development that will release huge amounts of CO2 from construction and continuing emissions from the operation of an ice rink. Council must insist on an environmental sustainability in developments and commitment to net zero.

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 48

This is community land that was used successfully and profitably for many years, it MUST remain as a community facility to profit the local community NOT private developers! Ice arena is not a profitable option you can see this with the 2 that have closed over the past 20 years. I don't understand how council would be supporting this rather than giving back to the community with community facilities rather than expensive activities that the broader community can not utilise! Put this at the airport land where other private enterprise is located NOT on community land!
will provide opportunities for the youth in the marion area
I would very much look forward to such a unique arena available in the local Marion area. As a native Canadian, I would love to have ice hockey local to me, as well as introduce my 2 small boys to ice skating. Knowing that it would also have kids climbing available and a play cafe would be the icing on the cake.
It's a great location for an ice arena, and i think it will bring significant benefit to the community
A dedicated rollerskating rink would be cheaper and would probably appeal to more people
Why can't this proposal be not only for ice skating, why can't it be for roller-skating too

A dedicated rollerskating rink should be included in this proposal as well. Adelaide has been desperately needed one for decades and the popularity for skating is continuing to grow.
i suggest a dedicated roller skating rink would make the facility appeal more to young people, families, and even adults. there is a large skate community in adelaide with nowhere to skate without booking sessions, competing for space with other groups and sport events, and it would be highly beneficial for everybody.
Absolutely support new sporting and recreational facilities in the City of Marion. We need to utilise our community land and while that means development in this particular case, it appears to supplement the sporting precinct in this area on a largely unutilised portion of the land. Does the Marion Croquet Club have an alternative facility they can go to, or can they share with another existing facility? We should seek to provide for their need, though I suspect the new development will certainly eclipse the number of users that the land is currently servicing at the croquet club.
Pray and hope that this goes ahead
As a part of a large skating community in Adelaide, I would agree that a dedicated rink would be widely used, and a safe place for those who like to skate indoors. We have had many incidents of people getting upset with us sharing a path with them, and it's not legal to skate on the road. Our skating community is large and we have regular events. It would be a worthwhile project! ❤️🙏
My partner is heavily involved in recreational and competition figure skating and I am an avid ice hockey enthusiast and while we have lived in Melbourne for the past 6 years we own our own home in Seacliff Park and have always planned to move back to SA eventually. The proposed Ice Rink is a fantastic idea for the Marion area and Adelaide as a whole due to the aged nature of South Australia's currently only other rink in

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 49

Thebarton. We are both extremely excited at the prospect of having this amazing new development built literally on our doorstep as a way for us to enjoy the sports we love and stay in the area we plan to settle once we return to the state.
As I am an older citizen with grandchildren living close to the Marion City area, they would be very interested in using these facilities, and watching games there.
Please consider a roller rink instead of an ice skating rink. There is a huge demand for roller/inline skating facilities among both adults and children plus it is a sport that is increasing rapidly in popularity again since COVID-19. The Tonsley gets utilised a lot by people (again - adults and children) who skate but it would be perfect to have an indoor facility with access to toilets (compared to the lack of toilet access at the Tonsley). Furthermore, facilities like Blackwood and Noarlunga are only open for such a short time (2 hours each weekend day only) which does not suit those of us who aim to skate 3-4 times per week as part of routine exercise. I have also been advised by the city of Marion FB page that the new recreation centre in Mitchell Park will not be available for private or public roller/inline skating. Thank you for your consideration. It is a fantatic Idea
As there is already an ice rink in Adelaide, it would be great to have Adelaide's only roller skating rink in the area instead. Roller skating and inline skating is rapidly increasing in popularity, in part due to Roller Derby. It's an activity and sport that would be better cultivated in our climate than an ice rink which needs a substantial amount of energy to maintain.

My concern is the consideration for people living with disability, universal design and inclusive and accessible features. Inline with your DAIP I would like to see more consideration for these features before approval is granted. Thanks.
Need to improve the surrounding infrastructure to support this. Sturt Road is often already congested.
My parents live in Oaklands Park so i regularly visit the area with my kids A roller skating rink would be more versatile and just as beneficial to the area and the state
My Concern is the parking. Often in the evening (during training nightd) and on weekends Marion Club parking can be heavy. If you are having ice hockey games and a event at the Club it it going to create problems
Having a second rink would allow others from the south to be able to do ice skating.
I want to recieve communications on the project. I am the State Manager of Special Olympics SA which is a worldwide organisation providing inclusive sport programs to people with intellectual disabilities. We have a full winter sports pathway (local -through to worlds). I would love to create winter sport inclusive programs in ice skating, Kurling etc. I am committed to creating new programs and already have weekly programs in Basketball (Clovelly Park), Ten Pin Bowling (Oaklands Park) and Swimming (Oakland Park).

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 50

Being a local resident myself I am very grateful for the high quality sports facilities that we have available to us.

I want to continue to develop new, additional inclusive sport opportunities to showcase both what Special Olympics SA can provide but also make the City of Marion a leading LGA in the inclusive sport space.

Many thanks

[Redacted signature]

I have been a local resident and Marion Council ratepayer for 30 years. I live in Oaklands Park and enjoy many of its surrounding amenities including those outside its boundaries such as nearby beaches, parks, reserves, sporting facilities, restaurants, shops and cinemas.

I am responding to this consultation which appears to be pitched to Marion Council ratepayers as a "positive win-win" solution by the proposed development of a parcel of community land at 262a Sturt Road Marion. I have concerns with this development, not only because it will benefit an interstate construction company rather than a local one, but for the following reasons.

1. There is no mention of the plight of existing tenants on this land, Marion Croquet Club, in the Community Consultation letter or media release from the City of Marion Community Engagement Team, other than a brief reference on the council's website stating, "Members have been informed of the decision. The club does not currently have a lease agreement with the council." What arrangements, if any, have been made to relocate the Marion Croquet Club to an alternative local venue?

2. This property venture will generate a substantial financial boost to Marion Council through a long-term lease arrangement, with no apparent financial benefit for its ratepayers, other than a ice rink entry discount.

3. Similar arrangements in the past involving Marion Council community land have also been touted as "money-spinners" such as the SA Aquatic Centre, or

being of significant community benefit, such as the Marion Cultural Centre and Library, both of which are inadequately promoted and under-utilised consequently resulting in only a small representation of the wider Marion Council community using them.

4. Personally, I would prefer a substantial council rates discount from the earnings of this venture rather than a proposed discounted entry ticket to the ice rink.

5. Finally, I have seen the preliminary designs of this building and as they stand, I believe it will become another architectural blight on the City of Marion landscape, as is the SA Aquatic Centre, that will further tarnish Marion Council's reputation by associating itself through the process of approving such "eye-sore" developments.

6. For these reasons, I believe that the Marion Arena Ice Rink would be better located in an industrial precinct rather than on the gateway to the City of Marion, or alternatively it should be scrapped as a favoured development concept by Marion Council.

Building a new rink would benefit the local community by providing a source of recreation and entertainment, not to mention providing extra jobs within the community both during and after construction. The proposed project would also benefit the ice skating/hockey and climbing communities as well; it will inevitably generate more interest in the sports. It would be great to have a new and improved rink, as the current rink certainly feels neglected and no one within any of the ice sport communities are happy with the way it is.

Support the most livable city by being the most loved council zone for fun activities

While I am supportive of development and improvements I am very mindful of the environmental impact of such a facility in terms of energy use (presumably maintaining a large body of ice will require significant power supply, will this come from the grid and what are the offsets being proposed?). The second area of concern I have relates to the visual impact of the proposed building on the streetscape, which is currently very open and low impact. The third area of concern I have relates to the impact of the additional traffic that will add to

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 51

what is already a very busy road system, with the significant road junctions and shopping centre within the immediate proximity of the proposed development.
I'm sure my grandchildren will use such a facility
As a spectator and fan of ice hockey I can't wait to see Adelaide finally be able to play on a surface where they can play their best. After visiting the Melbourne arena you see how inferior the ice arena is. Looking forward to cheering on Adelaide from a top notch facility. Exciting for the sport, the players and the fans.
I am a local registered Architect living in the City of Marion for 10 years. I am strongly supportive of the proposed development to bring contemporary facilities for Ice skating and Ice Hockey to SA. The current infrastructure at Thebarton is aged and well past its life and in need of substantial repair. Ice Hockey is a national sport and it is essential that SA provide quality facilities for this community. Very excited to see such a development in the proposed location which feels appropriate from a planning perspective and integrated into an existing community recreational area. Fantastic initiative.
this proposal is for a select group of people only who like rock climbing and ice skating. I would rather something built that provides for the whole of the community
I think this is a fantastic idea for our community and will be used by many families that I know of in the area. It would bring people from all over Adelaide to the area which will help a lot of small businesses as well.

Great Idea!!!
In my opinion, the proposed development is inconsistent with several of Council's policies, including the provision of facilities that cater to a wide range of constituents of all ages and abilities, ensuring the provision of wide open spaces and conserving/regenerating native wildlife habitats. I believe the proposed development effectively shuts out a large proportion of the Council community from engaging in recreational activities. I also feel that, at the end of the lease, Council will be left with a 'white elephant' of a structure similar to the 'Ice Arena', which has been the subject of much negative feedback for decades now due to the general community perception of its limited benefit to, and use by, the broader community. While I recognise the proposed development's income-generating potential for the Council, I feel that the site could be developed in a way that supports wildlife/habitat regeneration while at the same time enabling enjoyment of the site by a much broader cross-section of the local community.
This would be a highly desired facility to enhance ice sports within South Australia as well as providing another world class sporting arena in the Marion area to compliment the Aquatic Centre. This submission should be supported and encouraged, I have seen the crowds at Adelaide Adrenaline matches, it would be supported by match day attendance and this would only enhance Marion's reputation further.
I would like to see the design of the building made more attractive and engaging, such as by making the internal use of the facility visible from the street. Hardrock climbing on Swanston St, Melbourne is a great example that creates a greater sense of activity and engagement for the area.
I would closely scrutinise the failed Playford area proposal that is connected to these investors, for potential risks in this project. I think 42 years is too long and there should be a 10 year probation period which allows for a performance guarantee with a lease totalling 25 years. There should be concession priced admission for concession card holders in keeping with it being community land as well as good deals for schools and community groups. Potential costs to

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation - SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT - ALL COMMENTS



Attachment 11.2.4

Page 52

ratepayers should be considered in a thorough risk analysis. There should be no benefits to the business profits resulting from the fact that it is council owned land. The profits made should be the same as though it was privately leased land. Any amount of profit greater than this should benefit the community above the investment companies.
I think it would be a great addition for the Marion community, not only for young families, but for all aged people
Please we don't need another concrete building and carpark! What we do need as a healthy, thriving community is open space and for the big trees on the site to remain. What consideration have you given to them? The State Government has just declared a climate emergency and we've got the Marion Council considering allowing an indoor ice rink!.. You could be leading the way but you twice chose not to declare a climate emergency and are in denial. You pick and chose what suits you rather than making the hard decisions that truly benefit the long term health and well-being of your residents. Already heavy traffic flow there is going to cause further congestion, delays and accidents. Shame on you Marion Council a very short sighted proposal
Seems like a good idea and will bring opportunities for the residents, especially younger people.
As a resident of Douglas St. The proposal for industrial refrigeration and plant equipment (noise) and the noise from venue music in a residential area will lead to living standards to suffer , property values to fall. The area of shelley and christina streets being over whelmed with parking overflow from cars and busses/coaches is inconsiderate and unacceptable, for a venue that size would require 100 to 200 parking spaces. Will you be paving over some of sports fields to accommodate this extra parking. Or as usual you dont care about anyone living in the area.

Biggest concern is the traffic to and from Shelley ave, Douglas st, and Christina st. These street will be heavily impacted with ongoing traffic. I didnt built house here to cope the difficulties with this development proposal by the council.
Community Garden would be a better option as people of all ages and fitness levels could use the facilities . Ice rink. ongoing environmental impact and only a select few in the community would use it.
I am worried how financial viable is this project. Noarlunga had an ice rink and closed down.
This space is better left as a green area, like a dedicated space for personal training, play ground or a dog park. The wildlife need all the grass area (like the plovers, galah, grass parrots, rosellas etc) as so many houses now have artificial lawn and other developments are happening. The tree canopy is disappearing - plant more trees in this area, natives to provide nesting hollow logs etc. As the Westfield Marion new development/expansion is removing trees & carparks the suburb can not afford to lose this green space which currently used by local people, especially dog walkers. It's not the right spot for the proposed ice rink....better would be near either of the pools, or the under utilised carpark behind the council chambers or over by the gymnastic training facilities on Oaklands Road. The general area of the Marion Sporting facilities is used to capacity through out various times each week as is the carpark attached. An Ice rink is only going to bring more parking issues. People living in the vicinity already struggle with cars parking in the streets from Westfield Marion, the 24 hour Gym and the Oval when in use. The urbanisation of the surrounding housing blocks ie the nine units being built next door and the 21 units going up next to Flinders Clinic on Diagonal Road will be more strain on the roads, parking and infrastructure when complete (plus other future house developments). Residents struggle with the lights at night from the ovals, the Club Marion carpark & the Westfield signs and the noise from the various

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 53

function centre during the week ends.
Minimally a tall wall would need to be built to shield the local streets/residents from additional noise, traffic, lights, activity and possible crime with NO car or pedestrian access to either Christina St or Shelley Ave. The croquet club dose under utilize this area, however the community does not and better management would be leaving the green space. However, one must make the observation too that the Thebarton ice arena is struggling consistently as a business, as do most aquatic centres, why would this business be any different - high running costs low profit margins - it is likely the council will be approached to prop up the business at some future point.

I'm very excited about this project. It'll be great way to keep fit and healthy and connect with others.

Nowhere does it state whether this development will incorporate a multi-storey car park. Where will all the traffic go? Even if there is a dedicated car park, the number of spectators catered for during ice hockey and rock climbing events equates to hundreds of cars in an already congested area. People will park in nearby streets making life for residents and current users of Marion Sports and Social Club very difficult. Entry to Sturt Road is already dangerous from the Marion Sports and Social Club car park and from Jasmine Avenue where I live. There are rear end collisions on the stretch of Sturt Road between Diagonal Road and Marion Road almost every day. This will be made worse by more large volumes of traffic entering and exiting from the ice arena. Also, such a development seems to be against the grain of the statement that Community Land Management Plans assist and keep Council accountable in the delivery of its 'Community Vision' including its six themes of developing a 'liveable, prosperous, innovative, engaged and connected City of Marion that values nature.' The ice rink development will make the surrounding area UNLIVEABLE for local residents and will replace open space that fits with valuing nature to DEVALUING NATURE. the size of the building will heat up the surrounding environment and the number of cars will add to local pollution.

Marion residents should receive substantial discounted entry to use the facilities recreationally.

Traffic control needs to include traffic lights at Sturt Rd 262 Entrance. Pedestrian safety is already an issue with traffic encroaching over the Sturt Rd footpath and limiting pedestrian free access and safety to continue passage down Sturt Road footpath.

An ice arena should be build on private land, not public land.

I do not support the proposed Marion Arena by the Cruashan Investments and Pelligra Group as I do not feel it suits the location or would benefit the local residents and community. I do not feel it would make the area more liveable for the current residents who live near the proposed development. The development would lead to increased foot traffic, noise, extra lighting road traffic and put extra parking pressures on already busy streets. The Arena would be open weeknights (evenings) and weekdays and create extra light to the area, reducing liveability and wellbeing. Having extra visitors, foot traffic and people coming to the area (Arena) could reduce security and safety, with an increase in crime being possible. This could sadly lead to issues with community safety. Housing (townhouse) developments happening on Shelley Ave will already put extra parking pressures on Douglas Street and Shelley Ave and visitors to the Marion Arena would be likely to park on these streets and use the roads. If the Arena development is approved careful planning needs to occur to consider the needs and rights of the current residents. I would hope no car access will be given to the back (Shelley Ave) of the Arena development and special parking provisions are put in place. Many people park in the Marion Club parking for sporting activities and visiting the club most evenings and weekends, gym residents (Goodlife) often park on Shelley Ave on weekends and Monday evenings and builders are often parked in front of my house (Douglas Street). I have observed an increase in car congestion, parking and street parking over the last few months. The Arena would add extra pressures to parking. There are many other suitable locations for the Arena in Marion or areas/suburbs in the Marion council e.g., Majors Road O'Halloran Hill, near the

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation - SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT - ALL COMMENTS



Attachment 11.2.4

Page 54

Marion Aquatic Centre or the Outdoor Marion Pool. The croquet club (vacant land and proposed site) would be lovely open space, a nature reserve or dog park, as many residents have dogs and would love to have a dog park for exercise and socialisation.

I believe that Australia lacks a international standard climbing facility. By the construction of this in the Marion council will bring interstate tourism and also help build the competitive climbing scene in Australia.

As a resident I am very disappointed that the proposal for a ice rink on 262a Sturt Road has been raised once again, when it was already rejected in 2018. I understand amendments have been made to the proposed plans, but the proposal still raises the same concerns for us as residents in close proximity.

One of our greatest concerns in regard to this proposal is around parking issues (even if there is no direct access to Shelley avenue) visitors will still park in our streets to access the ice skating rink, due to the major congestion already occurring on Sturt Rd. Illegal parking and limited parking already exists on Shelley avenue and Douglas street, due to the additional housing development and Goodlife Gym members. These parking concerns will only be exacerbated by the upcoming future apartment/townhouse developments being proposed on Shelley Av.

I do not believe the additional parking issues that will occur from the proposed ice rink will be adequately addressed, due to the limited parking being proposed by the ice rink and the development requirement for there to be 'satisfactory traffic and parking solutions'.

Another concern we have regarding the proposal is that the street scape, feel, environment and quiet suburban street will drastically change by this huge building and large number of visitors accessing the site. Many of the residents in this area our families and the elderly the addition of a ice skating rink would not make our area more 'liveable', 'connected', 'engaged' or demonstrate 'valuing nature'. Reducing block sizes and backyards in this area (through council development approvals) has increased demand from residents for open space and there is very limited demand for an ice skating rink.

I am also concerned we will have an increase in crime and unwanted visitors to the area, as the streets will become a thoroughfare and if late night entertainment (such as ice hockey matches or activities outside of 9-5) take place we will be disturbed and experience unwanted antisocial behaviour on our streets.

In addition i am concerned about the specific details of the proposed development and operating conditions the centre will operate under, such as noise pollution (eg. from fans/cooling), lighting and hours of operation or security on site etc..

Whilst I strongly oppose this proposal, if it were to occur, consideration should be given to providing permit parking to residents, a large/high wall should be built along Shelley Ave that blocks out the ice rink and prevents pedestrian access to the site, late night trading should not occur and additional trees and some open space should be provided around the boundaries of Shelley avenue. If our area is going to be treated as a commercial/city/urban area we should be eligible for permit parking.

I am also concerned that this development will have negative impacts on our property values and question has any consideration gone into this matter.

It is concerning to me that the Council will not be responsible for the repair or maintenance of any buildings or other improvements constructed on the land by the Consortium during the lease term. If there is maintenance issues, disruptions to residents or issues with operation residents will not be able to seek support or assistance from council.

The current open space at this site defines the outer border of metropolitan area, helping to contain the commercial/busy areas. It provides a welcome contrast from busy dense and intense urban and commercial environment. Adding a huge ice rink development to this site will provide no separation from the commercial zone to the residential zone.

This proposal will not provide any benefit to the community and will reduce the

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation - SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT - ALL COMMENTS



Attachment 11.2.4

Page 55

limited open space and natural features we have in the area. This land was classified as community land as the value of community recreation/open space was seen as important and should be preserved. This could be maintained through another activity that has a lower impact on the environment and residents.

This site is already used informally by a large amount of residents as a recreational informal dog park, this demonstrates the demand for the feature and has limited impact on close by residents. Alternatively the Marion Sports clubs appear to have limited space for activities and could utilise this site.

There is too much traffic going down local streets and this will only increase. Marion road, Sturt Rd are too narrow for this facility. Smaller house blocks also push cars on the streets. We want less cars. Better infrastructure. Put it up near majors road Put it anyway but on a road leading to Marion shopping centre. It would even be better at the army barracks. They have way more land. Place

Fix the traffic problems before creating more. You keep building and congestion g the streets. It's dangerous now for kids on bikes. Our car has been hit at the front of our house. Infrastructure projects require vision and minimal impact. Just move it out of the suburbs please

That location will cause more congestion. Plus taking away from some of the open areas with trees that we still have left.
Its a fad and at this point not something we need in Adelaide.

and I thought Marion Council was wanting an environmental and sustainable community, not agreeing to mass development and filling up community space with a private investment.

Great idea! I understand it will mean more traffic movements and create noise etc for surrounding properties, but designs should achieve the best outcome for all. It will strengthen Marion/Oaklands Park as a sport & recreational hub. Please also consider future upgrades to the Norfolk Rd basketball stadium.

I think that council owned land should stay in council hands. It is currently open space and should stay that way. We already have an ice rink in Adelaide. It is not a big enough city to justify a second ice rink.
What about an outdoor recreation facility? Outdoor adventure playground? Outdoor rock climbing walls? New croquet ground? Green open space please.
That is what would make Marion more "livable".

Think about environmental sustainability. Do we need another concrete monolith?

Build local community connections.

Think about your stated council aims and values.

Don't outsource our entertainment, please!

I am opposing this development on environmental grounds. I understand that there will be significant loss of trees if this proposal goes ahead. Given that we are facing an existential crisis in the form of climate change, the building of ice arenas in a city as hot and dry as Adelaide is, is simply unconscionable. Such development is unacceptable on environmental grounds and does nothing to make Marion more "livable". Furthermore the alienation of community land to a private company for a profit making opportunity is wrong, no matter what the "benefits" that you think you might be able to sell to time-poor community members too stretched to take a long hard look at the proposal.

I strongly oppose the proposal. The South Australian Government has declared a climate emergency. This proposal will have dire climate consequences from construction through to operation. The embodied energy in the materials to construct an 'artificial' ice skating rink and rock climbing wall will not be paid back by adding a few PV panels to the roof. Few City of Marion residents will benefit from the proposal and more trees and open spaces will make the city more liveable by providing shade and relief from the heat island effect. This proposal will only make the surrounds hotter, not only through site coverage but from air conditioning and ice freezing equipment. We live in a changing world and the Council will be adding to climate risks if they proceed with this

Attachment 11.2.4

Page 56

irresponsible proposal. The three week consultation timeline is unfair for busy and time poor community members and biased towards the proponents.

Before putting anything like this on the agenda, a community surveys should be conducted. One of people living in proximity to the area, and another of those living across the Marion Council.

The South Australian Government has declared a climate emergency. This proposal will have dire climate consequences from construction through to operation. The embodied energy in the materials to construct an 'artificial' ice skating rink and rock climbing wall will not be paid back by adding a few PV panels to the roof. Few City of Marion residents will benefit from the proposal and more trees and open spaces will make the city more liveable by providing shade and relief from the heat island effect. This proposal will only make the surrounds hotter, not only through site coverage but from air conditioning and freezing equipment. We live in a changing world and the Council will be adding to climate risks if they proceed with this irresponsible proposal. The three week consultation timeline is unfair to busy and time poor community members and biased towards the proponents.

I strongly object to the chipping away of community land. The alienation of community land to a private company for a profit making opportunity does little to benefit the community in the long term.

I am currently building a property (one of 8 townhouses) next door to the proposed Arena. I am very disappointed as I am extremely concerned about the building blocking my light into the balcony, noise from the building airconditioning, carpark useage, traffic congestion and noise, blocking of my views to the hills and over the bowling club. It would be better used as a playground and BBQ area for children of families who attend football and other sporting matches. I believe council should work more to have open space. This building will impact my residence greatly and also probably depreciate it.

Any development in that area would need to include significant additional car parking - Club Marion is regularly very busy with football, soccer and the club facility. Also heavy traffic on Sturt Road around peak hour already makes entry/exit from that area a nightmare. There would need to be consideration given to better access to that area. Lastly, an ice arena would require heavy refrigeration so the plan needs to include details on how it will operate in line with the Council's policy on climate change.

Investors need to Purchase their own Land for Developments. Community Land should not have any Buildings. China establishes 100 year policies, Marion Council giving away 46 year lease policy with a short term assessment of our Country's limited land resource in Coastal communities. Look at Singapore, no land left and has limited Business future when 1/3 of land will be swallowed by rising sea level. I'm a Professional Figure Skater and Coach, and am apposed to the Development on Community land.

I believe Adelaide is in desperate need of a Ice Arena that can compete with the other more contemporary facilities found in other cities around Australia.

Access to ice facilities is clearly something that the community want, as evident by the popularity of the Ice Arena in Thebarton, however, it is clear that the establishment is now at the point of it requiring a rebuilt, which is very unlikely. This would be an opportunity to provide a facility that the community clearly want, while also putting Marion as a destination city to visit and reside in.

I don't believe this facility will help our environment issue because the energy to maintain an ice facility would be sizable. It would age over time too and the cost to maintain this facility would be massive.

I'm very disappointed with the proposal to reclassify our community land and allow it to be used to benefit private enterprise to our detriment. My main concern is the traffic and parking issues that will come from building an ice rink. The area around the land in question is already incredibly busy with visitors to the Marion sports club, the Goodlife health club and the Westfield shopping centre, as well as peak hour traffic heading south. Eight units are already under construction at 244 Sturt Road with each unit only having one car space, and other land in the area continues to be subdivided with no thought about traffic and parking. It's becoming increasingly difficult to navigate our residential

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, General Feedback Consultation - SURVEY RESPONSE REPORT - ALL COMMENTS



Attachment 11.2.4

Page 57

streets which weren't designed for this amount of traffic.

The streets in my neighbourhood are currently well used by walkers, runners and children, due to its proximity to the Marion sports ovals. Increased car traffic and restricted visibility due to parked vehicles on narrow streets are dangerous for pedestrians and I'm concerned that it will discourage residents making use of the streets to exercise and socialise.

I would also like to point out that Marion has previously voiced concerns about the traffic on Sturt Road and how difficult it is for cars to depart the Marion sports club (I refer to the proposal to create an exit onto Shelley Avenue) and the proposal to build an ice rink will certainly exacerbate this issue.

This land belongs to the Marion community and it should be used in a manner that benefits local residents. One such suggestion is a community garden, such as those which are popular in other Adelaide councils. A community garden is particularly relevant right now due to the number of sub-divisions resulting in smaller gardens, and it would serve the purpose of bringing residents, young and old, together.

I am not against the ice rink but i do think that it should be built in an already treeless area where an old building could be taken down. It should not go on a space that is green and remove trees in order to build such a structure. This is Kurna land and many of the local people will not be able to use it. Community land should not be used for a private companies investment.

Attachment 11.2.5

Page 58

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road

Guestbook and Email Comments

25 May 2022 - 20 June 2022

Comments received via 'Guestbook' function on Making Marion:

May 12 22 10:55:01 am	Love it!
May 12 22 12:25:59 pm	One of my main concerns would be the issue of carparking - would the rink/wall be reliant on the carpark next to the bowls Club/Club Marion? Street parking non existent And the Adelaide Ice Arena is in trouble- how would that problem be addressed when you're talking of having a rink even further from the CBD? And how high would this building be ?
May 12 22 12:31:02 pm	Absolutely love this idea. My granddaughters had just become interested in ice-skating and this will be brilliant as we live in Hallett Cove and other granddaughters live Blackwood so easily accessible for all.
May 12 22 01:48:45 pm	It sounds like a great idea, it gives people a chance to experience ice skating and I know that my kids and I would go. Rock climbing too! The only concern I would have is the car parking traffic on Sturt road , there would need to be easy access otherwise it may clog up the road when people are going to Marion Shopping Centre. But It

	is good the council is considering new ideas, we need more fun things for people to do and gets people active. Would trees be taken away for the build however? You would need to make sure that you planted some more trees near the building if you were to take any down for a build.
May 12 22 02:23:10 pm	Sounds great, as long as council residents get a significant discount so we can afford to use it frequently.
May 12 22 03:15:37 pm	This is a fantastic proposal, the ice hockey community needs a new venue. I support this 100% as a mum to an ice hockey player this is the best news!!
May 12 22 04:00:32 pm	Where is the parking for this going to be? Club Marion & Bowls club is already used as overflow carpark for Marion Shopping Centre staff at Christmas this will just increase the conjection around the area. Perhaps consider opening up another entrance from the rear to access all the carparks. Entrance from Sturt Road only is not tennable. Would be good to see the site plan with how they are planning this to look on the current land. Its hard to believe this will all fit on the Crochet Club. Unless they are planning under building parking!!!
May 12 22 05:05:38 pm	Adelaide needs a new rink for all those involved in ice activities, such a great idea and proposed location. My only thoughts are to have the full size rink plus a smaller one for training and activities. I hope this goes ahead.

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments

GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022

GC240514 - General Council Meeting - 14 May 2024

Attachment 11.2.5

Page 59

May 12 22 05:51:09 pm	i am a marion resident in full support of this idea! we need more and varied recreational facilities in the southern suburbs. and with 2 ice hockey players in our family, we will be frequent users and strong supporters of an ice rink in marion.
May 12 22 08:12:51 pm	What a great idea! Would love to have a rink that is in our region. The climbing wall is also a very exciting venture. The popularity of the TheBarton arena suggests that this would be a worthwhile project.
May 12 22 08:52:03 pm	This is such an amazing idea I put my full support behind it , knowing our kids can have somewhere to hang out and to be able to pursue competitive world class Figure Skating, Hockey , learn curling! or speed skating and rock climbing I really can't wait for this we will be there multiple times a week
May 12 22 10:05:53 pm	On face value, it seems like a great idea. However, I have concerns around on site parking and access from Sturt Road. It is already so difficult getting in and out of the sports club, especially when doing a right hand turn and this is just going to increase the traffic and cars in the area.
May 12 22 10:10:10 pm	Thrilled to see this. From the perspective of a fan of ice hockey, Thebarton is miserable. There's very little seating, and much of it is bleachers only, not actual seats. In addition, most views of the ice from what little seating is available are at least partially obstructed, which is frustrating. To make matters much worse, a dispute between the AIHL and the current operators of the Thebarton facility (who favour a new, rival replacement league, and have set up a team for that league instead) has resulted in the Adelaide Adrenaline not being able to play in 2022, after already being unable

to play in 2021 and 2020. The arrival of a new facility means the Adrenaline could theoretically be saved, if they can hang on long enough and make a deal with the new facility.

It's also worth noting that the Thebarton facility is also itself possibly not long for this world- a month ago there was an Advertiser article indicating that the company that previously operated the facility was \$3.5m in the hole, and it's difficult to imagine how the group replacing them will do much better. It's a very tired building, and it needs to be replaced.

The only thing that seems to be a drawback is the fact that there'll only be one sheet of ice. Between demand for use for hockey, figure skating and general recreation, the schedule for that one sheet of ice will fill up very quickly, and there's going to be people disappointed that they simply can't get time. If there's any way to get a second sheet of ice back on the agenda, I strongly recommend exploring it.

May 12 22
10:32:40
pm
I love the idea of having an ice rink and rock climbing down south. As I do not drive and all the attractions for my children are way to far away via buses and trains (takes us half the day getting there). I do see why we as marion council residents can't have a nice attraction down our way instead of it all being on the other side of the city.

May 13 22
08:12:56
am
I live around the corner in Oaklands Park. I might use the ice rink every now and then, but I'd really use this facility if it also included a roller skating rink. We have an avid group of roller skaters in Adelaide who have been calling for a suitable venue for years. This is a great opportunity to make that happen!

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments



Attachment 11.2.5

Page 60

May 13 22 09:10:43 am	Brilliant idea, Adelaides ice rink is embarrassing on a national level with most other states having multiple rinks of a higher standard. Make it happen!
May 13 22 09:18:04 am	Have two ice skating rings. One can be used by the general public when the main ring is occupied for sporting events and/or ice hockey games. Plus increase sitting capacity to about 4000/5000ish, with corporate boxes, for the venue to bid for major event and shows e.g. Disney on Ice. Can you also provide plans for the parking issues, as parking will be an issue if there sporting events at the oval.
May 13 22 10:38:21 am	Very glad this proposed site is back on the table - great location and it will be well used for ice sports and general public. Agree that it would be much more effective having two ice surfaces - one for general public and the second for ice sports/skating/events. Larger seating capacity would be ideal as well as adequate plans for parking given the area. Fully support and hope it goes ahead!
May 13 22 11:41:40 am	Sounds great, love it!!
May 13 22 12:34:39 pm	Sounds awesome and great for everyone!! As long as Seacliff and surrounding residents also get a discount

May 13 22 01:35:32 pm	Fantastic, two arenas would be ideal, granted, not everyone is into ice sports, so the climbing aspect is a good addition in that respect. Parking may not be adequate as others have stated if there are events on at the Marion Soccer and Football clubs at the same time as the ice area.
May 13 22 02:01:48 pm	I think this Ice Arena will be great for our area! I have lived nearby for over 40 years ; and wish this had been around when my kids were young! It would be great for my Grandchildren to be able to enjoy it! ...Cheers Rose! 65 years old
May 13 22 03:44:31 pm	This is a fantastic proposal and my family would use it heavily. I have played ice hockey in adelaide for 26 years and I love the sport. The current rink is well past it's usable life and is only just hanging in there, it won't be around forever. I think a rink in this location would get heavily used and be quite successful. 2 sheets of large ice is crucial to make it work well, so ice sports and public skating can be run simultaneously. Obrien Arena in Melbourne is a brilliant example. This facility is amazing for ice sports players, casual ice skaters and the viewing public. Great work City of Marion - lets get this thing built!
May 13 22 04:05:57 pm	As a person who has played ice hockey my whole life I am naturally for it. The rink will bring in good business through for neighbouring businesses and provide a another great venue for residents as well. A similar plan with long term lease helped build a rink in

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments



Attachment 11.2.5

Page 61

	Reservoir Victoria and that rink and the community has benefited greatly from it. I think this not only would be beneficial to many sporting communities, but also the City of Marion.
May 13 22 04:18:10 pm	As a Tasmanian, a State that is about to lose its sole Ice Skating Rink, I cannot think of a better opportunity for the people and visitors to Marion. I would like to wish the people and council of Marion and surrounds, the very best in welcoming this opportunity, for creating future athletes and potentially Olympians in both the ice sports and rock climbing. This type of opportunity does not come along often, so to the Council and residents, who will gain significantly through a brand new community hub to bring in families and friends from all over the region, nationally, and even internationally, I bid you every possible success in this endeavour. Simply ask those people who have lost an ice skating venue in the past if they would welcome this in their region, and the answer would be an undoubtable YES. So here's my YES to both the leasing arrangement, and the chance for Marion to be Australia's next ice sports centre. Good luck to the community and the group putting the hard work and finance into making this facility a reality, I look forward to visiting from Tasmania, as soon as it's ready!

May 13 22 06:08:23 pm	would need have a minimum of 1500 seat for hockey matches to be profitable.. The old Payneham ice rink could hold 4000 people & would sell out every Saturday night @ \$5.00 a head time 4000 = \$20000 in 1980.. this would more than cover running costs..
May 14 22 05:58:25 pm	Fantastic idea - I agree with many, that seating should be in the thousands, for international events and also examples like Disney on Ice and other Fringe / Festival Events that could be initiated. Having 2 rinks would be better of course, for the time allowed for sport training for ice hockey, figure skating, curling? etc, as well as public access. Please consider noise with all the venues components, especially play cafe. I see the value of residents given discount, but others want to come too at an affordable cost!
May 14 22 09:08:31 pm	Rock climbing all the way! There is only one crappy rock climbing gym in Adelaide and this needs to be remedied! Adelaide has a large and active climbing community who would make a climbing gym very economically sustainable as evidenced by the popularity of the increasing number of (expensive) bouldering gyms around. Please provide more info about the climbing area design and consult the climbing community in the design of it! Very excited at the prospect of this project.
May 14 22 09:10:36 pm	The architectural merit of the facade in the images is very lacking! Large blank walls make for dull streetscapes.

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments



GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022

GC240514 - General Council Meeting - 14 May 2024

Attachment 11.2.5

Page 62

May 15 22 11:30:12 am	Would absolutely love to see another rock climbing gym in Adelaide! Big demand and only one gym that is a very long way for people live south of Adelaide. No doubts that the facility would cover running costs due to demand but also think seating for ice hockey should be increased. Really hope this goes ahead!
	This would be an excellent opportunity for South Australia. Please build a speed climbing wall and consult with the Sport Climbing South Australia and the climbing club of South Australia.
May 16 22 02:53:55 pm	There are currently no proper speed climbing walls in Australia. You have an opportunity to do something right - don't miss it. Speed Climbing will be a sport of its own in 2024 Paris Olympics - for Australia to not even have a facility is a missed opportunity - you will have lots of engagement and interest from the climbing community if you do this part right. Don't compromise! Be ambitious!!!
May 16 22 08:02:35 pm	This is a great opportunity for young people to engage in active pursuits year round. The south of Adelaide has no roped rock climbing venue, the sport is growing rapidly. I would use the site personally, I would bring my own children and I would bring my students (I am the head of outdoor education at a local secondary college).
May 16 22 08:16:25 pm	It would be great if they made the rock climbing visible from the street similar to the Hard Rock climbing centre on Swanston St, Melbourne where the glass facade means you can be driving past and see climbers as they climb. Makes for great advertising for the climbing centre and gives climbers a view too! Would be a big improvement on the blank concrete they're showing in those images too.

May 19 22 08:57:57 am	This is an enormous opportunity for any council. I don't live locally but I can guarantee I will be making the drive once a week to the rink. The current facility is falling behind, and this is something that a large community relies on. I am hopeful that those in the Marion community can approve this rink and gain us as visitors. You have seen what a world class swim centre brings to the community, this is the same - just the water is frozen!
May 19 22 09:55:23 am	Excellent idea for a joint facility where it is likely to cross populate sports. Also good access to surrounding businesses is excellent. If there is opportunity to include expansion of spectation that should be considered especially with respect to the ice rink. Hockey in south Australia is in need of a better venue. And hockey crowds will come if there is room for them. Look forward to developments for this.
May 19 22 11:31:16 am	Sad for Croquet Club, why didnt they have a tenancy agreement? otherwise I think its a excellent idea. I really cant believe places like Downtown aren't around anymore (Roller Skating also)
May 19 22 10:17:03 pm	The ice rink idea makes lots of sense and Adelaide needs it. The IceArena is so runned down and always a battle whose responsible for the repairs and maintenance. Ice sports are getting more and more popular within th community and we need another venue to grow it even further and put Adelaide on the world map. My vote on this is 'YES'. Let them build it!

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments



GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022

GC240514 - General Council Meeting - 14 May 2024

Attachment 11.2.5

Page 63

May 25 22 10:54:30 pm	I appreciate and support the proposal for building an ice skating rink. I would also like to add that the establishment of a roller skating rink would be equally important and also in high demand. There is a big community out there who is looking for roller skating opportunities in Adelaide. Unfortunately the options are very limited. Currently the new established Mitsubishi site at Tonsley Park is used by a large amount of skaters out of desperation in not finding an appropriate skating rink in the Adelaide area. I am well connected to the Adelaide Roller Skating scene. It is a sport, which attracts all age groups, children, their parents and also seniors like myself. A Roller Skating Rink is cheaper to manage and maintain than an ice skating rink. To be of value, the floor should be a sprung floor and of international size (2 courts). It could be a place for Hockey, artistic roller skating, dance skating and speed skating including competitions and regular club training sessions. Marion Council would certainly make a big step into the future setting a great example of community involvement and progressive exemplary recreation facilities with a reach far beyond The City of Marion. Please contact me if you have any further questions or like to discuss my comment (Mob: 0402 908 260) Kind regards Carmen Koster	
May 31 22 05:14:24 pm	Against anything that hands our public spaces over to developers. What Marion Council should be doing is GREENING up these open public spaces to make available for urban native habitat,.... this Council seems to be allowing such habitat to disappear in our streets and backyards.	Just think of the future use of this green space as a 'TREE' haven, where it would provide cool shade & habitat,....That's what we'll really need to make this place liveable. My daughter is currently one of 8 townhouses being built (No 244) next to this proposed complex. She is very disappointed naturally and is concerned about the blockage of light to her complex, noise, increased traffic and access as this road is extremely busy and could inhibit safe access and exit to and from her complex. Also open space will be directly impacted. Maybe they could think about not building high building on western side, maybe keep open. Regards Kaye I would like you to retain the two big trees make them a feature dont cut them down reduce your carbon foot print and leave the trees the would make a stunning entrance to the area Dumb location, Busy intersection Diagonal/Sturt Rd , lack of parking . Zero consideration to residences next door. Ice Skating rinks are built in industrial areas away from residential zones due to the noise they generate from refrigeration and plant equipment, venue music .etc . Due to its close proximity to residences there would need to be traffic and parking restrictions in neighbouring streets , noise curfews and abatements This small open space should be retained as such for the use of outdoor sports and activities for all to use freely.

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments



GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022

GC240514 - General Council Meeting - 14 May 2024

Attachment 11.2.5

Page 64

Jun 15 22 07:56:08 pm This project has strong potential to be the first step towards Adelaide regaining its place as one of Australia's premier ice hockey and ice sports venues. Having been previously involved with the Adelaide Adrenaline ice hockey club, it has been a source of disappointment to see the deterioration of ice facilities across Adelaide, particularly the current state of the Ice Arena. With outdated facilities and equipment that is constantly in disrepair, which I would guess are contributing to the significant debts being accrued by the current Ice Arena management, the Adelaide ice sports community is crying out for a new facility. Taking hockey as an example, although the Adrenaline are a club with a long history of success in the Australian Ice Hockey League, in recent years it has been a significant challenge for the club to recruit high-quality international players (and retain good local talent) and draw strong crowds, due to the poor quality of ice and facilities (e.g., change rooms, stands, concessions) at the Ice Arena. This rink development has the potential to give current and prospective hockey players across Adelaide a high-quality facility that I believe can only rejuvenate grassroots participation in the sport, and eventually drive success at the highest levels.

Jun 15 22 08:47:12 pm I don't understand why the proponent doesn't find and buy their own suitable piece of real estate. Public Council land should not be "given over" to a private company. As others have pointed out the site already has parking issues for the current sporting groups and Club Marion. Vehicular traffic on Sturt Road is already at a premium, so building here would only make it worse. I appreciate that skaters want a new facility but this is not the appropriate site, and is not large enough for 2 rinks and substantially more seating as requested by many other comments.

What happens if the operation fails? We have seen many other links close down in recent years.
 What happens after the proposed 42 years lease? Will Council be buying a worn-out facility which becomes a financial burden on ratepayers?
 If the link is financially successful why would the owner want to sell after 42 years?
 Council should keep this land as open space. With growing population we need all we've got for the future.
 When it's gone, it's gone forever!

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments



GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022

GC240514 - General Council Meeting - 14 May 2024

Comments Received Via Email:

I've tried to submit feedback online regarding the ice rink. As a former figure skater I am incredibly excited about this proposal. Growing up in North America, ice rinks abound and it's time SA had a respectable facility.

Some feed back for consideration:

- I think it's short sighted to only have once ice surface. I think down the track this will be regrettable. If you want to attract high caliber coaches and competitors you should at least have a smaller studio sized surface with mirrors for coaching. This will enable you to run camps and residential programmes for skaters.
- off ice facilities for training will also be beneficial
- please make sure you have plans for a good size pro shop where both hockey and figure skating apparel and equipment can be purchased and blades sharpened etc
- adequate grandstand seating

I think that's it, and I really hope this gets approved!

My thoughts on this matter are entirely for this project to commence as soon as possible. I have played, coached and officiated ice hockey for nearly 5 years, and in that time I have seen the demand for ice time increase steadily. With training times starting at 5:45am and running well after midnight in some cases, another rink is long overdue.

What will happen is that the people that attend the rink will most likely end up at the Marion Shopping Centre afterwards for some retail therapy.

The Marion Council is setting a precedent here, one that will hopefully open the floodgates for ice sports in South Australia. Ice hockey is a fast growing sport, along with broom ball and curling, figure skating and speed skating and others. I am still meeting people in Adelaide through my work that still don't know that ice hockey is a sport played in Australia. That needs to change! I hope that this project goes ahead and ice sports become popular in Adelaide.

This is a great idea, it will give local people another avenue for sport. Some comments have expressed the thought of this facility to have two rinks, and making it big enough to have ice shows as well, all are great ideas.

It would be appreciated if you could contact me to discuss this. My daughter, [REDACTED], has signed a contract for one of eight townhouses that are currently being built at [REDACTED].

She is most concerned about a number of things. Those being, devaluation of her property, blockage of light to her complex from the large buildings, noise from generators keeping ice frozen and other general noise. Lack of open space, parks etc. Also, as you would be aware the traffic on this section of road is horrific and the complex would create a very dangerous risk to the increased vehicle and pedestrian traffic.

This is her first home and with a young toddler it would be devastating to see her dream destroyed by this complex being built there. Her balcony will look into a wall by the looks of the concept drawing instead over playing fields and towards the hills.

Is this allowed? I do hope you take these comments seriously and have them addressed with a view to considering to place this complex elsewhere.

I can be contacted on [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] will also be making direct contact with you as well.

[REDACTED] came into council to give his thoughts. (he could not find his phone number and he does not use a PC)

He would like to know the footprint of the development – he has concerns about the size and the look of the building.

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments



Attachment 11.2.5

Page 66

He thinks it would not be a viable proposal. There is another ice arena in Adelaide and 42 years is not enough time to make the business work

He is concerned about the noise – especially as it will be operating 7 days a week

He is okay with the site being developed but not for this type of business.

To Whom It May Concern

I am shocked to receive this news, especially when we are advised that it would not be going ahead.

Just a few months back you were urging residents to protest about the amount of houses being built in our area and the cause for concern for traffic and parking problems.

Funny how things can change to suit non residents.

I am not sure why it is a good idea to send more traffic onto Sturt Road. An already accident prone road.

Then there is the issue of traffic being allowed back out through Shelley Avenue??? Obviously no one has been to the street to see the problems which occur regularly.

Cars travelling at excessive speed as they cut through from Diagonal Road to try and miss the lights. It wont be long before someone is injured trying to leave the fitness centre.

We live at Norfolk Estate, adjoining the oval and proposed land. We would be in favour of a ice rink and proposed centre . As long as there is plenty of parking for such a huge centre. No doubt houses on Christina St would not be pleased.

Sincerely [REDACTED]

Hello, I would like to direct my words to Kris Hana, Mayor of Marion, if possible, thank you.

Dear sir, I think an ICE rink at Marion would be great, I live in O'Sullivan Beach, by being 'central southern' the Marion location will ensure this services a large population, and ice hockey players are like permanent residents with steady ensured fee revenue. Public skating is a healthy activity, and good wholesome fun. An NHL size rink, or even a big Olympic size would be great. Our existing rink at The Ice Arena really is in very poor shape, and is lacking in many ways. Thank you for your time, and fingers crossed!

Yours, [REDACTED]

Dear CE Person

I am not in your council area. I recently visited Raelene Telfer (Marion Councillor) who gave me certain information regarding an unsolicited proposal to develop a multi-sport recreation facility. I wish to pass a positive comment on this proposal.

My grandchildren, one of whom is autistic, quite frequently (perhaps once per fortnight) go to the ice arena in Thebarton , which I understand is highly likely to close soon. The non-autistic children less frequently attend a wall-climbing place somewhere considerably north of where they live.

The proposal to build the MSRF, including an ice arena and a climbing wall, would be a wonderful boost to this general area. I wholeheartedly endorse the proposal.

The accompanying adults would use the proposed cafe, and perhaps not only with children in tow.

Sounds good to us.

NO NO NO ...why would council give over ...again council land to private companies?

I'd like to give feedback to the current plans for the ice and rock climbing facilities:

I generally welcome new sport/recreation facilities. The Ice Rink is certainly one of them. My only concerns are regarding the need, again, as previously with our Oakland's Train Station, to remove a significant amount of old trees. Marion City Council is trying to green Marion, mainly with non-native trees, which will be mature in 40 years. We have so much loss of old trees all providing much needed

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments



GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022

GC240514 - General Council Meeting - 14 May 2024

Attachment 11.2.5

Page 67

hollows to our native animals, we can not afford more loss. If this development goes ahead, we need to ensure the old trees are going to be incorporated into the building plans and not felled and replaced with small, new trees, which will be useless to maintain our current wildlife for decades to come.
Thank you kindly.
[REDACTED]

Marion Arena – 262a Sturt Road, Guestbook and Email Comments



GC220628 - General Council Meeting - 28 June 2022

GC240514 - General Council Meeting - 14 May 2024

11.4 Open Space Framework Mid Life Review

Report Reference	GC240514R11.4
Originating Officer	Open Space and Recreation Planner – Rebecca Deans
Corporate Manager	Manager City Activation – Charmaine Hughes
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To endorse the revised Open Space Framework 2024 – 2034.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
GC200623R18	Open Space Framework
GC220412R10.3	Open Space Plan Additional Funding
GC220809R11.6	Open Space Plan Amendments
GC220614R11.2	State Government Election Commitments
FORUM231114	Open Space Plan Mid Life Review
GC240312R11.6	Open Space Framework Mid Life Review – Endorse for Community Consultation

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Open Space Framework was endorsed by Council on 23 June 2020 (GC200623R18) and consists of the:

- Open Space Plan
- Open Space Methodology
- Open Space Service Levels
- Open Space Policy (updated 2022)

When the Framework was endorsed, a mid-life review was scheduled for 2024. This review does not change the structure of the Open Space Framework, but simply reviews what will be delivered in the Open Space Plan with supporting changes to the other documents.

A Forum in November 2023 considered several queries raised about the mid-life review of the Open Space Framework and extension to 2034 and this information was incorporated and presented to Council in March 2024.

The following items were endorsed at the 12 March General Council Meeting:

1. Endorses Model 1 of the Open Space Plan to absorb significant open space construction cost increases within existing LTFP budgets (CPI increase only).
2. Increases the CEO delegated authority for strategic land acquisitions, using the approved procedure, from \$1,000,000 up to \$2,000,000.
3. Endorses the revised Open Space Framework, which includes Open Space Methodology, Open Space Service Levels, and the Open Space Plan, for community consultation.

Community Engagement was held over 3 weeks, with information presented on the changes to the Open Space Framework. No feedback was received during the consultation process. Council Member feedback has been incorporated into the Framework. This is discussed in more detail in the body of the report.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Endorses the revised Open Space Framework, which includes Open Space Policy, Open Space Methodology, Open Space Service Levels and the Open Space Plan 2024 – 2034.**
2. **Endorses the additional sum of \$15,000 be added to the upgrade of Graham Watts Reserve to fund a BBQ in 2024 – 2025.**

DISCUSSION

The following changes to the Open Space Plan were endorsed at the General Council meeting on 12 March 2024 and the Open Space Framework review was endorsed for community information:

- Removal of the community garden placeholder reference.
- Removal of the drinking fountain from Alison Avenue Reserve.
- Removal of the dog bowl from Quick Road Reserve.
- Add the wording “to align to additional works” to Club Marion neighbourhood playground.

The purpose of engagement for the Open Space Framework consultation was to inform the community of the following changes made to the documents:

1. Extension of the Open Space Plan to 2034

- To provide a ten year forward plan for Open Space Projects.
- To ensure our playgrounds and open space facilities are upgraded at the end of the asset life.
- To consider new open space developments that will expand recreation offerings across our City.

2. Updated Service Levels

- Indicative costs have been updated to reflect the increased costs of goods and services.
- Additional dog park, community garden and sport hierarchies have been included that reflect community need.

3. Land Purchase CEO delegation increase

- Increase the delegation of the CEO to purchase land for open space. This will allow the Council to move swiftly to purchase appropriate land for use for Open Space.

4. Other considerations:

- Some items have been removed from the Open Space Plan, such as some cycling and walking trails, as they now form part of other plans in Council.

Community Engagement Overview

Engagement to inform community members of the changes to the Open Space Framework was open for 3 weeks from 15 March – 7 April 2024. The framework, made up of the Open Space Policy, Methodology, Service Levels and Plan was made available on Making Marion at makingmarion.com.au/open-space-framework

Residents were informed about the changes in the following ways:

- **Social media** – 3 posts promoting the survey.

In summary:

- There were 87 visits to the Making Marion page.
- Documents were downloaded 45 times, with the top two document downloads being:
 - Open Space Plan – 19
 - Open Space Draft Service Levels – 6

No feedback was received during the consultation process. Staff will continue to consult with the community during the planning / concept design stage for individual projects, in line with the methodology.

Requested Changes to the Open Space Plan

Warriparinga Ward Members have requested that an additional \$15,000 be included in the budget for Graham Watts Reserve to fund a BBQ at the reserve when the playground is upgraded in 2024 – 2025. This was recently requested through community consultation at this location and has been recognised in the Open Space Plan.

The following Minor amendments to wording were made within the recommended works and projects in the Open Space Plan after discussion with Ward Members, with no change to budget allocation.

Ward	Reserve	Amended wording
Warriparinga	Alison Avenue Reserve	Local Playground. Work with community around preferred facilities and location.
Warriparinga	Graham Watts Reserve (Cosgrove Hall)	Public toilet installation date may change subject to building upgrade.
Southern Hills	Gully Road Reserve	Open Space Upgrades with final facilities subject to Community consultation feedback.

Next Steps

Delivery of the revised Open Space Plan	From July 2024
Review of Open Space Framework	2029

ATTACHMENTS

1. Open Space Policy 2024 [11.4.1 - 7 pages]
2. Open Space Draft Service Levels [11.4.2 - 3 pages]
3. Open Space Plan Worksheet in Suburb Order [11.4.3 - 3 pages]
4. FINAL Open Space Methodology [11.4.4 - 1 page]

5. Open Space Plan 2024 Community [**11.4.5** - 32 pages]

Open Space Policy



1. RATIONALE

The City of Marion owns, develops and manages a network of open spaces ranging from small parks to large reserves. The parks and reserves include a range of classifications including natural landscapes, sport and play.

Open spaces contribute to a healthy city and community and the health and wellbeing of residents and visitors through the provision of recreation opportunities and natural environments. Open space can also attract economic benefits, such as through tourism.

Playgrounds are a fundamental and vital part of physical, mental, emotional and social development and a primary element through which life skills are learned. Public places dedicated to play provide accessible and safe environments to support developmental needs and community wellbeing.

2. POLICY STATEMENT

Accessible and diverse open spaces are distributed across the City of Marion that:

- contribute to neighbourhood character;
- provide opportunities for active living and community engagement;
- protect and enhance natural environments;
- improve our community's individual and collective health and wellbeing; and
- provide sustainable environmental outcomes.

The provision, development, and management of open spaces occurs in accordance with this Policy and the remaining components of the *Open Space Framework*.

3. OBJECTIVES

The objectives of this policy are to:

- Enhance people's physical and mental health and wellbeing through open space that is accessible and provides opportunities for active living and social interaction.
- Improve the amenity of neighbourhoods and business/industrial precincts so they are attractive places to live and work.
- Contribute to people's sense of place and connection with the character of a neighbourhood.
- Mitigate and adapt to climate change impacts.
- Provide sustainable and attractive natural environments.
- Ensure sustainable provision and management for current and future generations.

Policy Ref/Security Classification:

Category:

Owner: Manager

Authorisation Date: xx/xx/xx

Review Date: xx/xx/xx

Page 1 of 7

City of Marion

245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047

PO Box 21, Park Holme SA 5046

T 08 8375 6600

www.marion.sa.gov.au

The online version of this document is the current version. This document is 'Uncontrolled if PRINTED'.

Open Space Policy



4. POLICY SCOPE AND IMPLEMENTATION

Scope

This policy applies to the provision of City of Marion owned open spaces, including playgrounds and any other open spaces for which Council has a formal contract or agreement to develop and/or maintain.

This policy is one component of the Open Space Framework comprising:

Open Space Framework		
1	Open Space Policy (inclusive Guiding Principles, Open Space Hierarchy and requisite classifications)	Sets the principles to guide the provision, development and management of open space. Identifies the level of use for each open space and potential types of facilities that may be included.
2	Open Space Service Levels	Defines types of facilities and indicative costs for each classification within the Open Space Hierarchy.
3	Open Space Plan	Provides a long term plan to ensure the City of Marion resources, manages and develops a variety of open space. The Plan informs Council's Long Term Financial Plan and Annual Budget process.
4	Open Space Methodology	Defines the process for planning, engagement and delivery of individual open space projects.

Implementation

4.1 Guiding principles for open space

The following principles guide the provision, development and management of open space:

Accessibility and amenity

- Access for the majority of people to at least one type of open space within 400 to 500 metres of their residence and/or work place.
- Playgrounds will be provided within walking distance (approximately 500m or averaging provision of one playground per 1,000 residents), where possible, of every residence, taking pedestrian barriers into account.
- Design that enhances safe use of open spaces including good passive surveillance, in line with Australian Standards.
- Design that enhances the character and amenity of neighbourhoods.
- Well distributed open space to mitigate the urban heat island effect.

Policy Ref/Security Classification:

Category:

Owner: Manager

Authorisation Date: xx/xx/xx

Review Date: xx/xx/xx

Page 2 of 7

City of Marion

245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047

PO Box 21, Park Holme SA 5046

T 08 8375 6600

www.marion.sa.gov.au

The online version of this document is the current version. This document is 'Uncontrolled if PRINTED'.

Open Space Policy



- Provides destinations that support the walking and cycling network.
- Facilities and amenities to support the primary function of the open space.
- Contributes to the amenity and attractiveness of business precincts.
- Playgrounds will be designed to encourage child development through physical, cognitive, creative and social play.

Multi-functional and adaptable

- Responds to demographic and land use changes so open space performs different roles in response to community needs.
- Encourages active living to promote health and wellbeing for everyone.
- Provides a diversity of accessible opportunities, settings and experiences for people of all ages, abilities and interests.
- Provides opportunities for gardening and growing food locally.
- Strengthens the cultural richness of communities through opportunities for cultural expression and interactions.
- Provides settings for commemoration.
- Provides outdoor settings that attract visitors and tourists.

Environment protection and sustainability

- A focus on protecting, preserving and enhancing natural environments.
- Use of water sensitive urban design.
- Mitigation and adaptation to climate change impacts.
- Opportunities for people to connect with nature.

Community involvement

- Communities are encouraged to be involved in the planning and use of open spaces that are important to them.

4.2 Open space hierarchy

An *Open Space Hierarchy* is applied across the City of Marion's open space network to enable Council to assess what types of open space and playgrounds are required now and into the future and to ensure accessibility and adequate diversity. The location and design complexity of open space and playgrounds located in the open space network is guided by the Open Space Hierarchy.

Policy Ref/Security Classification:
 Category:
 Owner: Manager
 Authorisation Date: xx/xx/xx
 Review Date: xx/xx/xx

Page 3 of 7

City of Marion
 245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
 PO Box 21, Park Holme SA 5046
 T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au

The online version of this document is the current version. This document is 'Uncontrolled if PRINTED'.

Open Space Policy



Local Level

<i>Categories</i>	<i>Description</i>
<i>Purpose</i>	Local Level open spaces are less complex in design providing limited facilities that generally cater for a low-density urban environment. They provide environmental value through urban heat mitigation, contributing to biodiversity, water management, and improving air quality.

Neighbourhood Level

<i>Categories</i>	<i>Description</i>
<i>Purpose</i>	Neighbourhood Level open spaces will be of a higher quality with a diversity of character in locations that cater for a higher density population. Due to the broader scale of facilities people can use these open spaces for extended periods of time. They provide similar environmental value as Local Level open spaces.

Regional Level

<i>Categories</i>	<i>Description</i>
<i>Purpose</i>	Regional Level open spaces are large, high-quality destinations that have broad appeal and attract visitors and local community members alike. They can offer sporting facilities, and unique play and recreation opportunities. Environmental benefits are provided through the enhancement of natural landscapes.

City Wide Attraction

<i>Categories</i>	<i>Description</i>
<i>Purpose</i>	City Wide Attraction Level open spaces attract city wide visitors and tourists and offer a unique opportunity to celebrate the City of Marion sense of place and offer environmental benefits through the enhancement of natural landscapes.

State Level (owned by others)

<i>Categories</i>	<i>Description</i>
<i>Purpose</i>	Open space managed for public benefit under a State or Federal Government management plan including • Marino Conservation Park. • Hallett Cove Conservation Park • Glenthorne National Park • Field River

Policy Ref/Security Classification:

Category:

Owner: Manager

Authorisation Date: xx/xx/xx

Review Date: xx/xx/xx

Page 4 of 7

City of Marion
245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
PO Box 21, Park Holme SA 5046
T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au

The online version of this document is the current version. This document is 'Uncontrolled if PRINTED'.

Open Space Policy



4.3 Open space classifications

Classifications describe the functional and environmental character of open space. Each open space is attributed one or more classifications to ensure a diversity of settings and experiences are provided across the open space network. *Open Space Service Levels* for each classification define the types of facilities and indicative budgets at each site.

Open space classification	Description
Recreation – active	Designed for active informal recreation that can include facilities such as playgrounds, grassed areas for ball games, multi-purpose courts, fitness equipment.
Recreation – non-active	Designed primarily for passive recreation activities such as relaxing, strolling, picnics, and barbecues.
Play	Where a play space is the dominant feature of the open space.
Sport	Where sport facilities are the principal purpose of the open space that are associated with club membership – usually competitive use. There can be community use outside of competitive sport schedules.
Dog park	Where a principal use of the open space is for dog off-leash exercise.
Formal garden	Where a formal garden is a feature that may have historic and/or cultural significance.
Community garden	Designed to include more formal recreation activities that may be restricted, such as community gardens.
Linear / linkage	Walking, cycling and other shared use off-road trails that are used for recreational and commuting purposes.
Cultural / heritage	Open space that is of special historic/cultural significance to indigenous and/or non-indigenous communities.
Nature conservation	Where the protection and/or improvement of biodiversity is of high value, including linking areas of remnant vegetation for passage of wildlife.
Natural landscaping area	Open space managed for general enhancement of natural amenity and passive recreation.
Wetland/watercourse/stormwater	Where a key focus is for a wetland, watercourse, and/or stormwater management.
Coastal	Where open space is situated in a coastal setting and plays a role in protecting the coastal environment.
Road reservation	Road reserves that contribute to the open space network but its primary purpose is land banking for potential future changes to transport corridors.

Policy Ref/Security Classification:
 Category:
 Owner: Manager
 Authorisation Date: xx/xx/xx
 Review Date: xx/xx/xx

Page 5 of 7

City of Marion
 245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
 PO Box 21, Park Holme SA 5046
 T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au

The online version of this document is the current version. This document is 'Uncontrolled if PRINTED'.

Open Space Policy



5. DEFINITIONS

<i>Term</i>	<i>Definition</i>
Playground	A space that has facilities and amenities for the purposes of formal, informal, active and passive play.
Open space	Open Space is any piece of City of Marion owned land that is accessible to the public and is not a building, that provides opportunity for recreation and / or conservation. Open Space can include: • Green space, including reserves and community gardens • Playgrounds and youth recreation spaces • Public plazas • Community courts. Open Space is not a verge or roundabout unless specifically mentioned.
Open space hierarchy	The hierarchy that categorises open spaces from local to state levels to indicate user catchments, guide equitable distribution, and standards for the provision of facilities such as playgrounds, picnic amenities, pathways, public toilets.

6. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

<i>Role</i>	<i>Responsibility</i>
<i>Unit Manager Open Space and Recreation Planning</i>	• Oversee policy implementation. • Recommend policy changes, as needed.
<i>Open Space and Recreation Planning Team</i>	• Carry out associated landscape architecture and planning works current to the endorsed works program.
<i>Project Support Officer Open Space and Recreation Planning Team</i>	• Notify Governance of recommended policy changes and apply suggested edits for Council endorsement.

Policy Ref/Security Classification:
 Category:
 Owner: Manager
 Authorisation Date: xx/xx/xx
 Review Date: xx/xx/xx

Page 6 of 7

City of Marion
 245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
 PO Box 21, Park Holme SA 5046
 T 08 8375 6600
www.marion.sa.gov.au

The online version of this document is the current version. This document is 'Uncontrolled if PRINTED'.

Open Space Policy



7. REFERENCES

City of Marion

- Open Space Framework
 - Open Space Policy
 - Open Space & Playground Service Levels
 - Open Space & Playground Methodology
 - Open Space Plan
- Asset Management Plans
- Business Plan 2019 - 2023
- Community Vision - Towards 2040
- Long Term Financial Plan 2021 to 2031
- Strategic Plan 2017- 2027
- Community Engagement Policy
- Public Health and Safety Policy
- Tree Management Framework
- Walking and Cycling Strategy

South Australian Government

- 20 year State Infrastructure Strategy
- 30 Year Plan for Greater Adelaide
- Development Act 1993
- Development, Planning and Infrastructure Act 2016
- Local Government Act 1999
- Planning, Development & Infrastructure (General) Regulations 2017
- South Australian Public Health Act 2011
- Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design, Attorney-General's Department

8. REVIEW AND EVALUATION

The Policy will be scheduled for review in 2024 to align with the Open Space Framework mid-life review or every four years to align with the City of Marion Policy Framework

Changes to the Open Space Plan can be made in the following ways:

- During a formal review
- A motion to Council

Policy Ref/Security Classification:

Category:

Owner: Manager

Authorisation Date: xx/xx/xx

Review Date: xx/xx/xx

Page 7 of 7

City of Marion

245 Sturt Road, Sturt SA 5047
PO Box 21, Park Holme SA 5046

T 08 8375 6600

www.marion.sa.gov.au

The online version of this document is the current version. This document is 'Uncontrolled if PRINTED'.

Open Space Framework

Service Level Guide



Classification	Hierarchy	Types of Facilities (may include)		Indicative * Cost (up to)
<u>Recreation - active</u> Designed for active informal recreation that can include facilities such as grassed areas for ball games, multi purpose courts, fitness equipment.	Local	- seating - drinking fountain - natural shade	- nature play elements - Irrigated, grassed area	\$55,000
	Neighbourhood	- irrigated, grassed area for ball games - natural and/or - artificial shade (subject to need) - shelter structure - pathways - seating	- minor recreation facilities, that may include nature play, sport goals and fitness - drinking fountain - fencing, subject to need assessment	\$55,000 - \$110,000
	Regional	- sporting and recreation facilities / running tracks - nature play - public toilet - shade and shelter - pathways	- public art - off road car parking - seating - drinking fountain - Irrigated grassed area	\$150,000 - \$350,000
	State	walking, cycling, mountain bike and horse riding trails	- nature play areas - shelters and BBQ's	
<u>Recreation – non active</u> Designed primarily for passive recreation activities such as relaxing, strolling, picnics, and barbeques.	Local	- seating / picnic facilities - planting	unsealed access pathways	\$38,500
	Neighbourhood	- seating - drinking fountains - unsealed path	- shelter - picnic facilities - BBQ	\$38,500 - \$82,500
	Regional	- seating - drinking fountains - pathways - shelter - picnic facilities	- public art - BBQ - bike racks	\$250,000 - \$300,000
	State	- seating - drinking fountains - trails - natural shade - shelter - picnic facilities	- off road car parking - public toilet - public art - educational signage - areas for protection and enhancement of local native flora and fauna	
<u>Play</u> Where a playground is the dominant feature of the open space. Provision of playgrounds is guided by separate Playground Service Levels. This classification can include skate parks / youth facilities.	Local	As per playground service levels.		\$149,825
	Neighbourhood			\$332,150
	Regional			\$869,250
	City Wide Attraction			\$3,750,000
<u>Sport</u> Where sport facilities are the principle purpose of the open space that are associated with club membership - usually competitive use. There can be community use outside of competitive sport schedules.	Half Courts	3 v 3 basketball courts - Recreational Sport Goals (AFL)	Netball ring	\$55,000
	Community Courts	- court – may be multi use - drinking fountain	- access path - fencing	\$220,000 per court
	Club Courts	- seating - drinking fountain - pathways	- sporting and recreation facilities - irrigated lawn areas	Reviewed site by site
<u>Dog Park</u> Where a principal use of the open space is for dog off-leash exercise	Dog Friendly (May be a shared use space)	- seating - signage	- drinking fountain and dog bowl - bin and dog bag dispensers	\$33,000
	Local Dog Park	- fencing - seating - irrigated turf - shelter	- drinking fountain and dog bowl - bin and dog bag dispenser - access path	\$220,000
	Formal Dog Park	- seating - drinking fountain and dog bowl - pathways - fencing, including air lock gates	- shelter - plantings and landscaping - signage - car parking	\$300,000 - \$350,000
<u>Community Garden</u> Community Gardens are community led and managed, not-for-profit initiatives, where members of the community come together to grow food. Community Gardens are open to the public on a regular basis. For more information view the Community Gardens Guidelines.	Small	- communal Garden beds / plots - water access and taps	shade and Seating	\$30,000
	Local	- garden plots (individual and/or shared) - water access and irrigation - shade and seating - communal or sensory garden - composting	- storage for tools and equipment - toilet access preferred - fence preferred (if individual garden plots are provided) - propagation area (optional) - fruit orchard (optional)	\$30,000 - \$60,000
	Regional	- garden plots (individual and shared) - communal or sensory garden - water access, irrigation, and rainwater tanks - shelter, shade, seating - fenced - toilet access - carparking - composting	- shed for storing tools and equipment - area for educational workshops / events / meetings - connection with community facilities and kitchen - disability accessible garden beds - propagation area - fruit orchard	Reviewed site by site

Open Space Framework

Service Level Guide

Classification	Hierarchy	Types of Facilities		Indicative Cost (up to)
<u>Linear / Linkage</u> Walking, cycling and other shared use off-road trails that are used for recreational and commuting purposes	To be developed in line with the cycling and walking strategy. Can include: • Seating • Drink fountain • Art • Trail nodes • Signage • Shelter Costing to be developed on a case by case rate			
<u>Formal Garden</u> Where a formal garden is a feature that may have historic and /or cultural significance.	To be developed on a case by case basis			
<u>Cultural / Heritage</u> Open space that is of special historic / cultural significance to indigenous and / or non indigenous communities	Local	• seating • drinking fountain	• Cultural / heritage art /OR • Interpretive signage	\$38,500
	Neighbourhood	• seating • drinking fountain • access path • interpretive signage	• cultural opportunities and / or • cultural / heritage art • shelter	\$38,500\$110,000
	Regional	• seating • drinking fountain • cultural / heritage art	• shade and shelter • specialist cultural amenities • interpretive signage	\$200,000
	State	• specialist cultural amenities		
<u>Natural Landscaping area</u> Open Space managed for general enhancement of natural amenity and passive recreation.	Biodiversity Planting	Opportunities will be developed through the Biodiversity Officer		
	Natural Landscaping	Typologies will be applied at sites according to the Natural Landscapes Design and Maintenance guideline		
<u>Nature Conservation</u> Where the protection and / or improvement of biodiversity is of high value, including linking areas of remnant vegetation for passage of wildlife.	Opportunities will be developed and funded through the Biodiversity Plan.			
<u>Wetland / Watercourse / Stormwater</u> Where a key focus is for a wetland, watercourse, and / or stormwater management.	Opportunities will be developed through stormwater management plans			
<u>Coastal</u> Where open space is situated in a coastal setting and plays a role in protecting the coastal environment.	Local	Opportunities will be developed though the coastal walkway plan.		
	Neighbourhood			
	Regional			
	State			
<u>Road Reservation</u> Road Reserves that contribute to the open space network but its primary purpose is land banking for potential future changes to transport corridors.	Opportunities to be developed through the streetscape policy			
<u>Maintenance</u>	Maintenance costs of 5 - 10% will be applied to all Open Space Developments Maintenance will be undertaken by the Open Space Operations Team			
<u>Renewal</u>	At the end of useful life (approximately 20 -25 years) Renewal will occur earlier where safety of equipment is compromised.			
<u>CPI Increases</u>	All costs nominated in these service levels are subject to an annual increase in line with CPI.			

Open Space Framework
Playground Service Level Guide



	Local	Neighbourhood	Regional	City Wide Attraction
Purpose:	Local Level playgrounds primarily cater for people living and working within walking distance. These spaces are less developed with limited play equipment. They provide environmental value through urban heat mitigation, contributing to biodiversity, and improving air quality	Neighbourhood Level playgrounds will be of a higher quality with a diversity of character in good locations that cater for one or more suburbs. Due to the broader scale of facilities people can use these playgrounds for extended periods of time. They provide similar environmental value as Local Level playgrounds	Regional Level playgrounds are large, high quality destinations that have broad appeal and attract visitors and local community members alike. They offer unique play and recreation opportunities and offer environmental benefits through the enhancement of natural landscapes.	A space that attracts city wide visitors and tourists. The space will offer a unique play and recreation opportunity that celebrates the City of Marion sense of place in addition to offering environmental benefits through the enhancement of natural landscapes. A City Wide Attraction will be aligned to a placemaking opportunity facilitating economic development, community capacity building and stewardship.
User Catchment:	Distributed within approximately 500m walking distance to dwellings and work places.	Distributed within approximately 750m distance to dwellings and work places. Serves surrounding suburbs and is generally within walking or cycling distance, but some may drive.	Distributed within approximately 1.5km distance to dwellings and work places. Large catchment serving residents citywide and regionally. These open spaces can be used for long periods of time.	Large catchment serving residents city wide and state wide tourists. A City Wide Attraction will cater for a diversity of users from passive recreation, family picnics, and community group gatherings to larger events.
Types of Facilities:	- Standard Play equipment ie swing, slide, combination system - Another play element - Seats / Furniture, including at least one bench - Minor landscaping including adequate plantings for shade - Pathways - Consideration of accessibility based on site constraints and budgets	- Play equipment ie swing, slide, combination system and natural play elements where possible - Another play element - Seats and picnic facilities, drink fountain - Landscaping, including adequate plantings for shade - Pathways - Recreational Sport Elements - Rubber Soft fall for accessibility - Shelter Structure - Fencing OR nature buffer - Other play features and amenities for a range of age groups **Consideration for artificial shade over play equipment - Consideration of accessibility based on site constraints and budgets	- Play equipment ie swing, slide, combination system, climbing structures, potential basketball/netball half court, natural play elements, iconic features - Opportunity for site specific play elements - Rubber soft fall - Seats, multiple picnic facilities, BBQ, drink fountain - Landscaping including adequate plantings for shade - Pathways, including civil - Shade and Shelter - Turf area for a kick about pending on site constraints - Recreational Sport elements - Fencing - Car parking - Integrated Public Art *Toilet **Consideration for artificial shade over play equipment - Consideration of accessibility based on site constraints and budgets	- Extensive play equipment ie swings, slide, combination system, climbing structures, nature play - Opportunity for site specific play elements - Soft fall including rubber - Seats, multiple picnic facilities, BBQ, drink fountains - Landscaping including adequate plantings for shade - Pathways - Shade and Shelter. Artificial shad over play equipment - Turf area for a kick about pending on site constraints - Multipurpose courts - Fencing - Car parking / storm water works - Integrated Public art - Lighting *Toilets - Consideration of accessibility based on site constraints and budgets
Indicative Cost:	\$149,825***	\$332,150***	\$1,130,025	\$3,750,000***
Maintenance:	- Level 1 Inspection -Weekly - Level 2 Inspection – Bi monthly - Level 3 Inspection - at least every 3 years	- Level 1 Inspection -Weekly - Level 2 Inspection – Bi monthly - Level 3 Inspection - at least every 3 years	- Level 1 Inspection -Weekly - Level 2 Inspection – Bi monthly - Level 3 Inspection - at least every 3 years	- Level 1 Inspection -Weekly - Level 2 Inspection – Bi monthly - Level 3 Inspection - at least every 3 years
Renewal:	- At the end of its useful life (approximately 20- 25 years). - Renewal will occur earlier where safety of equipment is compromises	- At the end of its useful life (approximately 20-25 years). - Renewal will occur earlier where safety of equipment is compromises	- At the end of its useful life (approximately 20-25 years). - Renewal will occur earlier where safety of equipment is compromises	- At the end of its useful life (approximately 20-25 years). - Renewal will occur earlier where safety of equipment is compromises
	Notes: *Toilet and Service supply and connection to be provided by ‘public convenience’ budget line **Artificial shade may be costed as an additional cost on a case by case basis ***Indicative Total – subject to site conditions, scale of reserve and inflation			

City of Marion - DRAFT Open Space Works

Suburb	Reserve Name	Hierarchy	Recommended Works and Projects	Draft financial year
ASCOT PARK	Daws Road Reserve	Local	Apply natural landscaping	25/26
CLOVELLY PARK	Rosslyn Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Neighbourhood Playground (irrigation upgrade not required)	31/32
CLOVELLY PARK	Byron Avenue Reserve	Local	Pathway through reserve and fencing upgrade	24/25
CLOVELLY PARK	Graham Watts Reserve (Cosgrove Hall)	Neighbourhood	Local Playground. Drink fountain. Remove post and rail fencing Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	24/25
CLOVELLY PARK	Graham Watts Reserve (Cosgrove Hall)	Neighbourhood	Public Toilet (in conjunction with hall upgrade)	25/26
CLOVELLY PARK	Kensington Street Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	29/30
DARLINGTON	Grace Road Land	Local	Open Space Upgrade	27/28
DOVER GARDENS	Branksome Terrace Reserve	Local	Dog friendly reserve - drink fountain with dog bowl, seating.	25/26
DOVER GARDENS	Bristol Street Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	33/34
DOVER GARDENS	McKay Street Reserve	Local	Drink fountain and Local Playground Remove chain and post fence (180m) Irrigation Upgrade (2,000 sqm)	27/28
DOVER GARDENS	Scarborough Terrace Reserve	Neighbourhood	Neighbourhood Playground and Fitness Replace tubular fencing and post and rail with other fencing (140m)	25/26
EDWARDSTOWN	Dumbarton Ave Reserve	Local	Local Playground Tubular fence removal and replacement (140m) Irrigation upgrade (3,000 sqm)	31/32
EDWARDSTOWN	Weaver Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Shelter over picnic area	27/28
GLANDORE	Glandore Oval	Neighbourhood	Neighbourhood Playground	33/34
GLENGOWRIE	Stanley Street Reserve	Neighbourhood	Public Toilet	26/27
GLENGOWRIE	Willoughby Avenue Reserve	Local	Neighbourhood Playground Add drinking fountain and dog bowl. Landscaping and tree planting. Post and rail fence removal (100m)	27/28
GLENGOWRIE	Willoughby Avenue Reserve	Local	Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	24/25
HALLETT COVE	Antonia Circuit Reserve	Local	Landscaping	33/34
HALLETT COVE	Arachne Drive Reserve	Local	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity.	26/27
HALLETT COVE	Aroona Road Reserve	Local	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity.	26/27
HALLETT COVE	Beeches Road Reserve	Local	Dog Friendly reserve. Work in conjunction with the biodiversity plan for natural landscaping. Remove post and rail fencing and replace with natural barriers	26/27
HALLETT COVE	Capella Drive Reserve	Regional	Seating node and drink fountain	24/25
HALLETT COVE	Central Avenue Reserve	Neighbourhood	Community consultation for a multi use court. Remove and Replace reserve fencing	28/29
HALLETT COVE	Chatsworth Court Reserve	Local	Drink fountain	24/25
HALLETT COVE	Fairhill Reserve	Local	Seat / path to complement natural landscaping through Biodiversity Plan	30/31
HALLETT COVE	Fryer Street Reserve	Local	Toilet wrap and increased landscaping Irrigation to whole reserve and hydroseed	25/26
HALLETT COVE	Koomooloo Crescent Reserve	Local	Local Playground + Drink Fountain Remove chain and post fencing (340m) Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	27/28
HALLETT COVE	Linear Park Reserve	Local	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity. Tunnel under Barramundi Road to be made nice - art? Lighting Drink fountain at playground. Opportunity for fitness trail along the pathway.	24/25
HALLETT COVE	Lucrecia Way Reserve	Local	Bench and Dog Bowl near Lucrecia Way. Bench seat other side of bridge looking over water. Remove post and rail fencing	26/27
HALLETT COVE	Manoora Drive Reserve	Local	Drink fountain Local Playground Replace fencing - fence playground (150m) Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	25/26
HALLETT COVE	McConnell Street Reserve West	Local	Natural landscaping. No funding to be applied to this site, external funding only	29/30
HALLETT COVE	Olivier Terrace Reserve	Local	Drink fountain	25/26
HALLETT COVE	Olivier Terrace Reserve	Local	Local Playground (irrigation does not need upgrade)	29/30

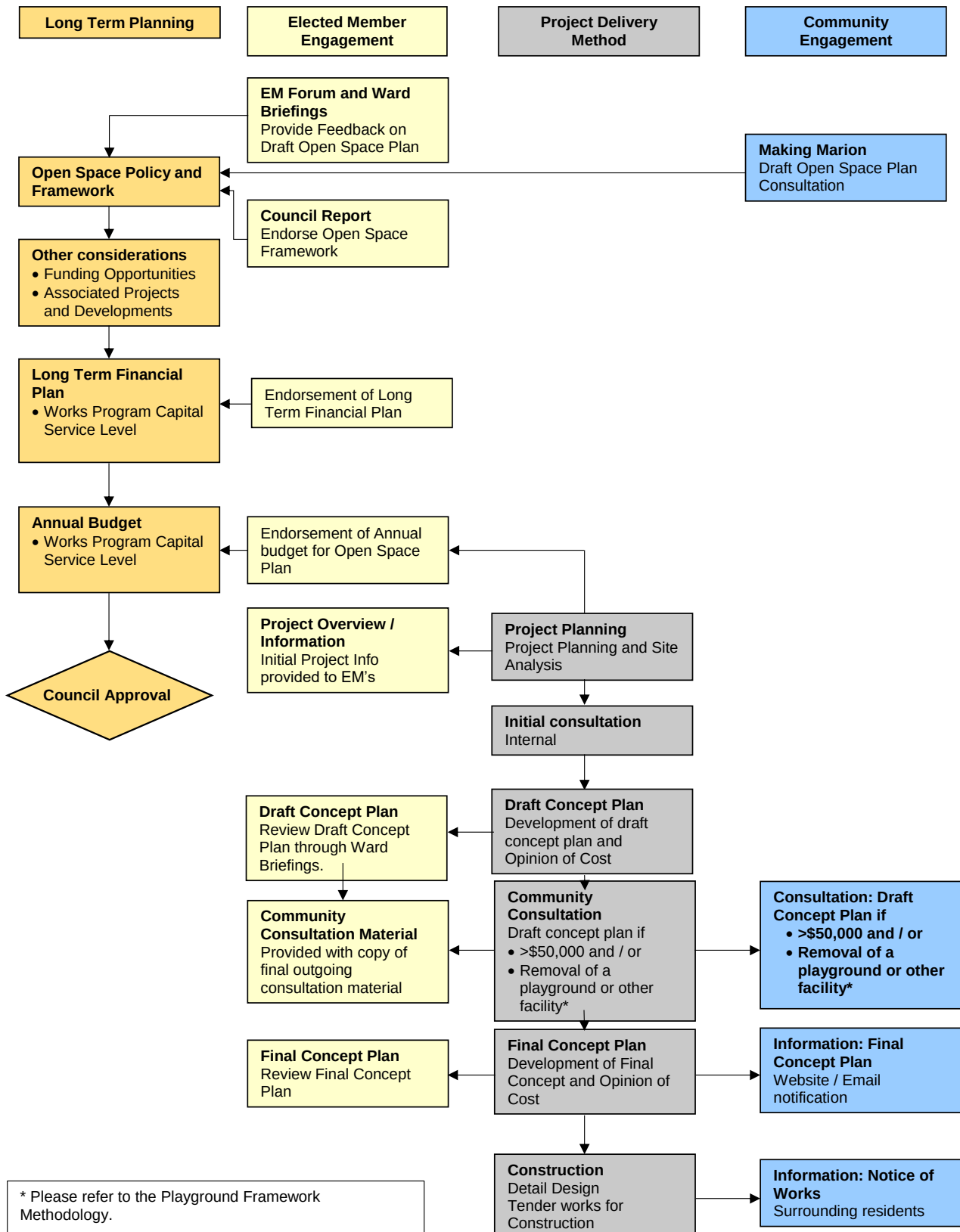
City of Marion - DRAFT Open Space Works

Suburb	Reserve Name	Hierarchy	Recommended Works and Projects	Draft financial year
HALLETT COVE	Pavana Reserve	Regional	Replace goal post. Apply natural landscaping guidelines. Irrigation upgrade (5,000 sqm)	24/25
HALLETT COVE	Pavana Reserve	Regional	Neighbourhood Playground and sport equipment upgrade	30/31
HALLETT COVE	Perry Barr Farm	Local	Work with placemakers to see how we can make this site a destination. Partnership potential with Lions Club and Scouts.	24/25
HALLETT COVE	Ragamuffin Drive Reserve	Local	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity.	26/27
HALLETT COVE	Weerab Drive Railway Corridor / Reserve	Local	Capture the cultural aspect of this site. Work with Cycling and Walking Stratgey to add a pathway.	28/29
HALLETT COVE	Zwerner Drive Reserve	Local	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity. Coast to Vines bike repair station?	26/27
HALLETT COVE	The Cove Oval	Regional	Neighbourhood Playground	26/27
MARINO	Bandon Terrace Reserve	Neighbourhood	Natural landscaping	26/27
MARINO	Newland Ave Linear Park	Local	Seat to be replaced. Biodiversity zone.	24/25
MARINO	Nimboya Road Reserve	Local	Local Playground Remove chain and post fencing (240m)	34/35
MARION	Ben Pethick Reserve	Local	Irrigation Upgrade (add to Oaklands Water 1,200sqm)	24/25
MARION	Alison Avenue Reserve	Local	Local Playground. Sports goals. Remove post and rail fencing (200m) Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	28/29
MARION	Jasmine Ave Reserve (next to Marion Oval)	Local	Pathway to oval - mulching around trees.	25/26
MARION	Marion Oval	Regional	Neighbourhood Playground to align with other works on site.	26/27
MARION	Nicholas Road Reserve	Local	Apply natural landscaping, seating, nature play.	27/28
MITCHELL PARK	Maldon Avenue Reserve	Neighbourhood	Toilet Wrap	25/26
MITCHELL PARK	Penrith Court Reserve	Local	Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm) Open Space Upgrade.	25/26
MITCHELL PARK	Quick Road Reserve	Local	New furniture and seating. Drink fountain.	24/25
MITCHELL PARK	Sampson Road Reserve	Local	Formalise pathway to school entrance, seating, planting to screen fences. Fencing	24/25
MITCHELL PARK	Tonsley Hall Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	29/30
MORPHETTVILLE	Chittleborough Reserve 2	Local	Irrigation upgrade (1300 sqm)	33/34
MORPHETTVILLE	Nunyah Avenue Reserve	Local	Demolish housing and make space into Local Level Playground Open Space Development - remediate space and add landscaping Irrigation upgrade	26/27
OAKLANDS PARK	Bombay Street Reserve	Local	Work with Renewal SA to develop open space.	
OAKLANDS PARK	Jacaranda Grove Reserve - Peppertree Reserve	Local	Increased tree planting, tables and seating. Remove post and rail fencing Irrigation upgrade (3,000 sqm)	24/25
OAKLANDS PARK	Kenton Avenue Reserve	Neighbourhood	Replace and renew fitness equipment	27/28
OAKLANDS PARK	Oliphant Avenue Reserves	Local	Develop the back block for recreation - non active. Native turf and plantings, seating etc. Additional Pathway works to access Community Garden and possible expansion of community garden Irrigation upgrade (1,000 sqm)	27/28
OHALLORAN HILL	Matthew Street Reserve	Local	Nature play and picnic bench.	25/26
OHALLORAN HILL	Peter Court Reserve	Local	Bike repair station and drink fountain with dog bowl.	24/25
OHALLORAN HILL	South Road Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade with bridge as HERO point	28/29
O'HALLORAN HILL	Majors Road	Regional	Junior Pump Track Light towers for senior pump track	30/31
PARK HOLME	Ascot Park Bowling Club		Irrigation upgrade (6930 sqm)	26/27
PARK HOLME	Cowra Crescent Reserve	Local	Consult with playground removal in conjunction with Nunyah Avenue Reserve upgrade.	26/27
PARK HOLME	Elizabeth Ryan Reserve	Local	Incorporate Herbert Street land and upgrade local playground.	24/25
PARK HOLME	Hazelmere Road Reserve	Neighbourhood	Neighbourhood Playground Upgrade - Change of hierarchy from Regional Tubular fencing removal and replacement (200m) Irrigation upgrade (9,800sqm)	29/30
PARK HOLME	Mulcra Avenue Reserve	Neighbourhood	Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	24/25
PLYMPTON PARK	Teesdale Crescent Reserve	Local	Dog Friendly Reserve - drink fountain with dog bowl. Picnic setting, shelter and plaque as per State Government Committment.	25/26

City of Marion - DRAFT Open Space Works				
Suburb	Reserve Name	Hierarchy	Recommended Works and Projects	Draft financial year
SEACLIFF PARK	Gully Road Reserve South	Local	There is a clear desire line through the park to the Recreation Park that should be formalised. Fitness equipment across the reserve. Irrigation upgrade (10,000 sqm) Remove post and rail fencing	25/26
SEACOMBE GARDENS	Harbrow Grove Reserve	Regional	Regional Playground Upgrade Fence upgrade (paint) Irrigation upgrade (5,000 sqm)	34/35
SEACOMBE GARDENS	Ramsay Avenue Reserve	Neighbourhood	Local Playground Upgrade	32/33
SEACOMBE GARDENS	Sandery Avenue Reserve	Neighbourhood	Neighbourhood Playground and Fitness. Drink fountain. Replace chain mesh fence and add bottom rail to tennis court. Add another basketball ring to heavily used court. Remove post and rail fencing. Irrigation upgrade (5,000 sqm)	30/31
SEAVIEW DOWNS	Cadell Street Reserve	Local	Drink fountain with dog bowl, kick about goals. Neighbourhood Playground and Fitness.	28/29
SEAVIEW DOWNS	Mitchell Street Reserve	Local	Dog friendly reserve. Add 3 v 3 Basketball and Netball ring and sport goals?	26/27
SEAVIEW DOWNS	Roy Lander Reserve	Neighbourhood	Active recreation options for the open space. Irrigation upgrade (5,000 sqm)	24/25
SEAVIEW DOWNS	Roy Lander Reserve	Neighbourhood	Neighbourhood Playground.	33/34
SEAVIEW DOWNS	Wandana Reserve	Local	Apply natural landscaping and tree planting.	27/28
SHEIDOW PARK	Clare Avenue Reserve	Local	Drink fountain Trail through reserve near fenceline.	27/28
SHEIDOW PARK	Elura Avenue Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	32/33
SHEIDOW PARK	Eurelia Road Reserve/Elgata Reserve	Local	Local Playground	31/32
SHEIDOW PARK	Islington Drive Reserve	Local	Desire line through park and around water could be formalised.	27/28
SHEIDOW PARK	Miners Court Reserve	Local	3 v 3 basketball, netball ring, seating, landscaping. Upgraded reserve may trigger irrigation (2,000 sqm)	27/28
SHEIDOW PARK	Nari Drive Reserve	Local	Dog friendly reserve. Be mindful of native grasses.	24/25
SHEIDOW PARK	Southbank Boulevard Reserve	Neighbourhood	Neighbourhood Playground.	25/26
SHEIDOW PARK	Spinnaker Circuit Reserve - West	Local	Drink fountain	24/25
SHEIDOW PARK	Young Street Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	31/32
SOUTH PLYMPTON	Edwardstown Memorial Oval	Regional	Toilet Wrap	25/26
STURT	Brolga Place Reserve	Neighbourhood	Neighbourhood Playground (irrigation upgrade not required) Fencing removal (300m)	32/33
STURT	Maesbury Circuit Reserve	Local	Irrigation and re - grassing (1,000 sqm)	25/26
STURT	Myer Road Reserve (Travers)	Local	Upgrade reserve with resident feedback. Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm) Remove post and rail fencing	25/26
TONSLEY	Chestnut Court Reserve	Local	Investigate the future of this Reserve in conjunction with Ash Avenue Reserve	
TROTT PARK	French Crescent Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	33/34
TROTT PARK	Hughes Court Reserve	Local	Seat for school pick up waiting	27/28
TROTT PARK	Percival Crescent Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	31/32
TROTT PARK	Phyllis Court Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	32/33
TROTT PARK	Reserve Street Reserve	Regional	Small dog park within existing dog park, lighting, irrigation Irrigation upgrade to playground area (5,000 sqm)	29/30
TROTT PARK	Strutt Court Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	33/34
WARRADALE	Ballara Park Reserve	Local	Toilet Wrap	25/26
WARRADALE	Kent Avenue Reserve	Local	Open Space Upgrade	30/31
WARRADALE	Marion Community House	Local	Open Space Upgrade	29/30
WARRADALE	Warradale Park Reserve	Neighbourhood	Public Toilet and landscaping	25/26
	To be investigated		Skate nodes / Pump Tracks / Roller Rink	31/32
	To be investigated		No dog reserve	31/32
	To be investigated		Kaurna Site Activations	31/32
	To be investigated		Replace concrete community wickets with turf	32/33
	To be investigated		Under Cover Park	32/33
	To be investigated		Learn to ride track	33/34
	To be investigated		Girl friendly / Girl only facility	33/34

Open Space Framework

Methodology



A great place to *play*

**OPEN SPACE PLAN
2024-2034**



CITY OF
MARION



The Open Space Plan will assist the City of Marion to strategically provide, develop and manage open space over the next 10 years. The plan should be read in conjunction with:

Open Space Policy (2022)
Open Space Service Levels
Open Space Methodology

Open Space Plan

In the future, areas of the City of Marion will subject to increasing housing densities, specifically along Marion Road and around Tonsley. Council will need to proactively respond to higher density urban development in these areas and influence the appropriate provision and quality of open space and lifestyle opportunities.

It is important to not only have a good provision of open space but also consider the quality of the city's reserves to provide flexible open space that compensates for the lack of private open space.

Access to local parks that provide opportunities for play, recreational fitness activities and non-organised sport will be key design elements to create liveable communities.

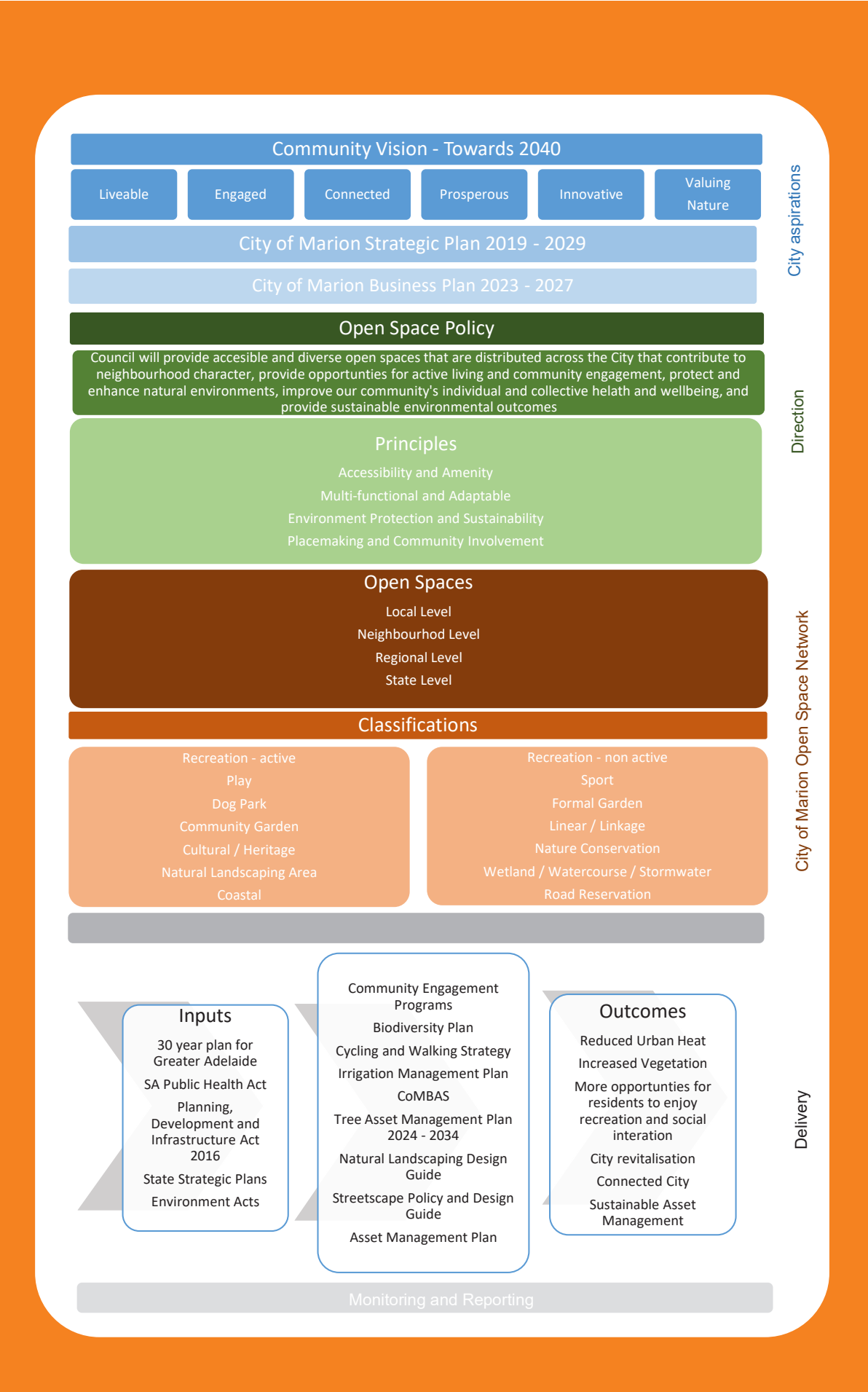
Consideration will need to be given to the population and the character of the surrounding area when planning for open space developments. A 'needs based' assessment that considers the socio-demographic composition of the population will assist with options for developments.

The Open Space Plan has nine focus areas to renew, develop and improve open space within the City of Marion. The following objectives are proposed against each focus area.

FOCUS AREA	OBJECTIVE
Low Open space areas	Improve the provision of open space in the areas with low provision across the City.
Environmental needs (people and nature)	Strengthen biodiversity, ecosystems and natural settings for our residents and the environment.
Open space activities	Create a vibrant city through the development, irrigation and renewal of open space to encourage active and healthy lifestyles and connect communities.
Partnership Projects	Develop partnerships to support the delivery of open spaces to maximise community outcomes.
Linkages and access to open space	Improve connections and access to open space.
Promotion of Open Space	Improve community awareness of open space through effective marketing. Improve community awareness in open space through informative signage.
Innovative use of open space	Create and enhance open spaces with the development of innovative treatments and activities to encourage healthy lifestyles.
Integration with other open space related programs	Ensure a holistic and integrated approach to open space developments through considering all of Councils open space related programs.
Asset Management	Improve asset management through the provision of planning and maintenance programs.

A comprehensive review of all of City of Marion's open space connected these focus areas to the City of Marion vision, strategic and business plans to identify open space projects.

The Open Space Policy (2022) underpins the Open Space Plan, aligning a hierarchy and classification to each project.





Considerations

The City of Marion is focussed on achieving an equitable spread of appealing and functional open space across the city. Consideration has been given to achieving equitable distribution of facilities across the city such as basketball courts, fitness nodes, BBQ's and other recreational sport facilities.

Analysis considers current and future needs of the community and where there is open space to meet these considerations, or what is required for this to occur.

Specific consideration has been given to the following when developing the Open Space Plan:

QUALITY OF OPEN SPACE

1. Council will create accessible open spaces that provide quality opportunities for residents.
2. Council will support the development of quality open space that corresponds to the hierarchy and classifications set out in the Open Space Policy.
3. Maintenance of open space will reflect the quality determined by the open space and playground policies.
4. Open Space design will consider residents need to value and interact with nature.

OPEN SPACE ENGAGEMENT METHODOLOGY

1. A methodology framework will be created.
2. Residents will be invited to be involved with open space projects that have a value of \$50,000 or more.
3. Community assistance to support design of open space will be supported in line with the methodology frameworks for open space and playgrounds.
4. Where opportunity exists, Council will encourage local groups and schools to adopt open spaces to assist with care of trees and landscapes to create a sense of community ownership.

INFRASTRUCTURE

1. Toilets will be considered in Regional Open Spaces and Playgrounds and according to the toilet provision statement. See Appendix A.
2. Car parking should be considered at Regional Open Spaces and Playgrounds.
3. Exercise equipment will be considered where there is a gap in provision and suitable open space exists.
4. WSUD opportunities will be explored throughout all open space design.
5. Youth facilities such as skate parks will be considered after internal and external consultation.
6. In principle, the City of Marion will provide a seat and / or drink fountain at all accessible open space. These items will be considered on a case by case basis and based on classifications and hierarchy.

EQUITY OF OPEN SPACE

1. Respond to community needs such as age or disadvantage when planning open space.

NATURE PLAY

1. The City of Marion places a high value on nature play and will develop the open space plan to ensure that nature play opportunities are explored.

ABORIGINAL VALUES

1. Council will consider appropriate locations to reflect the values of the Kurna culture through infrastructure, interpretive signage or design.
2. Council will liaise with Kurna people to develop ideas within Open Space on a case by case basis.

SAFETY

1. Council will provide a range of recreation opportunities across the city, including fenced play areas for young children. Fencing will be provided if a safety need exists or where there is a lack of provision of a fenced play area.
2. Where appropriate, open spaces will be designed to allow for passive surveillance and other CPTED principles.
3. Council will support community and internal programs that maximise use of open space.
4. Community involvement will be encouraged to maintain a sense of ownership.

MANAGEMENT

1. Council will focus management resources according to the open space hierarchy.
2. Open spaces will be monitored to ensure they are fit for purpose.
3. Resources to maintain open space will be planned in the long term and monitored yearly.
4. Council will work with other authorities, such as DPTI, to ensure maintenance in open space is carried out to an appropriate quality.
5. Open space will be designed with internal consultation to ensure tree and plant species are sustainable and appropriate.

OPEN SPACE ACTIVITIES

1. Activities provided in open space will cater for sport, recreational sport, leisure and play opportunities where appropriate.
2. Where appropriate recreational sport infrastructure such as sport goals will be considered.
3. Community courts, providing for tennis, basketball and netball will be strategically upgraded and constructed, responding to gaps in provision.

CHANGES TO OPEN SPACE

1. Changes to open space hierarchy, functionality, and decisions about optimisation will be considered based on the following
 - a. Open Space provision in the surrounding area
 - b. Provision of particular activities in the area
 - c. Appropriateness of the open space for development (ie small)
 - d. Community demand
 - e. Urban heat and tree canopy cover in the area
2. Council will consult with local communities prior to changing the use or functionality of open space, according to the Open Space Methodology.

SIGNAGE

1. All playgrounds and regional open spaces will have naming signage which incorporates regulation needs.
2. Signage should be consolidated in open space to minimise visual clutter.
3. Interpretation of historical, cultural and environmental values can create interest within open space and should be considered in the design.
4. Directional signage in linear open spaces should be considered.

LIGHTING

1. Security Lighting should be considered in open space according to the City of Marion Public Lighting Guidelines.
2. Lighting which promotes facility use at night will be considered only in open space that is associated with major youth facilities such as skate parks, dog parks or that have major sporting facilities.
3. Open Space lighting should be consistent throughout the city and ensure maximum resilience to vandalism.





Considerations cont.

SUSTAINABILITY

- 1. Design principles for open space will consider environmentally sustainable principles.
- 2. WSUD will be considered in open space design.
- 3. The Tree Asset Management Plan 2024 - 2034 will be considered in open space design.
- 4. The Biodiversity Plan will be considered in open space design.

IRRIGATION

- 1. Where suitable open space will be designed using the natural landscapes design and maintenance guidelines.
- 2. Where irrigation is considered the irrigation guidelines should be applied.

SHADE

- 1. Tree planting for shade will be considered at all open space developments.
- 2. Council will consider artificial shade in playgrounds at a neighbourhood level and above.
- 3. Shade in open space will be considered according to the open space service levels.

DOG FRIENDLY AREAS

- 1. The management of dogs in open space will be guided by Council's Dog exercise off leash and on leash areas.
- 2. In addition to dog parks, Council will provide dog friendly open spaces with infrastructure such as dog bowls, seating and trails that promote dog walking as shown in Appendix A.
- 3. Dog park provision that is formal off lead, fenced dog areas will be planned by Council with extensive community consultation.
- 4. Dog regulations will be clearly displayed at open space with playgrounds and other recreational infrastructure.

ADDITIONAL OPEN SPACE PROVISION

- 1. Where there is low open space provision in the City of Marion, Council may seek to obtain new open space.
- 2. Council may work in partnership with schools and other community groups to provide greater open space opportunities.
- 3. Council will work with new developments to provide the most suitable open space provision for that area.

ACCESS

- 1. Where access to open space is difficult, the open space plan will develop suitable access to open space.
- 2. The cycling and walking strategy will be considered when planning and developing open space to ensure access to open space along the network.

Planning

The Open Space Plan provides a ten year plan of works to ensure that the City of Marion plans, manages and develops a variety of open space to improve sustainable environmental outcomes and our community's individual and collective health and wellbeing.

Open space will be designed and developed holistically. For example, where a playground is being designed and constructed, the open space surrounding the playground will be encompassed into the design.

The Open Space Plan is divided into Wards and is attached.



APPENDIX A

Toilet provision

Toilet Location

The provision of toilets within our open spaces is primarily based on the service levels within the Open Space and playground Frameworks. Prioritisation regarding the placement of toilets is given to the following open spaces within the service level hierarchy:

- State level open space
- Regional Playground sites
- Regional Open Space

The placement of toilets at open spaces which have not been classified within the above service levels can be considered on a case-by-case basis have regard to the following:

- The minimum service level is a Neighbourhood level open space or playground
- The reserves includes facilities with longer stay amenities such as sports courts, barbecues or a medium to large playground
- It is reasonable to expect that people would be using the park for extended periods and therefore a public facility extends the use and enjoyment of the space.
- A number of requests have been received and an assessment has shown that the site has high usage rates.

Opening Hours

- Council's toilet facilities should be made available during the times when the activity that occurs at the site can happen safely and there is reasonable surveillance over the land.
- At the very minimum, Council's public toilets should be open from 6am to 8pm, unless specific circumstances warrant otherwise.

Signage

Signage should be provided to each facility. At a minimum, signage associated with public toilets should include:

- On-site signs - Located on or around the facility itself and should be clear and legible and indicate the following:
 - o male/female/unisex facilities
 - o Opening hours
 - o Disability access (if applicable)
 - o Baby change facility (if applicable)
 - o Contact details to report vandalism or maintenance issues
- On-line information – Council's website should provide a page dedicated to facilities in public open spaces and include the following information for each toilet:
 - o The location
 - o Opening hours
 - o Facilities offered
 - o Level of accessibility
 - o Link to the National Public Toilet Map (www.toiletmap.gov.au)

In some cases, where toilets have direct access from a major public road, directional signage may be appropriate. A 'public toilet' sign could be attached to the street sign which points to the direction that the toilet is located.

Service Levels

The following table shows suggested service levels for public toilets in open space.

Public Toilet Service Levels	
Site	Requirement
State	Two to three cubicles (1 ambulant, 1 DDA and 1 standard)
Regional	Two to three cubicles (1 ambulant, 1 DDA and 1 standard)
Neighbourhood*	One cubicle (min requirement - DDA) * Neighbourhood toilet facilities are subject to budget/community need/site usage
Local	No public toilet required
Public Toilet Options	
Standard Toilet: Public toilet product to be selected based on budget availability (potential suppliers of proprietary toilets include Landmark, Terrain, Asco and other similar suppliers of products). Door opening times may be automated.	Regional / neighbourhood sites
Automated Toilet: Exeloo	To be selected for sites with very high use/ potential vandalism risk or need additional safety requirements (eg civic centres, train stations, coastal locations)

APPENDIX B

Dog Friendly Areas

The management of dogs in open space will be guided by Council's Dog exercise off leash and on leash areas. These areas will be reviewed by the Community Safety team, in conjunction with Open Space and Recreation Planning.

Consideration should be given to making fenced playgrounds dog free areas. Community expectations within these areas is that children can play without interference with dogs. It is still expected that accredited assistance dogs as per section 21 of the Dog and Cat management Act 1995 will still be allowed access.

Formal Dog parks will be provided strategically across the city of Marion to provide formal dog off leash exercise areas. These formal dog parks will have the following attributes

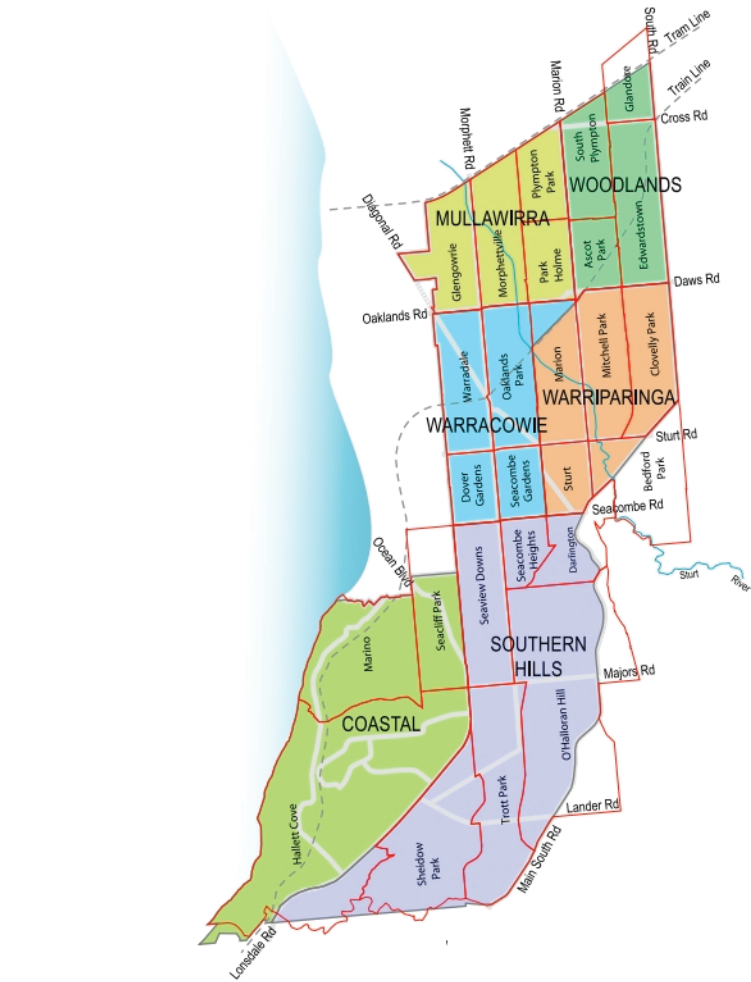
- Perimeter fencing
- Air lock gates
- Drink fountains with dog bowls
- Seating

Construction of dog parks will follow the guidelines set out in “Unleashed: a guide to successful dog parks”.

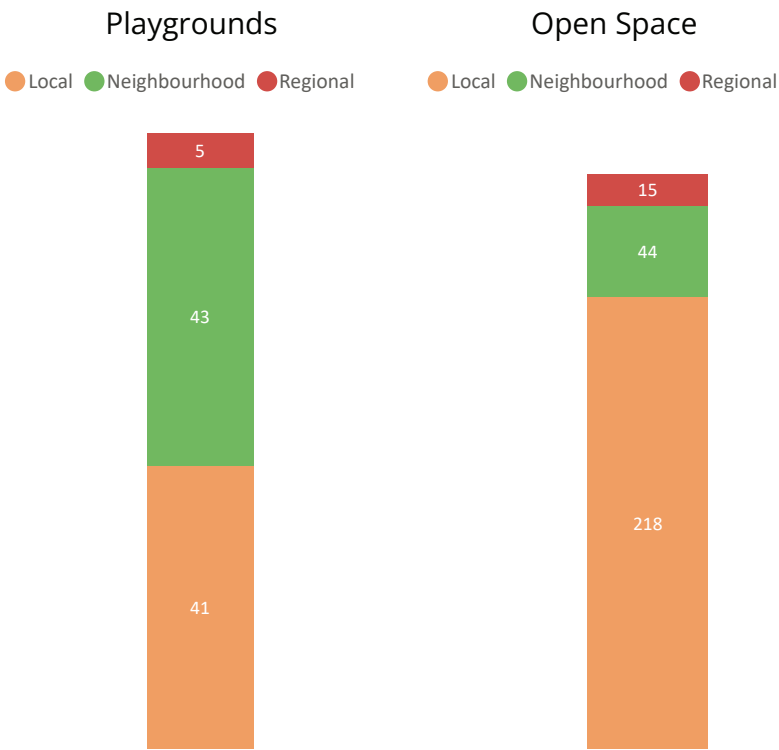
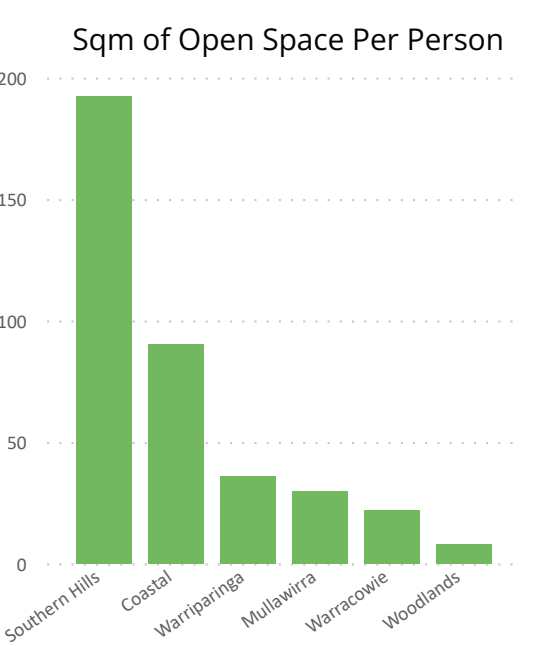
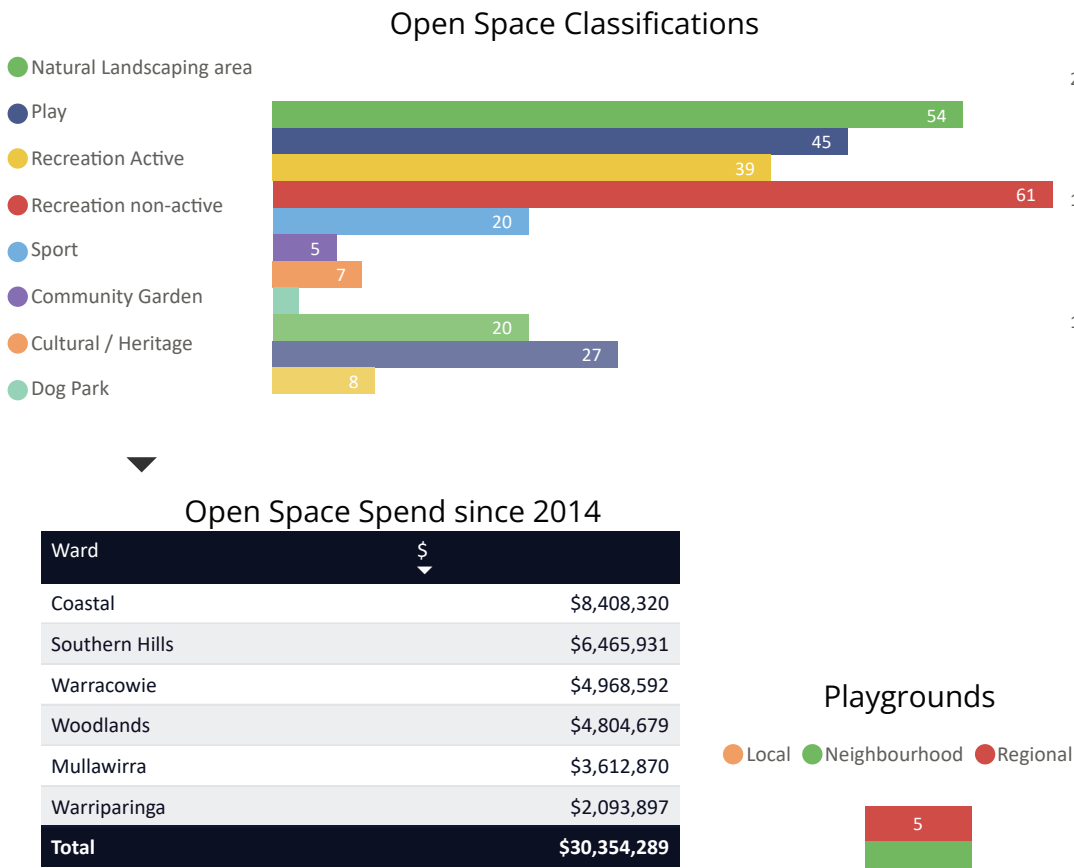
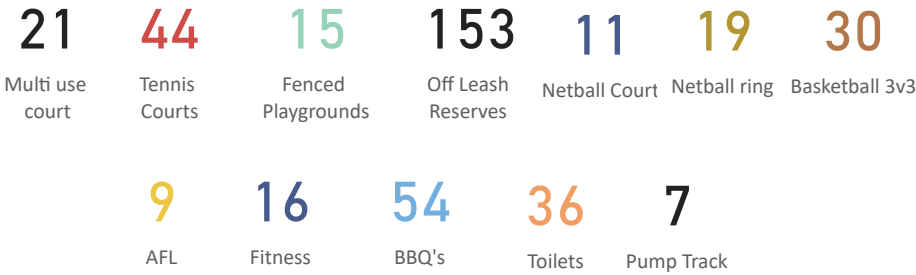
In addition to dog parks, Council will provide dog friendly open spaces within open space designated as off leash areas. These areas may have the following infrastructure to promote dog walking.

- Drink fountain with dog bowl
- Seating
- Trails
- Clear signage

Consideration should also be given to providing dog free areas.



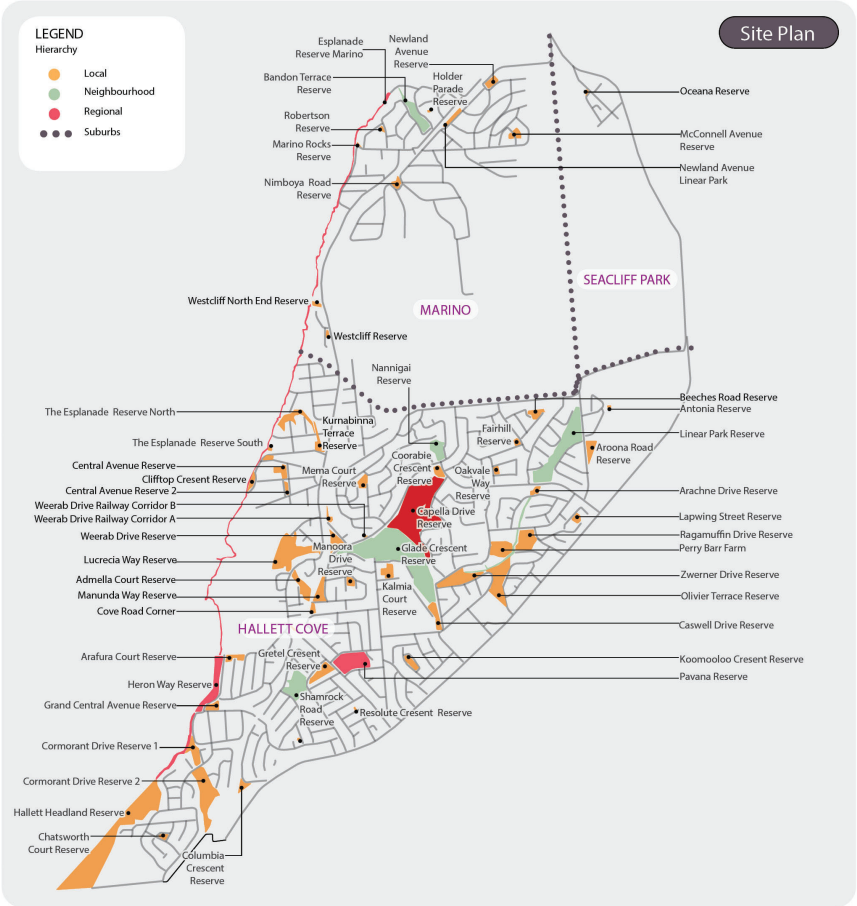
Facilities



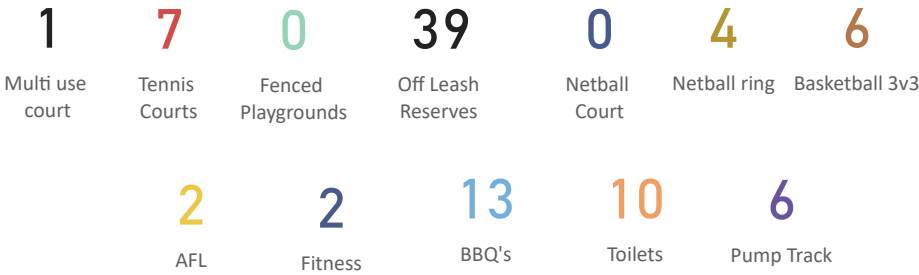
City of Marion - Open Space Works

Reserve name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary classification	Recommended Works and Projects	Upgrade Service Level	Draft Year	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
To be investigated			Sport	Skate nodes / Pump Tracks / Roller Rink	Sport	31/32		
To be investigated			Recreation - active	No dog reserve	Recreation - active	31/32		
To be investigated			Cultural	Kaurna Site Activations	Cultural	31/32		
To be investigated			Sport	Replace concrete community wickets with turf	Sport	32/33		
To be investigated			Recreation - active	Under Cover Park	Recreation - active	32/33		
To be investigated			Recreation - active	Learn to ride track	Recreation - active	33/34		
To be investigated			Play	Girl friendly / Girl only facility	Play	33/34		

 Complete

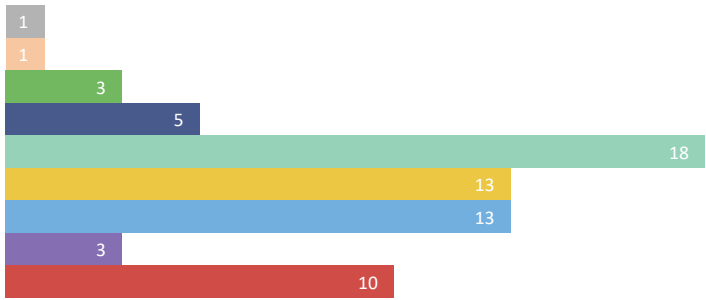


Facilities



- Community Garden
- Cultural / Heritage
- Linear / Linkage
- Natural Landscaping area
- Nature Conservation
- Play
- Recreation non-active
- Sport
- Recreation Active

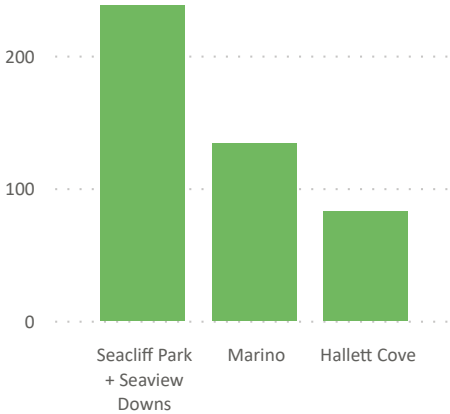
Open Space Classifications



Open Space Spend since 2014

Coastal - Open Space Spend since 2014		Activity	Year	\$
Cormorant Drive Reserve		Playground and Open Space upgrade	2023	\$182,900
Fryer Street Reserve		Open Space Upgrade / Toilet	2023	\$230,000
Lapwing Street Reserve		Playground and Open Space upgrade	2023	\$159,655
Capella Reserve		Playground and Skate Park	2022	\$3,000,000
Nimboya Road Reserve		Pump Track and drink fountain	2022	\$60,000
Westcliff Reserve		bench Seat	2022	\$5,000
McConnell Avenue Reserve		Community Court and Open Space upgrade	2021	\$217,189
Central Avenue Reserve		Playground and Open Space upgrade	2020	\$280,500
Cove Road		Bicycle repair station	2020	\$3,200
Oakvale Way Reserve		Playground and Open Space upgrade	2020	\$105,250
Bandon Terrace Reserve		Playground and Open Space upgrade	2019	\$355,500
Shamrock Road Reserve		Playground Upgrade / Shade Sail / Toilet / Courts	2019	\$533,500
Capella Reserve		Oval lighting / soccer nets	2018	\$107,000
Glade Crescent Reserve		Tree planting	2018	\$11,500
Heron Way Reserve		Foreshore Upgrade	2018	\$2,947,518
Linear Park Reserve		Playground Upgrade / Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$150,000
Nannigai Drive Reserve		Court cleaning / fence repair	2018	\$5,000
Pavana Reserve		Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$54,608

Sqm of open space per person



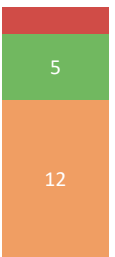
Open Space

- Local
- Neighbourhood
- Regional



Playgrounds

- Local
- Neighbourhood
- Regional



Coastal - Open Space Works								
Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary classification	Recommended works and projects	Upgrade Service Level	Draft Year	Irriga- tion Score	Current Irriga- tion Area (m2)
Antonia Circuit Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Landscaping	Recreation - non active.	33/34	0	0
Arachne Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - non active	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity.	Linear / Linkage	26/27	0	0
Aroona Road Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Natural Landscaping area	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity.	Linear / Linkage			0
Bandon Terrace Reserve	MARINO	Neighbourhood	Play	Natural landscaping	Natural Landscaping area - northern portion.	26/27	14	5100
Beeches Road Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - non-active	Dog Friendly reserve. Work in conjunction with the biodiversity plan for natural landscaping.	Dog Park (Dog friendly amenities)	26/27	5	0
				Remove post and rail fencing and replace with natural barriers	Recreation - non active.	26/27		
Capella Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Regional	Recreation - active	Seating node and drink fountain	Recreation - active	24/25		
Central Avenue Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Community consultation for a multi use court.	Sport	28/29	5	0
				Remove and Replace reserve fencing	Recreation - non active.	28/29		
Chatsworth Court Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Drink fountain	Recreation - active	24/25	14	3200
Fairhill Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - non-active	Seat / path to compliment natural landscaping through Biodiversity Plan	Recreation - non active.	30/31	8	0
Fryer Street Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - non active	Toilet wrap and increased landscaping	Revreation - non active	25/26	12	0
				Irrigation to whole reserve and hydroseed	Irrigation	25/26		
Koomooloo Cresent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Local Playground + Drink Fountain	Play	27/28	13	2200
				Remove chain and post fencing (340m)		27/28		
				Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	Irrigation	24/25		
Linear Park Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Linear / Linkage	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity. Tunnel under Barramundi Road to be made nice - art? Lighting Drink fountain at playground. Opportunity for fitness trail along the pathway.	Linear / Linkage Local Trail	24/25	0	0
Linear Park Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Linear / Linkage		Recreation - active (Fitness)	24/25		
Lucrecia Way Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	Bench and Dog Bowl near Lucrecia Way. Bench seat other side of bridge looking over water. Fencing	Linear / Linkage	26/27	5	0
Manoora Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Drink fountain	Recreation - active Drink fountain	25/26	13	1200
				Local Playground	Play	25/26		
				Replace fencing - fence playground (150m)		25/26		
				Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	Irrigation	25/26		
McConnell Street Reserve West	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - active	Natural landscaping. No funding be applied to this site, external funding only	Recreation - non active.	29/30	0	0
Newland Ave Linear Park	MARINO	Local	Recreation - non active	Seat to be replaced. Biodiversity zone.	Recreation - non active.	24/25	5	0
Nimboya Road Reserve	MARINO	Local	Play	Local Playground	Play	34/35	14	1000
				Remove chain and post fencing (240m)	Recreation - non active.			

 Complete

Coastal - Open Space Works

Reserve	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary Classification	Recommended works and projects	Upgrade Service Level	Draft Year	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Olivier Terrace Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Drink fountain	Recreation - non active	25/26	14	2000
				Local Playground (irrigation does not need upgrade)	Play	29/30		
Pavana Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Regional	Recreation - active	Replace goal post. Apply natural landscaping guidelines. Upgrade basketball and add netball ring when playground is upgraded.	Sport Natural Landscaping area	24/25	14	4900
				Irrigation upgrade (5,000 sqm)	Irrigation	24/25		
				Neighbourhood Playground	Play	30/31		
				3 v 3 basketball court / netball / fitness	Recreation - active	30/31		
				Remove post and rail fencing		30/31		
Perry Barr Farm	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - non active	Work with placemakers to see how we can make this site a destination. Partnership potential with Lions Club and Scouts. Addition of an app for a guided tour of the site.	Cultural / Heritage	24/25	5	0
Ragamuffin Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity.			0	0
Weerab Drive Railway Corridor / Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	Capture the cultural aspect of this site. Work with Cycling and Walking Strategy to add a pathway.	Linear / Linkage	28/29	0	0
Zwerner Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - active	The trail through Linear Park(s) needs an identity. Coast to Vines bike repair station?			7	0
					Total			19,600

 Complete

Coastal - Continue to maintain

Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary classification	Continue to maintain / completed works	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Admella Ct Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	Pathway to be considered in Cycling and Walking Strategy	0	0
Arafura Court Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	Continue to maintain	0	0
Caswell Drive Reserve (Glade)	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Continue to maintain	0	0
Capella Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Regional	Recreation - active	Neighbourhood Playground and skate park upgraded 21/22	15	15700
Central Avenue Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Neighbourhood Playground Upgraded 19/20	14	1200
Clifftop Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	Continue to maintain	10	0
Coast park		State	Recreation - active	Continue to maintain	0	0
Columbia Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Continue to maintain	12	0
Coastal Walking Trail	HALLETT COVE	Regional	Walking / Linkage	Public Toilet - Fryer Street Reserve 22/23	0	0
Cove Road (Hallett Cove Railway Station)		Local		Request for a bike repair station 20/21	0	0
Coorabie Crescent Reserve (see Capella)	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - non-active	Continue to maintain	0	0
Cormorant Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Local Playground upgraded 22/23	17	1400
Cove Rd / Railway corner	HALLETT COVE	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
Esplanade Reserve Marino	MARINO	Local	Nature Conservation	Continue to maintain	7	0
Glade Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Neighbourhood	Nature Conservation	Continue to maintain	14	
Grand Central Avenue Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Cultural / heritage	Continue to maintain		
Gretel Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	6	0
Hallett Cove Conservation Park	HALLETT COVE	State	Recreation - active			
Hallett Headland Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature conservation	Continue to maintain	0	0
Hallett Headland Reserve (small)	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	Continue to maintain	0	0
Heron Way Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Regional	Recreation - active	Regional Playground upgrade 18/19 Irrigation upgrade 20/21	17	8100
Holder Parade Reserve	MARINO	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
Kalmia Court Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	Continue to maintain	0	0
Kurnabinna Tce Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain	0	0
Lapwing Street Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Local playground and irrigation ugrade 22/23	13	0
Manunda Way Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	Continue to maintain	0	0
Marino Conservation Park	MARINO	State	Recreation - active			
Marino Rocks Reserve	MARINO	Local	Nature conservation	Continue to maintain	0	0

 Complete

COASTAL WARD

OPEN SPACE PLAN



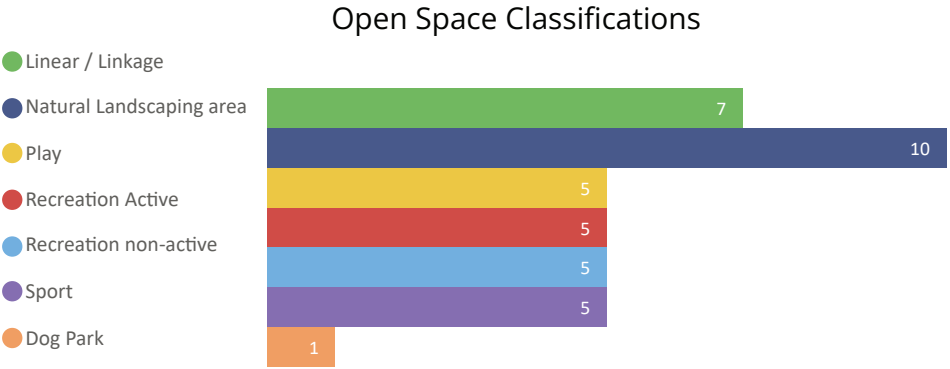
Coastal - Continue to maintain

Reserve	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary Classification	Continue to maintain / completed works	Irrigation score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Mema Court Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Drink fountain and election commitments 2024	12	2000
Nannigai Drive Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Neighbourhood Playground upgraded 20/21	13	0
Newland Avenue Linear Park	MARINO	Local	Community Garden	Continue to maintain	5	0
Oakvale Way Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Play	Local Playground upgraded 20/21	13	2000
Oceana Reserve	SEACLIFF PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain	5	0
Resolute Crescent Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain	11	0
Robertson Place Reserve	MARINO	Local	Recreation - non active	Pathway to be considered in Cycling and Walking Strategy	5	0
Shamrock Road Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Neighbourhood	Sport	Neighbourhood Playground and toilet upgraded 18/19	12	2000
The Esplanade Reserve North	HALLETT COVE	Local	Coastal	Continue to maintain	7	0
The Esplanade Reserve South	HALLETT COVE	Local	Nature Conservation	Continue to maintain	7	0
Westcliff Reserve	MARINO	Local	Recreation - non-active	Bench Seat added 21/22	0	0
Westcliff North End Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Coastal	Continue to maintain	0	0
						32,400

 Complete

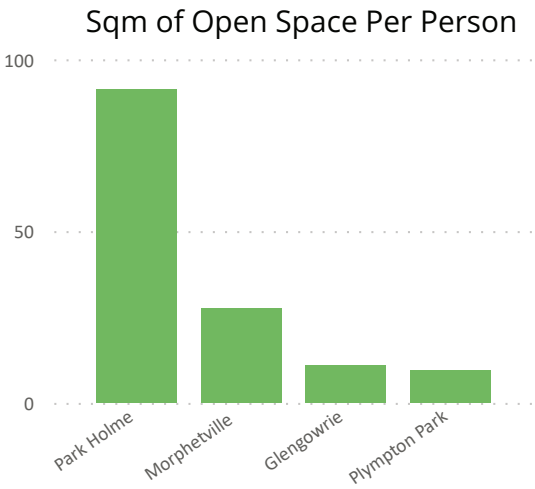


Facilities



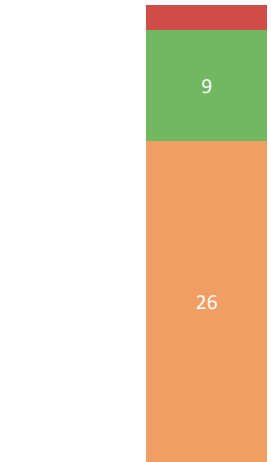
Open Space Spend since 2014

Mullawirra Open Space Spend since 2014	Activity	Year	\$
Breakout Creek Reserve	Open Space and Path upgrade	2023	\$60,645
Hendrie Street Reserve	Open Space Upgrade	2022	\$197,140
McKellar Street Reserve	Fencing replacemnt	2022	\$40,000
Morphettville Reserves	Open Space Upgrade	2022	\$87,000
Hazelmere Road Reserve	Court line marking / fence repairs / dog park	2021	\$276,000
Morphettville Park Oval	Lighting	2021	\$82,000
Morphettville Reserves	Open Space Upgrade	2021	\$60,000
Stanley Street Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2021	\$360,629
Aldridge Avenue Reserve	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$32,295
Appleby Road Reserve	Playground Upgrade	2018	\$250,000
Breakout Creek Reserve	Playground Upgrade	2018	\$95,250
Hendrie Street Reserve	Playground Upgrade	2018	\$975,000
Mulcra Street Reserve	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$34,911
Woodforde Family Reserve	Playground Upgrade / Court works / DDA toilet	2018	\$461,000
Morphettville Park Tennis	Lights / fencing	2016	\$132,000
Plympton Oval	Playground and Oval Upgrade	2015	\$438,000
Stanley Street Reserve	Court resurfacing / fencing	2014	\$31,000



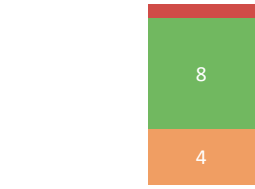
Open Space

Local Neighbourhood Regional



Playgrounds

Local Neighbourhood Regional



Mullawirra - Open Space Works

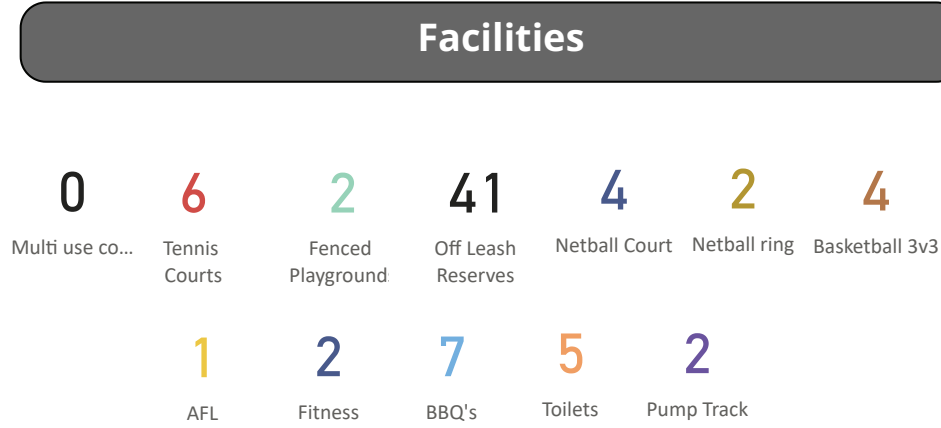
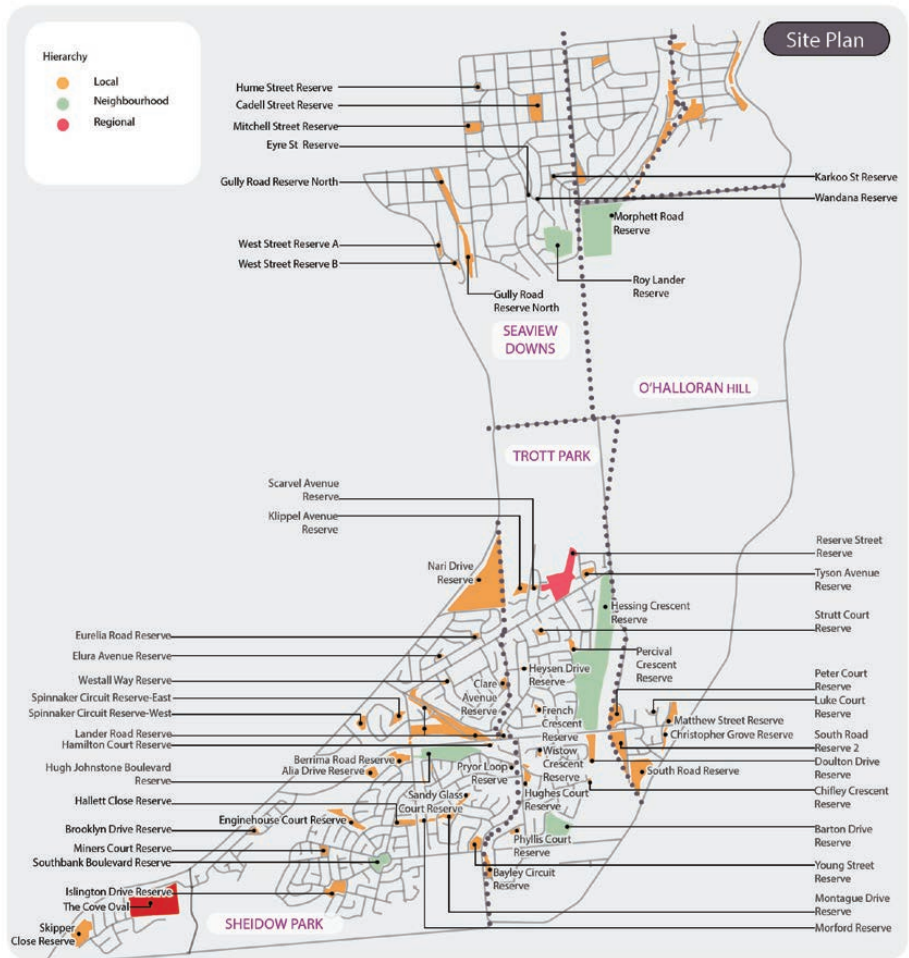
Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary classification	Recommended Works and Projects	Upgrade Service Level	Draft year	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Ascot Park Bowling Club	PARK HOLME			Irrigation upgrade (6930 sqm)	Irrigation	26/27		5500
Chittleborough Reserve 2	MORPHETTVILLE	Local	Recreation - non active	Irrigation upgrade (1300 sqm)	Irrigation	33/34	11	1300
Cowra Crescent Reserve	PARK HOLME	Local	Play	Consult with playground removal in conjunction with Nunyah upgrade.		26/27	14	500
Elizabeth Ryan Reserve	PARK HOLME	Local	Play	Incorporate Herbert Street land and upgrade local playground.	Play	24/25	12	0
Hazelmere Road Reserve	PARK HOLME	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Irrigation upgrade (9,800 sqm)	Irrigation	29/30	15	9800
				Neighbourhood Playground Upgrade - Change of hierarchy	Play	29/30		
				Tubular fencing removal and replacement (200m)		29/30		
Mulcra Avenue Reserve	PARK HOLME	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Irrigation upgrade (2,000sqm)	Irrigation	24/25	14	1100
Nunyah Avenue Reserve	PARK HOLME	Local	Play	Demolish housing and make space into Local Level Playground	Play	26/27		
				Irrigation upgrade	Irrigation	26/27		
				Open Space Development - remediate space and add landscaping	Recreation - active	26/27		
Stanley Street Reserve	GLENGOWRIE	Neighbourhood	Play	Public Toilet - work with City Property to incorporate toilet if possible	Public Toilet	26/27	13	800
Teesdale Crescent Reserve	PLYMPTON PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Dog Friendly Reserve - drink fountain with dog bowl. Picnic setting, shelter and plaque as per State Government Commitment	Dog Park	25/26	5	0
Willoughby Avenue Reserve	GLENGOWRIE	Local	Play	Neighbourhood Playground	Play	27/28	13	2800
				Add drinking fountain and dog bowl. Landscaping and tree planting. May need to remove old playground and landscape area.	Recreation - active (drink fountain) Landscaping area	27/28		
				Post and rail fence removal (100m)		27/28		
				Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	Irrigation	24/25		
					Total			21,800

 Complete

Mullawirra - Continue to maintain

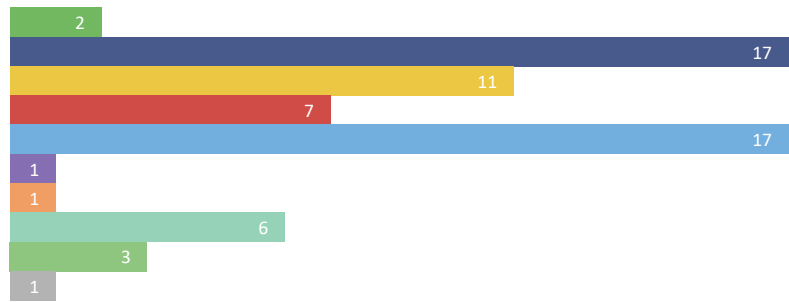
Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy classification	Primary classification	Continue to maintain / completed works	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Aldridge Avenue Reserve	PLYMPTON PARK	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Irrigation upgrade, junior play equipment, tennis court repairs 2024	13	1100
Appleby Road Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Playground upgrade 2019	13	2000
Breakout Creek Reserve	GLENGOWRIE	Local	Play	Pathway upgrade through linear reserve, seating and landscaping 2023. Playground upgrade 2018.	13	800
Chittleborough Reserve No 1	MORPHETTVILLE	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain	11	5300
Clifton Avenue Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	Local	Low Level Natural Environment	Continue to maintain	0	0
Denham Avenue Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Landscape upgrade 20/21	13	4000
Everest Avenue Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	Local	Linear / Linkage	Continue to maintain	13	1500
Hendrie Street Reserve	PARK HOLME	Local	Play	Upgraded basketball court and netball ring and irrigation 21/22	14	12600
Kellett Reserve Land	MORPHETTVILLE	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Apply natural landscaping 20/21	0	0
McKellar Terrace Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	Neighbourhood	Sport	Replaced garden bed with natural landscaping treatment and provided in fill planting to southern end 20/21. Fencing replaced 22/23	14	2000
Kellett Reserve Oval	MORPHETTVILLE	Neighbourhood	Sport	Continue to maintain	15	14100
Na Botto Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain / Biodiversity Plan	5	0
O'Halloran Terrace Reserve	PARK HOLME	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Car park with dentist surgery. No further treatment needed.	0	0
Parsons Grove Reserve	PARK HOLME	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain	13	1600
Plympton Oval	PLYMPTON PARK	Neighbourhood	Sport	Add drink fountain and upgrade playground when Oval redeveloped	13	17600
Radstock Street Traffic Island	MORPHETTVILLE	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Tree planting from Tree budget.	5	0
Rosedale Avenue Reserve	MORPHETTVILLE	Local	Linear / Linkage	Continue to maintain	13	2000
South Park Holme Reserve (Woodforde)	PARK HOLME	Neighbourhood	Sport	Continue to maintain	13	600
Stradbroke / Blackler Ave Reserve	PLYMPTON PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	5	0
Stradbroke / Tennyson Ave Traffic Island	PLYMPTON PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	5	0
Stradbroke Ave / Arthur Street Traffic Island	PLYMPTON PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	5	0
Stradbroke Ave / Ferry Ave Corner Verge	PLYMPTON PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	5	0
Sturt River Linear Park		Local	Linear / Linkage	For walking and cycling plan	0	0
Sturt River Linear Park		Local	Linear / Linkage	For walking and cycling plan	0	0
Swimming Pool and Reserve	PARK HOLME	Regional	Recreation - active	Continue to maintain	14	0
						64,100

 Complete

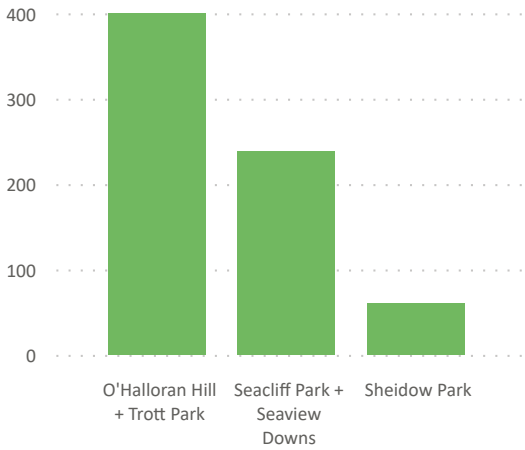


- Linear / Linkage
- Natural Landscaping area
- Play
- Recreation Active
- Recreation non-active
- Sport
- Dog Park
- Nature Conservation
- Wetland
- Community Garden

Open Space Classifications



Sqm of Open Space Per Person



Open Space

Local Neighbourhood Regional



Playgrounds

Local Neighbourhood Regional



Southern Hills - Open Space Spend since 2014		Year	\$
Glenthorne National Park	New Playground	2023	\$2,200,000
Majors Road	Pump Track	2023	\$450,000
Hugh Johnson Blvd Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2022	\$1,600,000
Wistow Crescent Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2022	\$123,203
Eurelia / Elgagta Reserve	Drink Fountain	2021	\$10,000
Westall Way Reserve	Open Space Upgrade	2021	\$132,290
Brooklyn Drive Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2020	\$133,801
Christopher Grove Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2020	\$105,250
Hallett Close Reserve	Woodend Way and path furniture and planting	2020	\$142,662
Skipper Close Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2020	\$105,250
Barton Drive Reserve	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$36,643
Cadell Street Reserve	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$39,055
Clare Avenue Reserve	Playground Upgrade	2018	\$95,250
Gully Road Reserve	Playground Upgrade and Shade Sail / Toilet	2018	\$472,150
Hessing Crescent Reserve	Court resurfacing / lights / fencing	2018	\$245,000
Reserve Street Reserve	Dog Park / Shade / Public Toilet	2018	\$500,340
Roy Lander	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$48,870
Southbank Boulevard	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$26,167

SOUTHERN HILLS WARD
OPEN SPACE PLAN



Southern Hills - Open Space Works

Reserve name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary classification	Recommended Works and Projects	Upgrade Service Level	Draft Year	Irriga- tion Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Cadell Street Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	Local	Play	Drink fountain with dog bowl, kick about goals.	Sport Goals Recreation - active (drink fountain)	28/29	14	10000
				Neighbourhood Playground.	Play	28/29		
				Fitness	Recreation - active	28/29		
Clare Avenue Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Play	Drink fountain	Recreation - active	27/28	13	1200
				Cycling and Walking Strategy	Local Trail	27/28		
Elura Avenue Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Recreation - non-active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	32/33	6	0
Eurelia Road Reserve/Elgata Re- serve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Play	Local Playground	Play	31/32	13	800
French Crescent Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	33/34	7	0
Gully Road Reserve North	SEACLIFF PARK	Local	Play	Open Space Upgrades with final facilities subject to Community consultation feedback.	Recreation - active	25/26	13	7100
Gully Road Reserve South	SEACLIFF PARK	Local	Recreation - non active				10	0
					Irrigation	25/26		
Hughes Court Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Seat for school pick up waiting	Recreation - non active	27/28	0	0
Islington Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Desire line through park and around water could be formalised.	Linear / Linkage	27/28	7	0
Majors Road	O'HALLORAN HILL		Recreation - active	Junior Pump Track	Recreation - active	30/31	0	0
				Light towers for senior pump track	Recreation - active	30/31		
Matthew Street Reserve	OHALLORAN HILL	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Nature play and picnic bench.	Recreation - non active	25/26	0	0
Miners Court Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	3 v 3 basketball, netball ring, seating and landscaping.	Recreation - active	27/28	5	0
				Upgraded reserve may trigger irrigation in IDST (2,000 sqm)	Irrigation	27/28		
Mitchell Street Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	Local	Recreation - non active	Dog friendly reserve. Add 3 v 3 Basketball and Netball ring and sport goals?	Recreation - active / Sport	26/27	12	3500
Nari Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Dog friendly reserve. Be mindful of native grasses.	Dog Park	24/25	0	0
				C&W - can we pass through private property to join reserves?	Proposed local trail			
Percival Crescent Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Recreation - active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	31/32	0	0
Peter Court Reserve	OHALLORAN HILL	Local	Nature conservation	Bike repair station and drink fountain with dog bowl.	Recreation - non active	24/25	0	0
Phyllis Court Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	32/33	5	0

 Complete

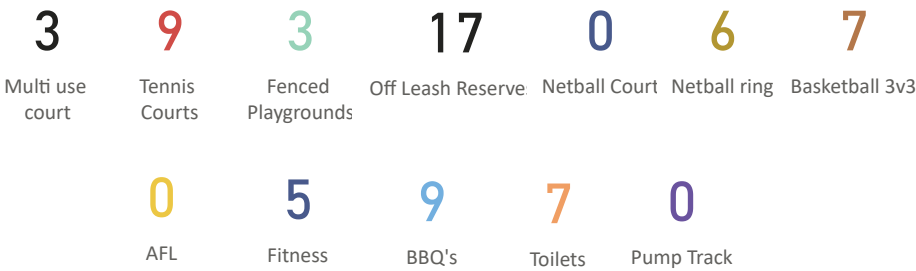
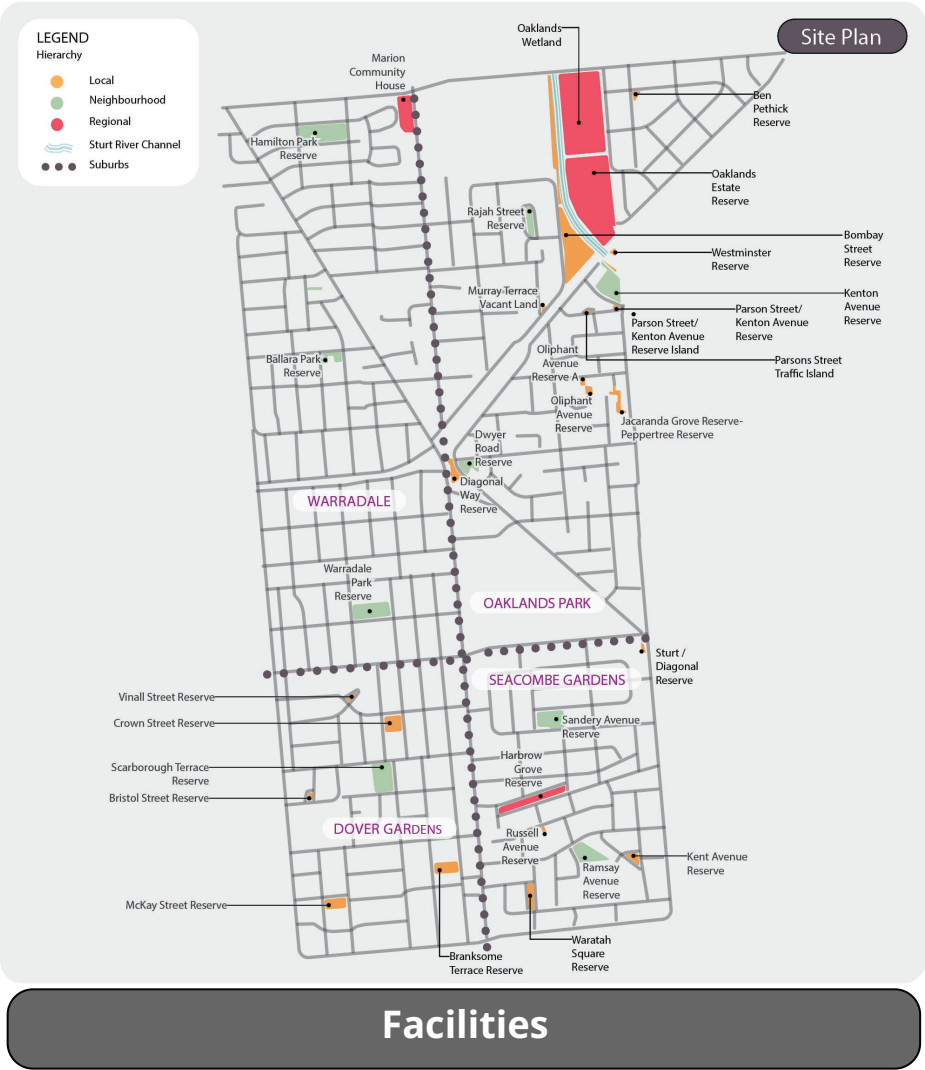
Southern Hills - Open Space Works

Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary Classification	Recommended Works and Projects	Upgrade Service Level	Draft Year	Iriga- tion Score	Current irrigation area (m2)
Reserve Street Reserve	TROTT PARK	Regional	Dog Park	Small dog park within existing dog park, lighting, irrigation	Dog Park	29/30	14	1900
				Irrigation upgrade to playground area (5,000 sqm)	Irrigation	29/30	14	6900
Roy Lander Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Requires community consultation to determine open space improvements.	Recreation - active	24/25	14	3900
				Irrigation upgrade (5,000 sqm)	Irrigation	24/25		
				Neighbourhood Playground.	Play	33/34		
South Road Reserve	OHALLORAN HILL	Local	Nature Conservation	Use bridge as a focal point of reserve? HERO open space using the bridge as a focal point?	Recreation - non active	31/32	4	0
Southbank Boulevard Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Neighbourhood	Play	Neighbourhood Playground.	Recreation - non active	25/26	11	2000
Spinnaker Circuit Reserve - West	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Play	Drink fountain	Recreation - active	24/25	12	0
Strutt Court Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	33/34	9	0
The Cove Oval and Sports Club	HALLETT COVE	Regional	Sport	To be considered after BMX moves and within Facilities Report	Recreation - active (Shade)	26/27	15	30000
The Cove Oval and Sports Club	HALLETT COVE	Regional	Sport					
				Neighbourhood Playground	Play	26/27		
Wandana Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Apply natural landscaping and tree planting.	Natural Lanscaping area	28/29	0	0
Young Street Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	31/32	5	0
					Total			67,300

 Complete

Southern Hills - Continue to maintain						
Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy classification	Primary classification	Continue to maintain / completed works	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Alia Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Wetland / Watercourse / Stormwater	Continue to maintain	5	0
Barton Drive Reserve	TROTT PARK	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Drink fountain completed 21/22	14	4000
Bayley Circuit Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
Berrima Road Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Nature Conservation	Continue to maintain	6	0
Brooklyn Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Play	Local Playground Upgraded 20/21	13	780
Chifley Cresent Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Pathway to be considered in Cycling and Walking Strategy	0	0
Christopher Grove Reserve	OHALLORAN HILL	Local	Play	Local Playground Upgraded 20/21.	13	1600
Doulton Drive Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Renewed bench seat 2024	6	0
Enginehouse Court Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Wetland / Watercourse / Stormwater	Continue to maintain	0	0
Eyre St Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	5	1000
Hallett Close Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Recreation - non-active	Renewed seating, irrigation and infill garden beds completed 20/21	13	2000
Hamilton Court Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Wetland / Watercourse / Stormwater	Continue to maintain	0	0
Hessing Crescent Reserve	TROTT PARK	Neighbourhood	Sport	Neighbourhood Playground, irrigation and Local Trail Upgrade 2024	12	1100
Heysen Drive Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Linear / Linkage	Continue to maintain	5	0
Hugh Johnstone Boulevard Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Neighbourhood	Play	Regional playground, irrigation, public toilet and open space upgrades 21/22	15	4000
Hume Street Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	Local	Recreation - non active	Open Space Upgrade 21/22	8	0
Karkoo St Reserve	SEAVIEW DOWNS	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
Klippel Ave Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Construction of Local Trail - Cycling and Walking Strategy 2024	9	0
Lander Road Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Recreation - non-active	Pathway to Patpa 2024	0	0
Montague Drive Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Local Trail and Landscaping completed 20/21	5	0
Morford Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Local Trail and Landscaping completed 20/21	0	0
Morphett Road Reserve	OHALLORAN HILL	Local	Nature conservation	Pathway to be considered in Cycling and Walking Strategy	0	0
O'Halloran Hill Recreation Park	O'HALLORAN HILL	State	Recreation - active			0
Pryor Loop Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	5	0
Reserve Street Reserve	TROTT PARK	Regional	Dog Park	Construction of Local Trail - Cycling and Walking Strategy 2024	14	1900
Sandy Glass Court Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Play	Local Trail and Seating completed 20/21	13	2000
Scarvel Avenue Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Construction of Local Trail - Cycling and Walking Strategy 2024	0	0
Skipper Close Reserve	HALLETT COVE	Local	Recreation - non active	Local playground and open space upgrade 20/21	13	1100
Tyson Avenue Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Construction of Local Trail - Cycling and Walking Strategy 2024	11	0
West Street Reserve	SEACLIFF PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
West Street Reserve	SEACLIFF PARK	Local	Road Reservation	Continue to maintain	0	0
Westall Way Reserve	SHEIDOW PARK	Local	Play	Open Space Upgrade 21/22	13	400
Wistow Crescent Reserve	TROTT PARK	Local	Play	Local Playground Upgrade 21/22	12	600
						20,480

 Complete

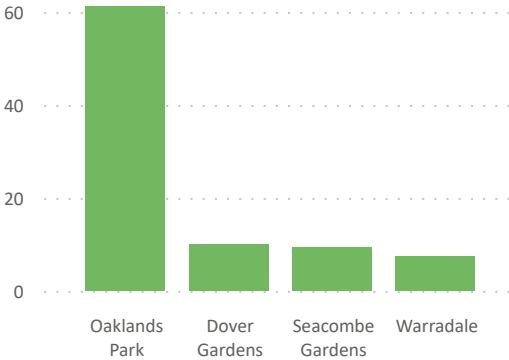


- Linear / Linkage
- Natural Landscaping area
- Play
- Recreation Active
- Recreation non-active
- Sport
- Wetland
- Community Garden

Open Space Classifications



Sqm of Open Space Per Person



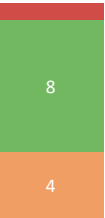
Open Space

- Local
- Neighbourhood
- Regional



Playgrounds

- Local
- Neighbourhood
- Regional



Open Space Spend since 2014			
Warracowie - Open Space Spend since 2014	Activity	Year	\$
Ballara Park Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade / Toilet	2023	\$506,978
Ramsay Avenue Reserve	Open Space Upgrade	2022	\$150,000
Oliphant Avenue Reserve	Drink Fountain	2020	\$10,000
Crown Street Reserve	Community court and Open Space Upgrade	2020	\$82,000
Hamilton Park Reserve	New Community Court and turf	2020	\$178,004
Dwyer Road Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2020	\$500,000
Scarborough Terrace Reserve	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$27,130
Harbrow Grove Reserve	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$36,780
Warradale Park Reserve	Shade Sail / Tree Planting / Tennis redevelopment	2018	\$590,700
Oaklands Road Estate	Open Space and Playground Upgrade	2018	\$750,000
Oaklands Recreation Plaza	Open Space Upgrade	2018	\$1,650,000
Warradale Park Reserve	Playground Upgrade	2014	\$225,000
Rajah Street Reserve	Playground Upgrade	2014	\$262,000

Warracowie - Open Space Works

Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary classification	Recommended Works and Projects	Upgrade Service Level	Draft Year	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Ballara Park Reserve	WARRADALE	Local		Toilet Wrap	Play	25/26	14	900
Ben Pethick Reserve	MARION	Local	Play	Irrigation Upgrade (add to Oaklands Water 1,200sqm)	Irrigation	24/25	14	2300
Bombay Street Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	Local	Linear / Linkage	Work with Renewal SA to develop open space.			13	5000
Branksome Terrace Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	Local	Recreation - non-active	Dog friendly reserve - drink fountain with dog bowl, seating.	Dog Park	25/26	10	0
Bristol Street Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	Local	Recreation - non-active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	33/34	9	0
Harbrow Grove Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS	Regional	Recreation - active	Regional Playground Upgrade (grant funding to be sought for half)	Play	34/35	15	2800
				Fence upgrade (paint)	Recreation - active			
				Irrigation upgrade (5,000 sqm)	Irrigation			
Jacaranda Grove Reserve - Peppertree Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Increased tree planting, tables and seating. Fencing	Recreation - non active	24/25	11	2500
				Irrigation upgrade (3,000 sqm)	Irrigation	24/25		
Kent Avenue Reserve	WARRADALE	Local	Natural Landscape area	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	30/31	8	0
Kenton Avenue Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Replace and renew fitness equipment	Recreation - active	27/28	13	6500
Marion Community House	WARRADALE	Local	Recreation - non active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	29/30	13	2500
McKay Street Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	Local	Play	Drink fountain and Local Playground	Recreation - active	27/28	13	1300
				Remove chain and post fence (180m)		27/28		
				Irrigation Upgrade (2,000 sqm)	Irrigation	27/28		
Oliphant Avenue Reserves	OAKLANDS PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Develop the back block for recreation - non active. Native turf and plantings, seating etc. Pathway	Recreation - non active	27/28	11	500
				Additional Pathway works to access Community Garden and possible expansion for community garden	Community Garden	27/28		
				Irrigation upgrade (1,000 sqm)	Irrigation (small)	27/28		
Ramsay Avenue Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Local Playground Upgrade	Play	32/33	13	2900
Sandery Avenue Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Drink fountain Replace chain mesh fence and add bottom rail to tennis court. Add another basketball ring to heavily used court. Fencing	Recreation - active (drink fountain) Sport Fencing	30/31	14	2800
				Neighbourhood Playground and Fitness.	Play	30/31		
				Irrigation upgrade (5,000 sqm)	Irrigation			
Scarborough Terrace Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Neighbourhood Playground Replace tubular fencing and post and rail with other fencing (140m)	Play	25/26	13	8400
				Fitness	Recreation (active)	25/26		
Warradale Park Reserve	WARRADALE	Neighbourhood	Sport	Public Toilet and landscaping	Public Toilet	25/26	13	4600
					Total			43,000

 Complete

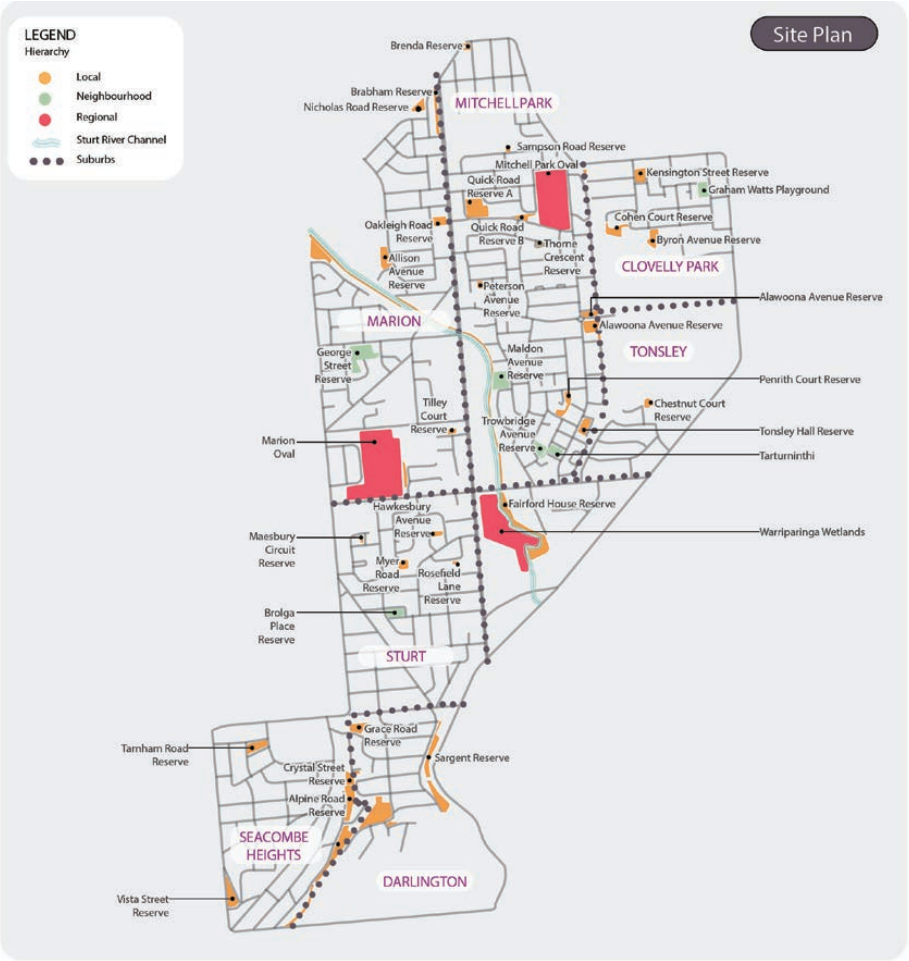
WARRACOWIE WARD
OPEN SPACE PLAN



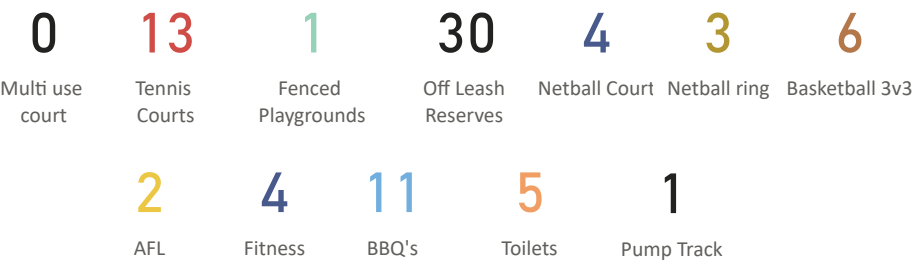
Warracowie - Continue to maintain

Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary classification	Continue to maintain / completed works	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Chambers Street Reserve	MARION	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
Crown Street Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	Local	Recreation - non active	Sport facility upgrade 20/21	12	
Diagonal Way Reserve (opp Dwyer)	OAKLANDS PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Open Space Upgrade 20/21	0	0
Dwyer Road Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Playground upgrade 21/22.	13	0
Hamilton Park Reserve	WARRADALE	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Neighbourhood playground and open space upgrade 2024. Multi use court and toilet 2020.	15	10000
Minchinbury Tce Road Reserve (lawn outside Marion station)	MARION	Local	Linear / Linkage	Continue to maintain	0	0
Murray Tce Vacant Land	OAKLANDS PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
Oaklands Recreation Plaza	OAKLANDS PARK	Regional	Wetland / Watercourse / Storm-water	Additional skate infrastructure 21/22	15	9100
Oaklands Road Estate	OAKLANDS PARK	Regional	Recreation - active	Playground Upgrade 18/19	17	23400
Oilphant Avenue Reserve (Sturt Linear Park)	OAKLANDS PARK	Local	Recreation - active	Continue to maintain	13	3900
Parsons St / Kenton Ave Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
Parsons St / Kenton Ave Reserve Island	OAKLANDS PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
Parsons St Traffic Island	OAKLANDS PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	5	0
Rajah Street Reserve	OAKLANDS PARK	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Continue to maintain	13	800
Russell Avenue Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain / Biodiversity Plan	0	0
Sturt/ Diagonal Reserve (verge opp council offices)	SEACOMBE GARDENS	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain	6	0
Vinall Street Reserve	DOVER GARDENS	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Open Space upgrades 22/23	5	0
Waratah Square Reserve	SEACOMBE GARDENS	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain	10	2000
						49,200

 Complete

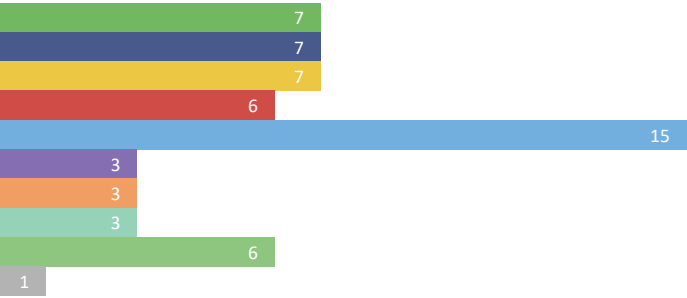


Facilities

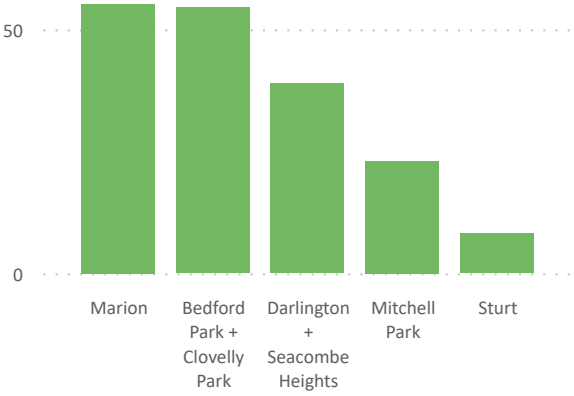


- Linear / Linkage
- Natural Landscaping area
- Play
- Recreation Active
- Recreation non-active
- Sport
- Wetland
- Nature Conservation
- Cultural / Heritage
- Community Garden

Open Space Classifications



Sqm of Open Space Per Person



Open Space

- Local
- Neighbourhood
- Regional



Playgrounds

- Local
- Neighbourhood
- Regional



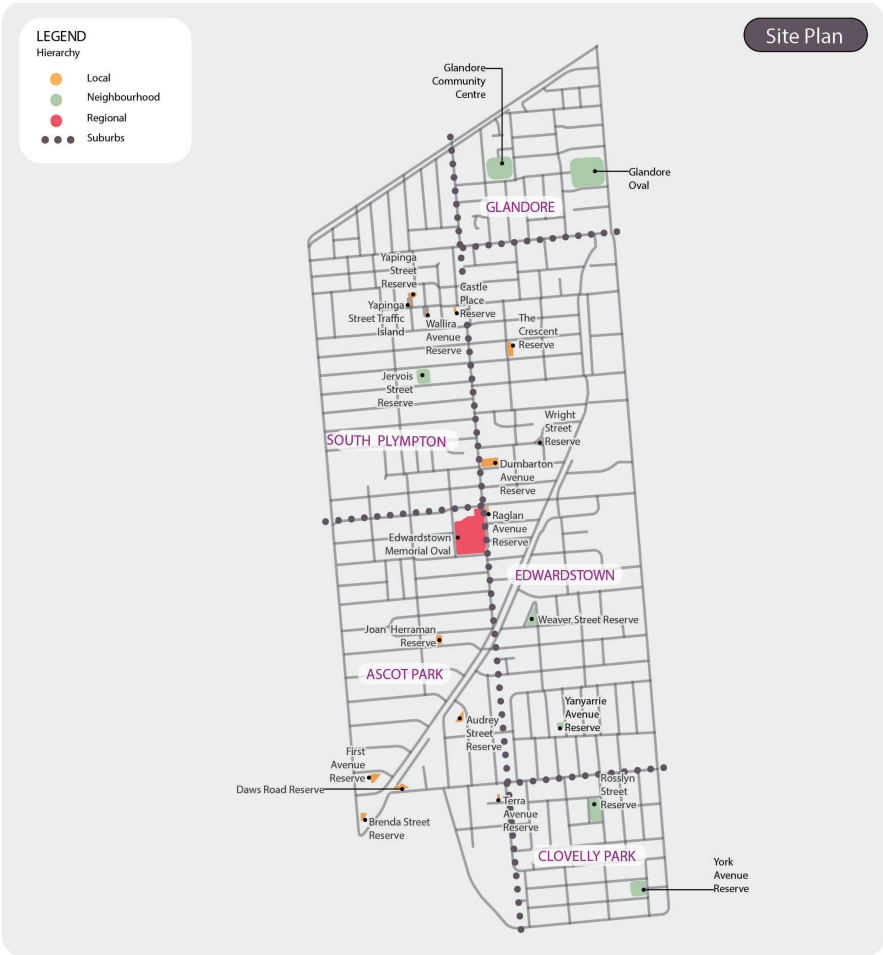
Warriparinga - Open Space Spend since 2014			
	Activity	Year	\$
Vista Street Reserve	Art / Seating	2023	\$40,000
Mitchell Park Oval	Irrigation renewal	2023	\$100,000
Maldon Avenue Reserve	Public Toilet	2023	\$180,000
Brolga Place Reserve	Open Space Upgrade	2022	\$65,000
Oakleigh Road Reserve	Pathway	2022	\$35,000
Peterson Avenue Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2022	\$136,182
Myer Road Reserve	Open Space Upgrade	2021	\$25,000
George Street Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2021	\$622,640
Alpine / Mostyn Road Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2020	\$488,475
Marion Tennis Club	Court lighting	2019	\$90,000
Mitchell Park Oval	Playground Upgrade and Shade Sail	2019	\$275,000
Brolga Place Reserve	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$31,100
Maldon Avenue Reserve	Tree planting	2018	\$5,500

Warriparinga - Open Space Works								
Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary classification	Recommended works and projects	Upgrade Service Level	Draft year	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Alison Avenue Reserve	MARION	Local	Play	Sports goals. Remove Post and rail fencing	Sport Fencing	28/29	13	4100
				Local Playground. Consult with community around preferred facilities and location.	Play	28/29		
				Irrigation (2,000sqm)	Irrigation	28/29		
Brolga Place Reserve	STURT	Neighbourhood	Play	Neighbourhood Playground (irrigation upgrade not required)	Play	32/33	14	1600
				Fencing removal (300m)		32/33		
Byron Avenue Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Pathway through reserve and fencing upgrade	Natural Landscaping area	24/25	5	0
Chestnut Court Reserve	TONSLEY	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Investigate the future of this Reserve in conjunction with Ash Avenue Reserve			9	0
Graham Watts Reserve (Cosgrove Hall)	CLOVELLY PARK	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Drink fountain. BBQ Fencing	Recreation - active (Drink fountain) , Fencing, Pathway	24/25	14	2400
				Local Playground	Play	24/25		
				Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	Irrigation	24/25		
				Public toilet installation date may change subject to building upgrade	Public Toilet	28/29		
Grace Road Land	DARLINGTON	Local	Recreation - active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	27/28	6	0
Jasmine Ave Reserve (next to marion oval)	MARION	Local	Recreation - non active	Pathway to oval - mulching around trees.	Natural Landscaping area	25/26	13	1000
Kensington Street Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK	Local	Recreation - non - active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	29/30	10	0
Maesbury Circuit Reserve	STURT	Local	Recreation - non active	Irrigation and re - grassing (1,000sqm)	Irrigation and re- grassing	25/26	8	900
Maldon Avenue Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Toilet Wrap	Recreation - non active	25/26	15	5200
Marion Oval	MARION	Regional	Recreation - active	Neighbourhood Playground to align with other works on site.	Play	26/27	14	51000
Myer Road Reserve (Travers)	STURT	Local	Linear / Linkage	Upgrade reserve with resident feedback 25/26 Fencing	Recreation - non active	25/26	8	0
				Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	Irrigation	25/26		
Nicholas Road Reserve	MARION	Local	Nature conservation	Apply natural landscaping, seating, nature play. Consider approaching church to develop basketball at their property.	Natural Landscaping area	27/28	5	0
Penrith Court Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Local	Recreation - active	Irrigation upgrade (2,000 sqm)	Irrigation (additional to cover landscaped area)	25/26	12	2200
				Open Space Upgrade.	Recreation - non active	25/26		
Quick Road Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	New furniture and seating. Drink fountain.	Recreation - active	24/25	14	12000
Sampson Road Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	In conjunction with Civil, formalise pathways to school entrance and add seating, planting to screen fences. Fencing	Linear / Linkage	24/25	0	0
Tonsley Hall Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Open Space Upgrade	Recreation - non active	29/30	6	0
					Total			80,400

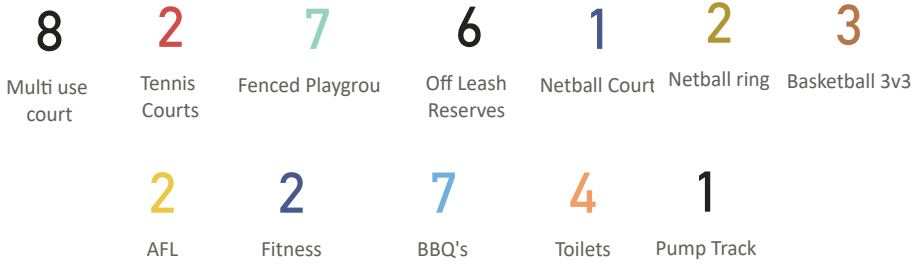
 Complete

Warriparinga - Continue to maintain						
Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary classification	Continue to maintain / completed works	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Alawoona Avenue Reserves	MITCHELL PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Open Space Upgrade 2024	5	0
Alpine Road Reserve	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS	Local	Play	Neighbourhood Playground, Pathways and Irrigation upgraded 19/20.	13	1900
Ash Avenue Reserve	TONSLEY	Local	Recreation - non active	Currently leased from Government to replace Chestnut Court.	0	0
Brabham Straight	MARION	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
Brenda Street Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain / Biodiversity Plan	0	0
Cohen Court Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK	Local	Play	Neighbourhood Playground and Open Space Upgrade (In partnership) 2024	12	2300
Crystal St Reserve (adjoining Alpine)	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS	Local	Recreation - non active	See Alpine development		0
Dana Court (adjoining Alpine)	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS	Local	Natural Landscaping area		0	
Fairford House Reserve	BEDFORD PARK	Local	Cultural / heritage	See Warriparinga Wetlands		
George Street Reserve	MARION	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Neighbourhood playground, community court and irrigation upgrade 20/21	15	6000
Hawkesbury Avenue Reserve	STURT	Local	Recreation - non active	Local Playground and Open Space Upgrade 2024	14	900
Market St Square	MARION	Local	Cultural / heritage	Continue to maintain	10	200
Mitchell Park Oval/Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Regional	Sport	Neighbourhood Playground, community court and irrigation upgrade 21/22	16	45700
Mostyn Road Reserve (Balconies)	DARLINGTON	Local	Recreation - non active	Open Space Upgrade 19/20	13	3000
Nathan Court Reserve	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain	0	0
Oakleigh Road Reserve	MARION	Local	Recreation - non active	Pathway upgrade 21/22	13	4300
Peterson Avenue Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Local	Play	Local playground and irrigation upgrade 21/22	14	800
Rosefield Lane Reserve	STURT	Local	Recreation - non active	Upgrade path and new plantings 2024	0	0
Sargent Reserve (alongside Southern Expressway)	DARLINGTON	Local	Linear / Linkage	Continue to maintain	0	0
Sturt River Linear Park		Local	Linear / Linkage	Continue to maintain		
Tarnham Road Reserve	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS	Local	Sport	Local playground and court upgrade 22/23	14	760
Tarturninithi / Trowbridge Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Neighbourhood	Wetland / Watercourse / Stormwater	Local Playground / Open Space and Pathway upgrade	13	7100
Thorne Crescent Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	6	0
Tilley Court Reserve	MARION	Local	Play	Continue to maintain	13	900
Tjirbruki Gateway	BEDFORD PARK	Local	Cultural / heritage	See Warriparinga Wetlands		
Vista Street Reserve	SEACOMBE HEIGHTS	Local	Recreation - non active	Art and landscaping 22/23	7	0
Warriparinga Wetlands	BEDFORD PARK	Neighbourhood	Wetland / Watercourse / Stormwater	Open Space Upgrade 22/23	15	14500
						71,960

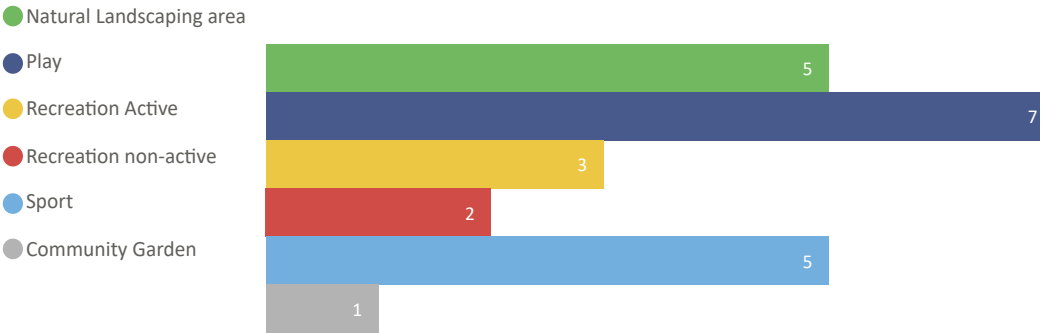
 Complete



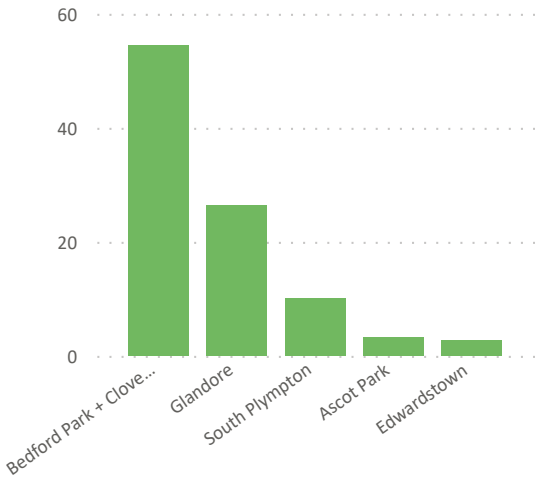
Facilities



Open Space Classifications



Sqm of Open Space Per Person



Open Space Spend since 2014

Woodlands - Open Space	Activity	Year	\$
Edwardstown Memorial Oval	Public Toilet	2023	\$180,000
Rosslyn Street Reserve	Open Space minor upgrade	2023	\$35,000
Terra Avenue Reserve	Open Space minor upgrade	2023	\$20,000
Weaver Street Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2023	\$572,689
Yapinga Street Reserve	New equipment	2022	\$20,000
Glandore Commuity Centre	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2021	\$526,723
Yanyarrie Avenue Reserve	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2021	\$359,900
The Crescent	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2020	\$125,250
York Avenue Reserve	Court resurfacing / lighting/ drink fountain	2020	\$106,500
First Avenue Reserve	Playground Upgrade	2019	\$95,250
Glandore Oval	Court resurfacing / fencing / equipment	2019	\$130,000
Jervois Street Reserve	Playground / Shade and Shelter	2018	\$1,926,672
Rosslyn Street Reserve	Shade Sail / Tree Planting	2018	\$28,000
Sixth Avenue Reserve	Playground Upgrade and Shade Sail	2018	\$205,695
Edwardstown Memorial Oval	Playground and Open Space Upgrade	2015	\$473,000

Open Space

● Local ● Neighbourhood ● Regional



Playgrounds

● Local ● Neighbourhood ● Regional



WOODLANDS WARD
OPEN SPACE PLAN



Woodlands - Open Space Works

Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary Classification	Recommended Works and Projects	Upgrade Service Level	Draft Year	Irriga- tion Score	Current Irriga- tion Area (m2)
Daws Road Reserve	ASCOT PARK	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Apply natural landscaping	Natural Landscaping area	25/26	0	0
Dumbarton Ave Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN	Local	Play	Local Playground	Play	31/32	14	2900
				Tubular fence removal and replacement (140m)		31/32		
				Irrigation upgrade (3,000 sqm)	Irrigation	31/32		
Edwardstown Memorial Oval	SOUTH PLYMPTON	Regional	Sport	Toilet Wrap	Sport	25/26	15	19000
Glandore Oval		Neighbourhood	Sport	Neighbourhood Playground	Play	33/34	15	19000
Rosslyn Street Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Neighbourhood Playground (irrigation upgrade not required)	Play	31/32	14	6900
Weaver Street Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN	Neighbourhood	Sport	Shelter over picnic area	Recreation - active	27/28	13	983
					Total			48,783

 Complete

Woodlands - Continue to maintain

Reserve Name	Suburb	Hierarchy	Primary Classification	Continue to maintain / completed works	Irrigation Score	Current Irrigation Area (m2)
Audrey Street Reserve	ASCOT PARK	Local	Play	Continue to maintain	14	800
Glandore Community Centre	GLANDORE	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Neighbourhood Playground, Irrigation and Sport Upgrade 20/21	15	11000
Castle Place Reserve	SOUTH PLYMPTON	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Traffic Island - leave as is.	6	0
First Ave Reserve	ASCOT PARK	Local	Play	Upgrade 18/19 - nothing further required.	13	1000
Jervois Street Reserve	SOUTH PLYMPTON	Neighbourhood	Play	Continue to maintain	16	2900
Marion Road Triangle NE of Railway Bridge	ASCOT PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Continue to maintain	0	0
Joan Herraman Reserve	ASCOT PARK	Local	Play	Continue to maintain	14	680
Raglan Avenue Reserve	Edwardstown	Local	Sport	Wait for an outcome of use.	5	0
Terra Avenue Reserve	MITCHELL PARK	Local	Recreation - non active	Open Space Upgrade 22/23	5	1000
The Crescent Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN	Local	Play	Local playground upgrade 18/19	14	1500
Wallira Avenue Reserve	SOUTH PLYMPTON	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	5	0
Wright Street Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain / Biodiversity Plan	0	0
Yanyarrie Avenue Reserve	EDWARDSTOWN	Neighbourhood	Recreation - active	Neighbourhood Playground Upgrade 20/21	13	550
Yapinga Street Reserve	SOUTH PLYMPTON	Local	Play	Junior equipment added 21/22	14	200
Yapinga Street Traffic Island	SOUTH PLYMPTON	Local	Natural Landscaping area	Continue to maintain	0	0
York Avenue Reserve	CLOVELLY PARK	Neighbourhood	Sport	Drink fountain added 21/22	13	900
						20,530

 Complete

11.5 Galleon Theatre Agreement

Report Reference	GC240514R11.5
Originating Officer	Unit Manager Recreation & Cultural Facilities – Nathan Byles
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Mark Hubbard
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To consider the renewal of the venue hire agreement with Galleon Theatre Group (GTG) for a period of five-years that includes provisions for up to 10 theatrical shows per year at the Domain Theatre, Marion Cultural Centre (MCC).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

GTG is an amateur theatre group based in the City of Marion (CoM) that has been operating for over 50 years. Since 2002 the GTG has performed at the Domain Theatre at the MCC with a venue hire arrangement through CoM. The current agreement between the GTG and CoM is due to expire on 30 June 2024.

The hire agreement was provided as a direct outcome of Council's disposal of Pioneer Hall (GTG's former resident venue) and GTG's need for a quality performance space to entertain its audiences. The current agreement provides GTG with hire of the Domain Theatre in the MCC at no cost and stipulates two productions be delivered featuring 7 shows each per annum (14 shows).

The proposed five-year agreement for 2024 – 2029 allows for up to 10 shows per annum and is valued at \$16,860 (in-kind).

The provision of a five-year agreement provides GTG with increased security for future production planning and enables them to continue delivering quality theatrical performances for the community, whilst reducing ongoing administration for the CoM and allowing the MCC staff to plan the Domain Theatre venue schedule.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Endorses the execution of a new five-year venue hire agreement with the Galleon Theatre Group in which the City of Marion provides \$16,860 (ex GST) in-kind value to the Galleon Theatre Group annually from the use of the Domain Theatre at the Marion Cultural Centre.**
- 2. Notes the in-kind value increases any time the applicable fees and charges are changed in the City of Marion Fees and Charges Schedule within the agreement term.**

DISCUSSION

1. Background

The MCC opened in 2001 and was built to bring together art, culture, and recreation in a common space by including and creating the following things:

- A cultural centre.

- An amateur theatre, for community arts and entertainment.
- Opportunities for artists to create a drawcard synonymous with Marion, and the potential to attract people from all over Australia.
- To raise the credibility of artists.

(Taken from Marion Regional Centre Community space planning report 2 February 1996)

GTG is based at Park Holme Community Hall (PCH) but utilise the Domain Theatre to perform their shows. Historically, GTG was based at Marino Hall from 1968 – 1978 and in the Pioneer Hall from 1978 – 2001. After the disposal of the Pioneer Hall in 2001 the GTG performances were moved to the Domain Theatre within the MCC which opened in 2001.

For periods between 2002 and 2024 GTG have used both the Cosgrove Hall and PCH for costume/ set storage, administration, and rehearsals. Council have provided GTG use of the Domain Theatre at no cost since 2001 aligned to Councils decision to dispose of Pioneer Hall. The arrangement with Council enables GTG to concentrate their revenues towards the payment of costs associated with creating and delivering quality live performances such as licensing, set design and construction, costumes and marketing.

The current in-kind value of the agreement between Council and GTG is \$16,860 ex GST, noting that the value increases annually based on CPI. The current agreement expires on 30 June 2024.

The proposed new 5-year agreement provides in-kind venue hire for up to 10 shows per annum and the support of one theatre technician for each show and pre-assigned rehearsal times to the value of \$16,860 per annum (subject to any indexed change associated with the annual CoM Fees and charges review).

2. Financial Considerations

The total ticketed income retained by GTG via performances from 2019 to 2023 is \$73,951. Additional income received by GTG consists of memberships, program sales, charity bookings, raffle sales and bank interest.

The financial performance for the GTG over the last seven years is summarised below:

	2017	2018	2019	2020 *	2021	2022	2023
Income	\$39,004	\$44,746	\$41,876	\$0	\$33,103	\$31,874	\$47,470
Expenses	\$36,797	\$46,296	\$40,071	\$0	\$33,407	\$35,393	\$38,130
Profit/Loss	\$2,207	-\$ 1,550	\$ 1,805	\$0	-\$ 304	-\$ 3,519	\$9,340

**In 2020 the theatre was closed due to the global pandemic.*

The hire agreement with GTG for the last three-year term was valued at \$13,589. Staff noted when conducting a review of the hire agreement that previous agreements have incorporated the use of CoM theatre technicians with no charge calculated. A fee for technician time was first introduced at MCC in 2021 via the CoM fees and charges review process. This cost, while traditionally always provided, is now factored into the in-kind value for the proposed new agreement.

The CoM contribution cost break down for the past three years (incorporating technician charges) is below:

2021	2022	2023
------	------	------

	Hours	Rate	Total	Hours	Rate	Total	Hours	Rate	Total
Saturday rate	100	\$107	\$10,700	100	\$113	\$11,300	100	\$119	\$11,900
Sunday rate	32	\$143	\$ 4,576	32	\$148	\$ 4,736	32	\$155	\$ 4,960
	132		\$15,276	132		\$16,036	132		\$16,860

The in-kind value provided by the CoM is valued at the 50% community group discounted rate.

The CoM receives a \$3 fee for every ticket sold a GTG shows at the Domain Theatre to help cover administration expenses. Since this system was introduced, the income received by CoM from GTG performances is \$11,049.

3. Attendances

Since 2017, 6,412 people have attended Galleon's performances. This is an average attendance of 77 attendees per show.

During the life of the current agreement (2021 to current date) 2,491 people have attended Galleon performances.

In 2020 GTG could not perform due to the restrictions created by the global pandemic but returned to live performances in 2021 with progressive growth over the last few years culminating in GTG experiencing their best financial results for the past seven years in 2023.

4. Community outcomes

GTG supports the community by offering fixed priced tickets for community groups who further "on-sell" tickets as a fund-raising opportunity.

In 2023 GTG collaborated with two other 'community focused' theatre groups (St Jude's Players and Deadset Theatre Company) to deliver a festival of 'One Act Plays' hosted at the MCC in July 2023. This collaboration was a success and exposed the Domain Theatre to a broader community audience. This collaboration is set to continue in coming production seasons.

GTG is regularly nominated for industry awards (Theatre Association of SA, and Adelaide Theatre Guide), and to date has won three awards for productions hosted in the Domain Theatre:

- 2015 Best Comedy, for "Rumours"
- 2017 Best Comedy, for "Incorruptible"
- 2021 Best Ensemble

The most recent 2023 production season is set to become one of GTG's most successful with nominations for three awards: best actor and best youth actor, for "Grow Up Grandad", and best comedy, for "The Duck Variations", which was part of the 'One Act Play Festival'. Hosting performances of this caliber enhances Domain Theatre's reputation as a desired live performance destination for performers and professional theatre groups.

GTG provides structured work experience for students from Adelaide University as part of their degree studies. Several of these students remain connected to the group.

5. Proposed changes to future agreement

A review of historical agreements has been undertaken and has resulted in several suggested changes intended to be incorporated into the proposed hire agreement. These intend to improve fee

hire transparency, reduce indirect costs to the CoM, increase performance attendances and improve the scheduling efficiency of the venue.

A summary of changes include:

- CoM's theatre technician labour costs have not been fully factored into historical agreements, instead providing an all-inclusive hire fee for Domain Theatre (DT). In 2021 theatre fees and charges were reviewed and an hourly labour charge was added to theatre hire for technicians to better meet the cost of operating live performances. This charge is now calculated into the proposed draft future agreement.
- Past agreements stipulated that GTG present two productions with a total of fourteen shows. The new agreement does not stipulate a restriction on the number of productions but reduces the number of shows from fourteen to ten. This is an improved outcome agreed through negotiations with GTG representatives as it reduces theatre 'down time' and reduces staff/volunteer resourcing. The change is intended to increase average show attendance numbers without reducing total production attendances.
- All productions require a 'bump in' period for set development. Historical arrangements have provided provisions for 'bump in' to occur on Sunday's. This will no longer occur, with 'bump in' moved to times when MCC staff are present and not required to be paid penalty rates.
- The new agreement removes the requirement for two annual performances reports to be presented annually to CoM, replaced with one financial and performance-based report.
- A clear 'partnership' will be created by the new agreement linking GTG with the resident MCC Café operator for performance catering and liquor requirements. This aims to enhance the experience for attendees, while growing business opportunities and revenue for another of MCC's tenants.
- Council will be provided all GTG performance scripts nine months in advance to review and reserve the right to question any performances that it may determine as not appropriate for our community.

6. Summary

It is recommended that CoM offer a new updated five-year agreement incorporating the proposed changes highlighted in this report.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.6 Gallery M Licence Agreement

Report Reference	GC240514R11.6
Originating Officer	Unit Manager Recreation & Cultural Facilities – Nathan Byles
Corporate Manager	Manager City Property – Mark Hubbard
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To consider the renewal of a three-year Management Agreement with the Red House Group Inc (RHG) for the management of Gallery M in the Marion Cultural Centre (MCC).

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
FORUM240430R1.3	Gallery M License Agreement

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

RHG has managed Gallery M for 23 years developing a profile for the gallery and providing opportunities for local artists to exhibit their work and support the local creative economy through sales from exhibitions and the retail outlet associated with the gallery. The current agreement for management services between City of Marion (CoM) and RHG expires on 30 June 2024.

The RHG receives an annual management subsidy from CoM to assist with operating costs for the gallery including staff and administrative expenses, such as marketing, exhibition set-up fees, and accounting fees. The current 2023/2024 annual subsidy allocated to RHG by council is \$197,700.

RHG provide a high-quality service on behalf of the CoM for the operation of Gallery M and over the last two years in particular, a new Gallery Manager has injected vibrancy and innovation with a plan to continue to develop the gallery programs, utilisation and increase revenues. As such, it is proposed that the CoM renews its partnership with RHG to operate Gallery M for a further three years with an agreement fee of \$207,000 for the 2024/25 financial year that is indexed by CPI (up to a maximum of 4% annually).

A review of existing terms in the current agreement identified several risks to CoM which placed responsibility for Information Technology (hardware, software, support and costs) onto CoM for RHG operations. This would be amended in the new agreement to transfer those responsibilities to RHG, which has been discussed and agreed to by Council staff with the RHG. On that basis, the annual fee proposed is slightly higher than the 2023/24 fee to allow for RHG to incorporate those added IT management costs.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Endorses a new three-year management agreement with the Red House Group Inc for the management of Gallery M commencing 1 July 2024, including a management fee of \$207,000 per annum indexed annually based on CPI up to a maximum cap of 4%.**

DISCUSSION

1. Background

The Red House Group (RHG) is a not-for-profit artist-run organisation that focusses on art and cultural activities for individuals and groups in the City of Marion and its surrounds. The group formed in the early 1990's when a team of artists approached the CoM looking for a venue where they could meet, create, and exhibit their work. The CoM refurbished an old red brick house on Sturt Road (now the Marion Heritage Centre), providing the group with a venue and today's trading name.

The Marion Cultural Centre (MCC) was opened in 2001 and was built to bring together art, culture, and recreation in a common space by including, and creating the following things:

- A cultural centre.
- An amateur theatre for community arts and entertainment.
- Opportunities for artists to create a drawcard synonymous with Marion, and the potential to attract people from all over Australia.
- To raise the credibility of artists.
- An arts centre with adage studio, art library and café.
- A meeting room for members of the 'Red House Art Group.'

Gallery M is a purpose-built space within the MCC designed to cater for artistic exhibitions and support local community art.

RHG has successfully managed Gallery M for 23 years developing a profile for the gallery and providing opportunities for local artists to exhibit their work and support the local creative economy through sales from exhibitions and the retail outlet associated with the gallery.

The exhibition schedule supports our community, local artists, artists from the wider South Australian artistic community, and international artists.

Since Gallery M opened in 2001 the RHG has received a management subsidy to operate the gallery on behalf of the CoM. Currently the gallery operates seven days a week with a retail outlet and a monthly exhibition program. The annual management subsidy provided by CoM assists RHG with its operating costs, including staffing, administrative expenses, marketing and promotion. The agreement includes arrangements for the use of the facility, agreed exhibition outcomes and income disbursement. RHG retain in full any income generated from gallery fees throughout the term of the agreement. The existing subsidy agreement between the CoM and the RHG expires on 30 June 2024.

2. Management Subsidy

Under the current management agreement, a management subsidy is provided by the CoM to the RHG with the aim to achieve the following objectives:

- Effective and cost-efficient operation of the Gallery and Retail Outlet.
- A balanced and diverse arts and cultural program for the Gallery.
- Community support for the Gallery and community access to the Gallery.
- Promotion of the work of artists and craftspeople.
- A high profile for the Gallery as a regional venue for high quality, innovative arts, and cultural exhibitions.
- Integration of Gallery and Retail Outlet with other venue activities.

3. Staffing

Gallery M is managed by the RHG Board of Management, which includes eight community members. A Council Member and a Council staff representative attend each board meeting.

The Gallery is staffed by one permanent part-time manager and six casual RHG employees. The staff work a four-week roster, working a combined 286 hours per month or 1.88 FTE (based on 38hrs pw).

Staff are supported by a team of volunteers who contribute on average 50 hours per week towards weekly administration and shop tasks, monthly exhibition tasks, board of management and exhibition committee roles. The annual financial contribution by RHG volunteers is calculated at approximately \$78,000 pa (calculated at a conservative 2600 hours per year @ \$30 per hour). In total the Gallery currently has seven volunteers serving on the Red House Group Inc. board of management with an additional five volunteers forming part of the exhibition review committee that meets every month to discuss exhibition proposals. Two long standing volunteers assist with the hanging of every new exhibition.

4. Memberships (as of most recent AGM)

- RHG currently has a strong membership base with 369 members.
- 135 artists are currently represented in the Gallery M shop. This provides South Australian artists the chance to earn income outside of their main art practice.

5. Exhibition program

- As of April 2024, Gallery M has hosted 430 individual exhibitions representing a diverse range of cultures, media, and skill levels.
- Each year the CoM and Gallery M host the Community art exhibition open to all residents living in the CoM. Since the last agreement 204 artworks have been displayed by residents in this exhibition.
- The CoM presents the Reconciliation exhibition each year at Gallery M, and in doing so acknowledges the important and long-standing contribution to culture and connection to place the Kaurna people possess.
- The Gallery M contemporary Art Prize held each year as part of SALA (South Australia's largest art festival) is supported by local businesses who sponsor the exhibition through financial contributions or in-kind products.
- Gallery M has a pre-booked schedule of exhibitions ready to present our community up to December 2026.

6. Visitations

A new electronic counting system was installed in the gallery in February 2022 and there have been 68,000 visitors recorded since then.

7. Hours of operation

The gallery currently operates 7 days a week with the following opening hours:

- 10am – 4pm Monday to Saturday
- 1pm – 4pm Sunday

Recent discussions between Council staff and the Gallery M Manager have indicated an openness to exploring a reduction in the operating hours, including closing on Sundays which is the least likely day to provide a return to offset the costs to open.

This item will be raised with the RHG board of management who ultimately will need to balance the consideration of levels of service with the best value for budget expenditure.

8. Marketing and Promotions

RHG undertakes all marketing in house which includes newsletters, invitations, and social media. In the past twelve months RHG has grown its Instagram presence by 393% and has 1,974 followers; and grown its Facebook page by 174% with 1,627 followers.

In the last 12 months RHG invested \$20,000 in the development of its new Gallery M website (gallerym.com.au). The site was officially launched on 9 April 2024 and will enhance the gallery's online presence, manage RHG memberships and have an e-commerce space to help increase sales of artworks and shop items online.

9. Community Partnerships and Impact

- During the current 3-year agreement \$93,390 in funding has been returned to exhibiting artists through the sale of artworks and exhibitions hosted at Gallery M.
- The Gallery M shop has generated \$126,022 in sales for artists in the last 3 years.
- Gallery M has formed partnerships with the Warradale Hotel and Gibson and Partners accounting. Both local businesses display the work of local artists.
- Gallery M is a member of the Regional Galleries of South Australia, and Guildhouse (the peak body for SA artists and arts organisations).
- The current Gallery Manager is a member of Guildhouse, ArtsHub, AMAGA (Australian Museum and Galleries Australia) and is an Alumni at University of Adelaide, University of NSW Art and Design, and the Sydney Institute, TAFE NSW Design Centre Enmore. This ensures that activities at the Gallery are at the forefront of all current arts industry practices.
- Gallery M and the RHG have formed partnerships with SA arts institutions offering membership opportunities to new graduates, institutions include Flinders University, Adelaide Central School of Arts, University of SA, Tutti Arts and TAFE SA.
- Gallery M networks regularly with organisations such as Newmarch Gallery Prospect, The City of West Torrens, Hahndorf Academy, Pepper Street Gallery Burnside and more.

10. Future Considerations

- Gallery M is currently in negotiations with the National Gallery of Australia (NGA) to loan and display a selection of important artworks. The chosen artworks have a SA focus and will be loaned over a 2–3 year period.
- RHG is in the process of applying for registration with Australian Charities and not for profit Commission as a charity group. Successful registration will mean that RHG will be able to apply for more grant funding opportunities to further expand their services and community impact.
- RHG is excited for the opportunity that the MCC Plaza upgrade project presents to the gallery by way of increased exposure through the creation of a new and exciting space with increased foot traffic.
- New internal wayfinding is to be installed in coming weeks at MCC combined with the increased signage installation occurring as part of the plaza upgrade Gallery M will have increased exposure to visitors in and around the facility.

11. Financial Analysis

The current year's subsidy provided to RHG by Council is for \$197,700. In addition, Council funds the utilities and maintenance of the gallery, estimated to cost in the vicinity of \$68,000 pa (based on Gallery M occupying 28.6% of the floor area at MCC). The existing RHG management subsidy

is indexed by CPI annually and forms part of the MCC annual operating budget.

For the agreement proposed to commence 1 July 2024 the subsidy amount is proposed to be \$207,000. The agreement is intended to be indexed annually by CPI to a maximum of 4%.

This increase accounts for a change to the terms of the agreement which have previously required all IT hardware, services, and support, including registers, point of sale (POS), modems and internet, to be supplied by Council, however under the new agreement these would be responsibilities transferred to the RHG.

The past two years RHG financial performance is summarised below:

	2021/22	2022/23
Income	\$246,483	\$244,705
Expenses	\$227,553	\$244,290
Profit/(Loss)	\$18,930	\$415

These revenue figures incorporate the CoM subsidy plus commissions from sales, venue hire and grants. The RHG receives a 22% commission from art and gift sales and a 33% commission on exhibition sales.

12. Proposed key changes to the new agreement

- Management Fee to commence at \$207,000 from 1 July 2024.
- Annual indexation of agreement aligned to CPI but capped at a maximum of 4%.
- Transfer responsibility for Information Technology (hardware, software, support and costs) from CoM to RHG.
- Increase of Public Liability Insurance cover requirement for RHG from \$10M to \$20M (RHG to fund gap).

13. Summary

The RHG has managed Gallery M for the last 23 years with its expertise in the arts providing a contemporary gallery for CoM residents and visitors alike.

Over the last two years a new Gallery Manager has injected vibrancy and innovation with a plan to continue to develop the gallery programs, utilisation and increase revenues. The new Gallery M website is just one example of the improvements being made to Gallery M operations.

Council invests into many areas that make the CoM a wonderful place to live, and the investment into Gallery M provides the many artists within Marion an opportunity to display their work and to generate some return for the many hours that goes into their passion and livelihood. The investment also provides a unique attraction drawing people from across the state into Councils purpose-built heritage listed arts and culture facility (Marion Cultural Centre).

Council's current funding agreement for Gallery M expires on 30 June 2024. A three-year extension of management subsidy terms between RHG and CoM is proposed.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

11.7 Community Renewables Program

Report Reference	GC240514R11.7
Originating Officer	General Manager City Services – Ben Keen
Corporate Manager	- N/A
General Manager	General Manager City Services - Ben Keen

REPORT OBJECTIVE

For Council to decide on the progression of a Community Renewables Program (or similar) for City of Marion, and the subsequent procurement approach.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
EC231107R9.1	ShineHub VPP Presentation
GC231212M14.2	Community Renewables Program
IEC240213R7.2	Community Renewables Program

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Leveraging the success of the City of Mitcham's Community Renewables Program, this report explores options for a similar "Community Solar Savings Scheme" in Marion. This resident-focussed initiative would provide access to affordable solar panels and batteries, reducing greenhouse gas emissions and lowering electricity bills.

This report explores the different options and resources required to successfully implement a similar scheme.

By implementing this scheme, City of Marion can significantly enhance its sustainability efforts through its residents and businesses, whilst providing significant cost savings and possible revenue opportunities.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Notes the success of the City of Mitcham's Community Renewables Program which it has developed and implemented with ShineHub.**
- 2. Supports the establishment of a Sustainable Solar Savings Scheme for City of Marion through either:**
 - a. A single source tender exemption with ShineHub, subject to procurement/legal review of the City of Mitcham's due diligence, procurement, and assessment processes.**
 - or**
 - b. A select tender process, with a subset of the preferred tender submissions of City of Mitcham's tender process.**

or

- c. **An open tender process, tailored specifically to suit the City of Marion and its community (with the option of carrying this out in partnership with another Council).**
3. **Notes an additional 1FTE will be required for 2024-25 financial year to lead on the implementation of the scheme and support the progression of a Power Purchase Agreement, at a cost of \$117,616, to be funded from anticipated savings on our electricity cost through the Power Purchase Agreement.**
4. **Notes that a report will be presented to a General Council meeting following the tender process to inform Council of the outcome and next steps.**

DISCUSSION

Following a presentation from City of Mitcham at the 7 November 2023 Environment Committee on the City of Mitcham's Community Renewables Program, a Motion with Notice at the 12 December 2023 General Council Meeting requested a report be provided to Council to investigate the potential of City of Marion collaborating with City of Mitcham to implement a similar program.

At the 13 December 2023 Infrastructure and Environment Committee a report and presentation were provided to further explain the Community Renewables Program, the risks and benefits of such a program and relevance to City of Marion. It was also discussed as to the various procurement options that could be used.

This report presents the status of a number of other Councils in their approach to a Community Renewables Program, discusses the options available to City of Marion and provides a recommendation to enable City of Marion to progress with this initiative.

Community Renewables Program Explained

A brief explanation of the elements of the City of Mitcham's Community Renewables Program is provided below.

The program comprises of 3 elements, which are implemented in succession:

1. Solar and Battery Bulk Buy
 - a. Leveraging the bulk purchasing power of a large demand, residents and businesses can access competitive pricing for the supply and installation of solar and / or batteries.
 - b. Can be accessed through either cash up front or through a monthly subscription on a 10-year contract.
2. Virtual Power Plant
 - a. A Virtual Power Plant (VPP) is a way to harness renewable energy for your local community, reducing electricity costs and impact of blackouts at the same time.
 - b. Through connecting the large number of batteries within the community, and controlling them as a single group, they can support the local electricity network when it is stressed (i.e., during peak demand periods).
 - c. On an individual level, joining the VPP allows residents/businesses to make a profit whenever their battery power supports the grid through the VPP.

- d. Council can benefit from a profit share of the income generated through the VPP.
3. Community Retail Plan
 - a. The final stage involves implementing a retail plan through reinvestment of the savings and/or profit share generated by the VPP, to offset a retail plan to provide cheaper, green energy to tenants and properties unable to install solar (such as apartments or shaded properties).

For a detailed explanation of the City of Mitcham's Community Renewables Program and the approach they have taken to engage with the market through to their ongoing implementation, see Attachment 1.

Benefits

The benefits of a Community Renewables Program are summarised below:

- Climate Change/ Carbon Emissions:
 - The program accelerates the adoption of renewable energy technologies, and the transition to green energy, reducing the reliance on fossil fuels and the community's overall carbon footprint through reduced emissions.
 - The program promotes a community response to proactively tackling climate change and emissions reduction.
- Energy Resilience:
 - More homes with batteries contribute to a Virtual Power Plan, providing backup power during peak demand and grid outages.
- Cost of living:
 - Residents can save money on electricity bills, and in some cases, generate income.
 - It is possible to access the program without any upfront cost to residents or businesses.
- Equitable access to green and cheap energy:
 - Through the community retail plan, savings and benefits from the virtual power plant can be utilised to enable a retail plan of cheap, green energy, for residents who are unable to install solar/batteries (e.g., apartments, tenants, shaded properties).
- Community confidence:
 - Through the 'white labelling' approach taken by City of Mitcham, the program minimises the risk for residents, who would not be able to undertake such a high level of due diligence and market comparison. This will give our residents and businesses greater confidence and trust in the program.

Community Renewables Across Other Councils

Following City of Mitcham commencing this initiative in 2022, several other Councils have adopted this model and are at varying stages of implementation.

	Procurement Approach	Current Status
--	----------------------	----------------

City of Mitcham	Open tender – 15 submissions. ShineHub won the tender.	1000 residents signed up. 8 Commercial businesses in the design phase, 0 signed up. Commencing the Mitcham Virtual Power Plant. Retail scheme forecast for FY 2024-25.
City of Charles Sturt	Single Source Exemption through a comparison of procurement policy with City of Mitcham – Direct to ShineHub.	April and May 2024 Bulk Buy events sold out. Further events TBC.
Campbelltown City Council	Single Source Exemption through a comparison of procurement policy with City of Mitcham – Direct to ShineHub.	Bulk Buy events will open from June 2024.
City of Unley	Single source exemption to ShineHub, subject to legal review relating to procurement.	Yet to commence.
City of Burnside	Council endorsed to progress with the development of a community renewables program through a full procurement process.	Initiating procurement process.
Western Sydney Region of Councils	Procurement options provided to member Councils (Blue Mountains, Blacktown, Hawkesbury, Liverpool), including single Source Exemption through a comparison of procurement policy with City of Mitcham – Direct to ShineHub.	Pending decisions from member Councils.
City of Lane Cove	Single Source Exemption through a comparison of procurement policy with City of Mitcham – Direct to ShineHub.	Program and schedule are currently in design.
Illawarra Shoalhaven Joint Organisation	Procurement options provided to member Councils (Kiama, Shellharbour, Shoalhaven, Wollongong), including single Source Exemption through a comparison of procurement policy with City of Mitcham – Direct to ShineHub.	Pending decisions from member Councils.

Adelaide Hills Gawler Onkaparinga Holdfast Bay Wagga Wagga Mornington Peninsula Orange	N/A	Other Councils that have received or are about to receive a chamber presentation.
---	-----	---

Resourcing

Based on feedback from other Councils and an assessment of the work involved and current capacity/capability, it is recommended that as well as utilising the existing corporate services functions (strategic procurement, marketing, finance), an additional resource would be required to facilitate the Community Renewables Program and Power Purchase Agreement.

The successful implementation of this program requires a Project Coordinator (1FTE for 12 months at a cost of \$117,616). This role would undertake activities relating to project management, planning community engagement, procurement coordination, stakeholder management (Council Members, ELT and key staff, contractor(s)) and preparing progress reports.

This role will be funded from the anticipated savings from the Power Purchase Agreement, leading to a reduction in Council's electricity costs.

Program Name

To ensure a clear understanding of the program and its benefits, and to aid our residents in the uptake of the program, it is proposed that the City of Marion's program be named City of Marion's 'Community Solar Savings Scheme'.

Options for Consideration

Taking into account the various procurement approaches that have been adopted by other Councils, the following table summarises the options for consideration:

Procurement Approach	Risks	Benefits	Cost Note: All options require 1FTE resource for implementation.	Timings
Single Source with ShineHub (as per City of Charles Sturt approach).	• Lack of awareness of new entrants to market. • Potential new technologies/options available. • Perception of lack of competition.	• Accelerated implementation for the community. • Utilisation of an experienced, reputable supplier. • Ability to leverage learnings and opportunities of other local councils with same supplier.	• Little to no external cost – leverage outcomes and documentation from other councils. • No monetary outlay by council for any products or materials.	Negotiations and contracting can be completed within 30 to 60 days.
Select Tender with a shortlist of preferred providers from City of Mitcham's tender submissions.	• Lack of awareness of new entrants to market. • Potential new technologies/options available.	• Accelerated implementation for the community. • Demonstrated competitive process. • Evaluation and selection of the most fit for purpose solution.	• Little to no external cost – leverage documentation from other councils. • No monetary outlay by council for any products or materials.	Process should be completed within 3 to 4 months.
Open Tender.	• Elongated timeframes to reach decision. • Increased time and evaluation effort with unsuitable solution offerings.	• Demonstrated competitive process. • Ability to review and evaluate new entrants to market. • Potential new technologies/options available.	• No monetary outlay by council for any products or materials. • Internal costs of employees (Technical team, Procurement team, Evaluation team).	Process could take 5 to 7 months.
Open Tender in collaboration with another Council	• Elongated timeframes to reach decision. • Increased time and evaluation effort with unsuitable solution offerings. • Differing views on tailoring the tender to suit the individual Council's requirements.	• Demonstrated competitive process. • Ability to review and evaluate new entrants to market. • Potential new technologies/options available. • Larger tender may attract more submissions.	• No monetary outlay by council for any products or materials. • Internal costs of employees (Technical team, Procurement team, Evaluation team).	Process could take 5 to 7 months.

Next Steps

If Council resolves to progress with the Community Solar Savings Scheme, a further report will be brought back to Council following the completion of the procurement process. Further milestone reports will be brought to Council during the implementation of the Scheme.

ATTACHMENTS

1. Council Toolkit for Community Solar Programs [11.7.1 - 13 pages]

ATTACHMENT 1



Council Toolkit for Community Solar Programs

A guide for streamlined governance and a thriving solar initiative





Introduction

Faced with energy crises, cost of living pressures and environmental challenges, Mitcham embarked on a journey to create a sustainable and self-reliant community.

Mitcham is taking a leadership role in galvanising a community-led renewable energy movement by accelerating the uptake of renewable technologies for its residents, local businesses, and council operations.

This effort has involved providing solar panel and battery bulk buys, installing community batteries and electric vehicle chargers, and linking everything together in a Virtual Power Plant. From there, the plan is to create a community retail plan to ensure widespread access to local, renewable, and discounted energy costs for everyone in the community.

Recognizing the challenges in getting programs of this nature off the ground, Mitcham Council, in collaboration with ShineHub, developed a governance guide for community solar programs. This comprehensive toolkit provides a blueprint for other councils to customize and launch their own programs quickly, saving time and money. Together, we have laid the groundwork for a cleaner and greener future for all.



Council Community Solar Program Checklist.....4

Mitcham Governance Steps.....5

Mitcham Timeline.....10

Reference.....11

This is what you're working towards!



[The solar revolution transforming Australia's energy future](#) - Click here to watch the video



ATTACHMENT 1



Council Community Solar Program Checklist

Mitcham's journey to launch a Community Solar Program is a success blueprint. Now, this process is available for other councils, letting you manage complexities and set up your program confidently.

Use this checklist for a direct route to launch, and explore the full Mitcham timeline later in this brochure.



Part 1 - Setup

- Generate interest and buy-in from your Council and community: set-up stakeholder meetings, talk to Councillors and get your community on board.
- Determine your procurement process
 - Refer to the Mitcham community Solar REOI
- Release Tender to the market



Part 2 - Review

- Setup Tender Review Committee
- Review Tender submissions & select your supplier
- Sign a simple Two Party Contract



Part 3 - Rollout

- Select the dates of your first solar bulk buy
- Get the Mayor and/or Councilors to promote the event and do the introduction on the night
- The Program Supplier takes care of it from there

ATTACHMENT 1



ShineHub

The Mitcham Journey: A Governance Blueprint for Success

Mitcham's venture into Community Solar Programs is a testament to how structured and streamlined the governance process can be. With the right tools and guidance, what seems challenging can become easily navigable.

For councils eager to make the leap, we present an in-depth look at Mitcham's timeline, enriched by real-world documents at each juncture. These links are more than mere references – they serve as a rich reservoir of knowledge, offering a tangible walkthrough of each governance step.

The purpose of showcasing Mitcham's journey is to demystify the governance procedures required for councils. It's a demonstration of how well-laid plans and good process can simplify collaboration with private entities, eliminating guesswork and potential pitfalls.

Embark on Mitcham's journey with us. Explore the milestones and access the hands-on documents that made their sustainable vision a reality, charting the course for other councils to follow suit.



Council Decisions

Council has made a series of informed and strategic decisions that have:

- Created the remit for the program.
- Provided operating and capital funding when needed
- Enabled the collaboration with ShineHub to be established and progress.



Administrative Activities

Administration undertook a series of deliberate activities and developed a governance framework that created the conditions for program delivery:

- Conducted a thorough procurement process
- Undertook a due diligence process to investigate the potential partnership with ShineHub and proposed program
- Obtained expert legal advice to develop contracts that defined the role and value of a local government entity in the program and to manage risk



Program Milestones

ShineHub delivered the Community Solar Program with support from the Council over a series of key milestones. Council could continue or end the program based on results and achievement.



Key

- Council Decisions
- Administrative Activities
- Program Milestones

Click on any of the attachments below in green to view or download the full document

OCT
2020

- City Power Partnership Pledges
Council made a pledge to:
Promote and accelerate a
community renewable
energy transition
[Attachment AA](#)

SEP
2021

- Published a Request for Expression of Interest (REOI) for a Community Solar Program
[Attachment A](#)
[Attachment M](#)
[Attachment K](#)

OCT
2021

- Endorsed once-off operating funding to engage experts who could provide advice to assist in the selection process for the REOI.
[Attachment T](#)
- Obtained the following expert advice:
Legal advice on the role of Council
[Attachment D](#)
SAPN Letter of Support
[Attachment B](#)
Renewable expert review
[Attachment C](#)
Due Diligence on ShineHub as a private entity
[Attachment H](#)
[Attachment I](#)
Mutual Liability Scheme LGA advice
[Attachment E](#)





Key

- Council Decisions
- Administrative Activities
- Program Milestones

Click on any of the attachments below in green to view or download the full document

JAN
2022

- Completed evaluation process with consideration of expert reports and advice

FEB
2021

- Audit Committee endorsed the due diligence and tender process as being appropriate for Council to make an informed and responsible decision.

[Attachment O](#)

- Approved collaboration with ShineHub and execution of a simple two-party contract

[Attachment N](#)

[Attachment F](#)

[Attachment G](#)

[Attachment J](#)

- ShineHub chosen as partner to deliver the program

MAR
2022

- Heads of agreement contract executed

NOV
2022

- Residential Bulk Buy 1 total of 504 signups





Key

- Council Decisions
- Administrative Activities
- Program Milestones

Click on any of the attachments below in green to view or download the full document

MAR
2023

- Endorsed the continuation of the delivery of the CRP including Residential Bulk Buy 2, and investigating the following: a Mitcham VPP, solar and batteries for all Council Buildings and Community Batteries.

[Attachment P](#)

MAY
2023

- Residential Bulk Buy 2 total of 260 signups.
- Endorsed continuation of collaboration and to deliver the Commercial Bulk Buy and EV chargers
- New simple two-party agreement
- EV Chargers installed
- Commercial Bulk Buy commenced with a target of 5MW
- Capital funding for the installation of self-funding large batteries at two corporate sites.
- Large Batteries scoping commenced

[Attachment Q](#)

[Attachment R](#)





ShineHub

Key

- Council Decisions
- Administrative Activities
- Program Milestones

Click on any of the attachments below in green to view or download the full document

JUL
2023

- Capital funding for the installation of self-funding large batteries at two library sites.
Attachment S
- Large Batteries scoping commenced

AUG
2023
& ongoing

- That Council consider the future of the collaboration with ShineHub Pty Ltd in the context of the delivery of the City of Mitcham Community Renewables Program.

ATTACHMENT 1





Mitcham is on their way to a renewable energy community!

1

2022 Bulk Buy
535 signups and
2 power plants on the VPP

2

2023 Bulk Buy
250 signed up and
1 more power plant offset

3

**Large Scale Batteries & EV
Chargers**
EV chargers and 4
Community Batteries in 2023

4

**Mitcham Community
Energy Plan**
Retail Energy Plan based on
the Community VPP in 2024



ATTACHMENT 1



Check out the journey!

Mitcham's Renewable Revolution

From solar and battery bulk buys to creating a resilient local energy grid, see how their community is evolving into a self-sufficient, solar powered community!

[ShineHub - Mitcham Council Community Solar Program](#)



Real Savings: Bulk Buy Solar Stories

Five Mitcham residents share their transformation to near-zero energy bills as part of the Mitcham Solar and Battery Bulk Buys. Click to see how much they saved!

[Happy customers from the 2022 Mitcham Solar Bulk Buy](#)



ATTACHMENT 1

Unpacking a Solar Success Story

Dive into the journey of a Mitcham resident! From the initial decision, to watching the installation unfold, and feeling the real life benefits. Experience Community Solar from a closer, personal lens.

[ShineHub - Solar Battery Retrofit Case Study](#)



Community Event Sneak Peak

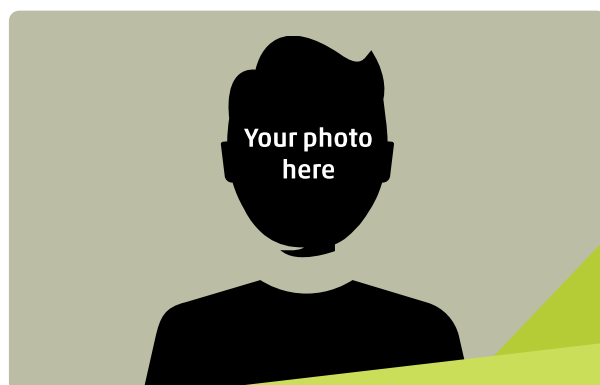
Watch how a single event sparks community excitement. Experience firsthand the buzz of 100+ residents, all eager to transition to solar. Imagine what this could do for your community!

[Inside Mitcham's largest solar event!](#)



Your story is next!

Picture this: Your community, lit up with excitement, as you champion the next great solar initiative. Can you see it? Join the journey, and let's co-create a success story that future Councils will look up to!





Your Council's Journey to Solar Starts Here

Dive into an era of sustainable change, powered by a community-centric approach. With the Council Governance Toolkit, the path to a renewable future is straightforward, transparent, and tailored to your council's unique needs.

Empower, Enlighten, and Elevate Your Community

1. **Pledge Your Commitment:** Solidify your council's stance on combating climate change. Commit to a brighter, renewable future and set ambitious yet achievable goals.
2. **Streamlined Success with the Toolkit:** Utilise the invaluable resources from Mitcham's proven experience. Start with our documents and mould them, ensuring they align with your council's aspirations and requirements.
3. **Lean on the Leaders:** Why reinvent the wheel? Gain insights from ShineHub and Mitcham Council, benefiting from their wealth of experience, ensuring a smooth and successful journey.
4. **Ignite the Movement:** Launch your tailor-made community solar program, backed by the collective power of community spirit and sustainable innovation.

Your council has the potential to pioneer a movement, to be the beacon of hope in these changing times. Don't just wait for it to happen – be the catalyst. Register your interest, and together, we'll illuminate the way for a brighter, greener, and more sustainable community.

Begin your solar journey with confidence. Visit shinehub.com.au/council-solar-programs today and join us in shaping a better tomorrow.

Unlock your community's potential for a sustainable future.
Explore how at shinehub.com.au/council-solar-programs.

In reading this reference, please note that the City of Mitcham has an interest to declare in this matter as follows:

The city of Mitcham is currently in contract negotiations with ShineHub Pty Ltd where the City of Mitcham stands to receive royalties in recognition of intellectual property from ShineHub Pty Ltd where ShineHub Pty Ltd is successful in securing any Local Government contract where the City of Mitcham Community Renewables Program model will be replicated.

11.8 Review of Schedule of Delegations 2024

Report Reference	GC240514R11.8
Originating Officer	Unit Manager Governance and Council Support – Victoria Moritz
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the Chief Executive - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer - Tony Harrison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

This report provides a full review of Councils Schedule of Delegations in line with the Local Government Association (LGA) Framework, to ensure that Council is compliant with the relevant legislation and provides for effective, efficient and appropriate decision making by Council Officers.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Council's full schedule of delegations was last reviewed in January 2023 with minor updates and amendments provided since that time. Although we are not required by legislation to review these on an annual basis, a regular review ensures that the delegations remain current, and council is compliant in its decision making related to its functions and powers.

The instrument of delegation does not include delegations under the *Development Act 1993* or the *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016*. Delegations under these Acts are subject to a separate resolution of Council.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Revoke all previous delegations to the Chief Executive Officer.**
- 2. Grants the delegation of powers and functions of the Council as provided for in the attached instrument of delegation (Attachment 1 and Attachment 2).**
- 3. Notes that a full list of the Delegations and Sub-Delegations of the CEO will be made available on the City of Marion website.**

DISCUSSION

In accordance with Section 44(6) of the *Local Government Act 1999*, the Council may delegate its statutory powers and functions. Council must have a separate record of all delegations.

An instrument of delegation (**Attachment 1**) providing for the delegation of powers and functions by the Council (**Attachment 2**) is attached to this report.

The instrument of delegation identifies:

- (a) The statutory power or powers to delegate the powers or functions subject to the instrument of delegation;
- (b) The statutory basis for any power to sub-delegate a delegated power or function;
- (c) The conditions and limitations applying to the exercise of a delegated power or function
- (d) In an attached table for each Act or regulation under which a delegation is granted by the

instrument of delegation;

- (i) The delegated power or function; and
- (ii) The identity of the delegate or delegates in respect of that power or function.

If the Council resolves to grant the delegations provided for in the attached instrument of delegation, then delegations will come into operation on the day following the date of the Council Resolution (being 15 May 2024).

In accordance with section 44(4)(b) and 101 of the *Local Government Act*, Council authorises any delegated power of function made to the CEO to be sub-delegated by the CEO unless the Council otherwise advises.

The sub-delegations are granted subject to the following conditions and limitations:

(a) the sub-delegate must exercise a sub-delegated function or power in accordance with:

- (i) applicable legislative and other legal requirements; and
- (ii) due regard to relevant policies and guidelines adopted by the Council;

(b) in regard to the following sub-delegations under the *Local Government Act*:

- (i) section 133: the power to obtain funds does not extend to imposing rates, borrowing money or obtaining other forms of financial accommodation or fixing or varying fees under sections 188(1)(d) to 188(1)(h) of the *Local Government Act*;
- (ii) section 137: the power to expand funds in the performance or discharge of the council's powers, function or duties in accordance is limited to funds allocated as part of a budget adopted by council;
- (iii) section 143(1): the power to write off debts is limited to debts not exceeding \$5,000 in respect of any one debt;
- (iv) section 188(3): the powers in regard to fees and charges are limited to fees and charges imposed under sections 188(1)(a), 188(1)(b) and 188(1)(c);

(c) The sub-delegated functions or powers are subject to the following:

- (i) Delegations will comply with any conditions or limitations identified within the schedule.
- (ii) Delegations will be made to positions only unless there are clear legal or other requirements for specific staff to be identified.
- (iii) All delegations are to be exercised in accordance with the principles of prudential management e.g. accountability, transparency, probity, and due care and diligence.
- (iv) Individuals will be accountable for the delegations that they exercise. In doing this, staff will be supported to ensure that they have the necessary skills, competency and qualifications (if required) to undertake their duties.
- (v) All powers and functions will generally be delegated to operate at the lowest appropriate levels. It is assumed that where a delegation has been assigned to a position, all higher positions in the relevant functional area will also have that delegation.
- (v) All delegations to the Chief Executive Officer extend to any person appointed to act in the position of Chief Executive Officer.
- (vii) The delegation made by the Chief Executive Officer, extends to any person who is appointed to act in the position of the sub-delegate.
- (viii) Where required by legislation, sub-delegations from the Chief Executive Officer will be made subject to conditions or limitations and the delegate can only act in accordance with the conditional delegation.

- (ix) There will be sufficient and thorough consultation between Council's staff, those likely to be affected by the decision, and where necessary, with Council Members.
- (x) If a decision is likely to create a high level of local or community interest, the matter will generally be referred to Council for a decision

Additional points to note include:

- Under Section 44(4) of the *Local Government Act* a delegation is revocable at will and does not prevent the council from acting in a matter.
- Sub-delegations from the Chief Executive Officer to relevant staff will be made at the time or near after endorsement of the Schedule of Delegations by Council.
- The delegations contained in the Schedule of Delegations will be effective immediately upon Council approval.
- The updated Schedule of Delegations will be published on Council's website.

ATTACHMENTS

1. DRAFT Council Instrument of Delegation Template May 2024 [**11.8.1** - 2 pages]
2. DRAFT Council Delegations 2024 (Table of Functions & Powers)_22.04.24 [**11.8.2** - 181 pages]



Instrument of Council Delegation

City of Marion

Instrument of delegation

1. The City of Marion (**Council**) delegates each function or power of the Council:
 - (a) listed in the attached tables to the delegate or delegates identified in respect of the function or power; and
2. The delegations are granted pursuant to section 44 of the *Local Government Act 1999*, excepting that the functions and powers of the Council:
 - (a) as an administering agency under the *Environment Protection Act 1993* are delegated pursuant to section 18C of the Environment Protection Act;
 - (b) set out in Division 8, Part 4 of the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005* are delegated pursuant to section 93 of the Fire and Emergency Services Act;
 - (c) acting as an enforcement agency under the *Food Act 2001* are delegated pursuant to section 91 of the Food Act;
 - (d) acting as a road manager under the *Heavy Vehicle National Law* are delegated pursuant to section 22B of the *Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013*;
 - (e) acting as a relevant authority under the *Safe Drinking Water Act 2011* are delegated pursuant to section 43 of the Safe Drinking Water Act; and
 - (f) under the *Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992* are delegated pursuant to section 9(2) of the Supported Residential Facilities Act.
3. The delegations granted pursuant to:
 - (a) the Local Government Act to the Council's Chief Executive Officer (**CEO**) may be sub-delegated by the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with sections 44(4)(b) and 101 of the Local Government Act, but subject to section 44(3a) of the Local Government Act;
 - (b) the Fire and Emergency Services Act may be sub-delegated by the delegate;
 - (c) the Food Act may be sub-delegated by the delegate;
 - (d) the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act may be sub-delegated by the delegate;
 - (e) the Safe Drinking Water Act may be sub-delegated by the delegate; and
 - (f) the Supported Residential Facilities Act may be sub-delegated by the delegate.

*Instrument of Council Delegation*

4. If two or more delegates are nominated in respect of a power or function, then each nominated person is granted a delegation and may exercise the power or function independently of any other delegate.
5. The delegations are granted subject to the following conditions and limitations:
 - (a) the delegate must exercise a delegated function or power in accordance with:
 - (i) applicable legislative and other legal requirements; and
 - (ii) due regard to relevant policies and guidelines adopted by the Council;
 - (b) in regard to the following delegations under the Local Government Act:
 - (i) section 133: the power to obtain funds does not extend to imposing rates, borrowing money or obtaining other forms of financial accommodation or fixing or varying fees under sections 188(1)(d) to 188(1)(h) of the Local Government Act;
 - (ii) section 137: the power to expend funds in the performance or discharge of the council's powers, functions or duties in accordance is limited to funds allocated as part of a budget adopted by the council;
 - (iii) section 143(1): the power to write off debts is limited to debts not exceeding \$5,000 in respect of any one debt;
 - (iv) section 188(3): the powers in regard to fees and charges are limited to fees and charges imposed under sections 188(1)(a), 188(1)(b) and 188(1)(c);
6. Each delegation of a power or function granted under this instrument is independent of, and severable from, every other delegation granted under this instrument.
7. If a delegation of a power or function under this instrument is determined to be invalid or unlawful, the invalid or unlawful delegation will be deemed to be severed from this instrument and the remaining delegations will continue to operate according to their terms.
8. The delegations provided for in this instrument of delegation will come into operation on the day following the date of the Council resolution being 15 May 2024.
9. Previous delegations granted by the Council of the powers and functions delegated by this instrument are revoked with effect from the date on which the delegations provided for in this instrument come into operation.
10. The delegations granted by this instrument will remain in force until varied or revoked by resolution of the Council.

By resolution of the Council

on: 14 May 2023

Relevant Act	Capacity of council	Statutory provision	Power/function	Delegate (CEO)	Conditions / Limitations
Community Titles Act 1996					
Community Titles Act 1996	relevant development authority	section 3(11)	Endorse scheme description	Chief Executive Officer	
Community Titles Act 1996	council (as holder of a statutory encumbrance)	section 15A(b)(i)	Certify compliance with the requirements of the Act under which the encumbrance was enter into, or is in force, as to the variation or termination	Chief Executive Officer	
Community Titles Act 1996	council	section 27(1)(b)(i)	Consent to encroachment over land vested in, or under the control, of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Community Titles Act 1996	relevant development authority	section 30(4)	Require modification to a scheme description prior to endorsing the scheme description	Chief Executive Officer	
Community Titles Act 1996	relevant development authority	section 31(3)	Endorse a certified copy of an amended scheme description	Chief Executive Officer	
Community Titles Act 1996	council (as holder of a statutory encumbrance)	section 53A(b)(i)	Certify compliance with the requirements of the Act under which the encumbrance was enter into, or is in force, as to the variation or termination	No Delegation	
Community Titles Act 1996	relevant development authority	section 70(3)	Approve the retention of a primary or secondary lot	No Delegation	
Cost of Living Concessions Act 1986					
Cost of Living Concessions Act 1986	rating authority	section 6(1)	Apply to the Treasurer for the amount of rates remitted under the Cost of Living Concessions Act to be paid to the rating authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Crown Land Managemnet Act 2009					
Crown Land Managemnet Act 2009	council	section 18A(1)	Seek the consent of the Minister to the exclusion of dedicated land from classification as community land	No Delegation	

Crown Land Managemnet Act 2009	Adelaide City Council	section 27(2)	Request the Minister to exercise power or functions under Division 4, Part 3 of the Crown Land Management Act in respect of the Adelaide Park Lands under the care, control and management of the council (other than land in relation to which a power to grant easements otherwise exists under the Act or the Real Property Act 1886).	N/A	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018					
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 16(2)	Prepare a disability access and inclusion plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 16(4)(b)	Consult with people with disability and person or bodies representing the interests of people with disability and other persons or bodies in preparing a disability access and inclusion plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 16(4)(c)	Call for submissions from members of the public	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	council	section 16(5)	Seek the approval of the Minister to prepare a single disability access and inclusion plan for the council and one or more other councils	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 16(6)	Vary a disability access and inclusion plan	No delegation	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 16(7)	Publish a disability access and inclusion plan, and any variation to a plan, on a website	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 17(1)	Report annually to the Chief Executive Officer on the operation of the disability access and inclusion plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 18(1)	Review the disability access and inclusion plan at least once in every 4 year period and prepare a report of the review	No delegation	

Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 18(2)	Provide a copy of the report prepared under section 18(1) of the Disability Inclusion Act to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 23Q(1)	Provide to the Senior Authorising Officer such information relating to a specified person that the Senior Authorising Officer reasonably requires	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 23Q(2)	Provide the information to the Senior Authorising Officer in the manner and within the period specified in the notice	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 23Q(3)	Participate in consultation with the Senior Authorising Officer regarding a refusal or failure to comply with a notice	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 26(1)	Prepare and provide a report to the Chief Executive Officer of the administrative unit of the public service that is responsible for assisting a Minister in the administration of this Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 26(2)	Prepare and provide a report to the Chief Executive Officer of the administrative unit of the public service that is responsible for assisting a Minister in the administration of this Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Act 2018	State authority	section 27(2)	Provide information or documents prescribed by section 27 of the Disability Inclusion Act to another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019					
Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019	State authority	regulation 9(2)	Determine the manner and form and time period for the calling of public submissions under section 16(4)(c) of the Disability Inclusion Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019	State authority	regulation 9(3)	Publish the disability access and inclusion plan on a website	Chief Executive Officer	

Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019	State authority	regulation 9(4)	Prepare and provide a report to the Chief Executive Officer of the administrative unit of the public service that is responsible for assisting a Minister in the administration of this Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019	council	regulation 10	Keep residents informed of the preparation by the council of a single disability access and inclusion plan which is for more than one council	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019	State authority	regulation 11(1)	Comply with the steps under regulation 9 in regard to the variation of a disability access and inclusion plan as if the variation were the plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019	State authority	regulation 11(2)	Vary a disability access and inclusion plan	No delegation	
Disability Inclusion Regulations 2019	State authority	regulation 11(3)	Provide public notice of a variation to a disability access and inclusion plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995					
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 25A(1)	Appoint authorised persons	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 25A(2)	Impose conditions on appointment of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 25A(3)	Revoke appointment or revoke or vary conditions of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 25B(1)	Issue identity card to an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 25C(c)	Enter into an arrangement with another council in relation to the exercise of authorised officer powers	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(a)	Maintain a register of dogs	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(ab)	Provide information to the Dog and Cat Management Board	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(ac)	Maintain other registers	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(ad)	Make registers publicly available	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(ae)	Limit inspection of register	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(b)	Appoint a Registrar	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(c)	Make arrangements for the issue and replace certificates of registration and registration discs	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(d)	Make arrangements for the exercise of functions and powers of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(e)	Make arrangements for the detention of dogs and cats	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(1)(f)	Make arrangements for fulling other obligations under the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(3)	Expend money in the administration or enforcement of the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(4)	Keep separate account of moneys received and expended under the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(5)	Pay moneys into the Dog and Cat Management Fund	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(6)(a)	Charge fees for the provision of register extracts	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(6)(ab)	Charge fees for receipt and management of information	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(b)(i)	Charge fees for registration of dogs or businesses	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(b)(ii)	Charge fees for late payment of registration	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(b)(iii)	Charge fees for meeting requirements under the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26(7)	Provide a percentage rebate as provided for by the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26A(1)	Prepare a dog and cat management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26A(3)	Present dog and cat management plan to Dog and Cat Management Board	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 26A(5)	Amend dog and cat management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 33(4)(c)	Approve boarding kennel	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 39	Rectify the register	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 41(1)(c)	Fix fee for application under Part 4, Dog and Cat Management Act	No Delegation	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 47(5)	Recover cost of giving effect to order if an order has been contravened and authorised person takes steps to effect the order	Chief Executive Officer	If Authorised to do so
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 50(1)(a)	Make a Destruction Order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 50(1)(b)	Make a Control (Dangerous Dog) Order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 50(1)(c)	Make a Control (Menacing Dog) Order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 50(1)(d)	Make a Control (Nuisance Dog) Order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 50(1)(e)	Make a Control (Barking Dog) Order	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 50(2)(b)	Approve a place to detain dogs	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 52(a1)	Determine manner and form of application for the council to make an order under Division 3, Part 5, Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 52(1)(a)	Ascertain owners or persons responsible for a dog	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 52(1)(b)	Provide notice of proposed order to each owner or person responsible for a dog	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 52(2)(b)	Note order in register	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 52(3)	Provide notice of order to each owner or person responsible for a dog	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 52(4)	Revoke order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 52(5)	Note revocation of order in register	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 52(6)	Note order made by Dog and Cat Management Board in register	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 53(1)	Issue directions to each owner or person responsible for a dog regarding complying with order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 56(1)	Receive prescribed information from an owner or person responsible for a dog subject to an order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 56(2)	Receive information from an owner or person responsible for a dog subject to an order regarding moving the dog into or out of the council area	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 59A(1)	Make a Prohibition Order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 59A(2)	Approve place to detain dog	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 59A(5)(b)	Record a Prohibition Order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 59A(6)	Revoke a Prohibition Order	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 59A(7)	Note revocation of a Prohibition Order in register	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 59A(8)(c)	Note order made by Dog and Cat Management Board in register	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 61(4)	Consider making an order if a dog is seized in order to prevent it attacking, harassing or chasing a person, animal or bird or because it is unduly dangerous	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 61(4)	Consider applying to Magistrates Court for an order if a dog is seized in order to prevent it attacking, harassing or chasing a person, animal or bird or because it is unduly dangerous	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 61(6)	Recover cost of microchipping or desexing dog	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 64(2)(c)	Nominate facility for the detention of cats	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 64B(1)	Cause a detained dog or cat to be microchipped or desexed	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 64B(2)	Recover cost of microchipping or desexing a dog or cat	Chief Executive Officer	

Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 64D(1)(b)(ii)	Receive notice of destruction, injury, seizure or detention of dog or identified cat	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 72	Responding to South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal review of council decision	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 88A(4)	Receive a statutory declaration from the owner of a vehicle who has received an expiation notice or an expiation reminder given under the Expiration of Offences Act 1996	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Act 1995	council	section 89	Lay a complaint regarding offence under Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Regulations 2017					
Dog and Cat Management Regulations 2017	council	regulation 6(3)(b)	Apply payment received under regulation 6(2) to furthering the objects of the Dog and Cat Management Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Dog and Cat Management Regulations 2017	council	regulation 20(1)(a)	Receive notification of prescribed information regarding the keeping of guard dogs on premises	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996					
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 4(1)	Authorise a person to exercise powers conferred on a council officer under the Electricity Act	Chief Executive Officer	

Electricity Act 1996	council	section 47(3)	Agree with an electricity entity to the carrying out of work on public land	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 47(7)	Refer a dispute with an electricity entity regarding whether work should be permitted on public land or the conditions applying to such work to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 47(9)(a)	Make representations to the Minister in relation to a dispute with an electricity entity regarding whether work should be permitted on public land or the conditions applying to such work to the Minister	No Delegation	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 47(9)(b)	Agree to settle a dispute with an electricity entity regarding whether work should be permitted on public land or the conditions applying to such work	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 55(1a)	Comply with the requirements of a vegetation clearance scheme	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 55(3)	Carry out vegetation clearance work in relation to vegetation planted or nurtured contrary to the principles of vegetation clearance.	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 55(3)	Recover the cost of carrying out vegetation clearance work under section 55(3) from a person who planted or nurtured the vegetation	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 55A(1)	Agree a vegetation clearance scheme with an electricity entity	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 55A(4)	Modify a vegetation clearance scheme by written agreement with the electricity entity	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 55B(2)	Ask the Technical Regulator to determine a vegetation clearance scheme dispute under Division 2, Part 5	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 55C(2)(c)	Apply to the Technical Regulator for a decision not to determine a vegetation clearance scheme dispute under Division 2, Part 5	Chief Executive Officer	

Electricity Act 1996	council	section 55D(2)(a)	Consent to the Technical Regulator conferring on the council the duty to keep vegetation clear of public powerlines	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 55M	Enforce a vegetation clearance scheme with an electricity entity as a contract	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 56(1)	Make an arrangement with an electricity entity conferring on the council a specified role in relation to vegetation clearance around public powerlines outside of prescribed areas	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 58A(2)	Agree to contribute to the cost of undergrounding powerlines in the council area on the basis determined by the Minister	No Delegation	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 58A(5)	Participate in consultation with, and provide proposals to, the Minister in respect of the undergrounding of powerlines	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity Act 1996	council	section 58A(8)	Participate in consultation with the Minister in respect of a variation of the program for undergrounding of powerlines	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021					
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021	council	regulation 4(1)	Take reasonable steps to keep vegetation clear of powerlines	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021	council	regulation 4(2)	Inspect overhead powerlines and clear vegetation	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021	council	regulation 4(4)	Seek approval of the technical Regulator to keep vegetation clear of powerlines in accordance with the principles set out in regulation 4(2)(b)(ii)	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021	council	regulation 7(3)	Make submissions to the Technical Regulator regarding an exemption application	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021	council	regulation 8(2)	Agree a vegetation scheme with an electricity entity governing the way in which the entity will carry out its duty to clear vegetation in the council area or part of the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021	council	regulation 8(5)(b)	Agree with the electricity entity to vary or revoke a vegetation scheme	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021	council	regulation 8(6)	Enforce a vegetation clearance scheme with an electricity entity as a contract	Chief Executive Officer	

Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021	council	regulation 10(5)(c)	Agree with an objector as to how an objection regarding the council's intention to enter land is to be resolved	Chief Executive Officer	
Electricity (Principles of Vegetation Clearance) Regulations 2021	council	regulation 10(8)	Give notice of intention to enter private land to carry out work under Part 5 of the Act, including a statement of rights of the owner or occupier to lodge an objection under regulation 10	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993					
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 14(c)	Approve the use by the Environment Protection Authority of the services of council officers or employees	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 18A(2)	Request the Minister to declare the council as an administering agency under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 18A(3)	Participate in consultation with the Minister as to whether the council will cease to be an administering agency under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 18A(3)	Request the Minister to declare that the council will cease to be an administering agency under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 18B(1)	Administering and enforcing the Environment Protection Act in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 18C(1)	Delegate a function conferred on the administering agency under Division 1A, Part 3	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 18D	Report to the Environment Protection Authority on performance of functions under Division 1A, Part 3	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	public authority	section 59(1)	Enter into an environment performance agreement with the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 59(4)	Approve provision for the remission of rates or taxed payable to the council in an environment performance agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 85(3)	Appoint authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	

Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 85(4)	Impose conditions on the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 85(5)	Revoke the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 85(5)	Vary or revoke the conditions applying to the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 87(8)(b)	Agree with another council that an authorised officer may exercise power in the other council's area	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 87(9)	Make good any damage caused by an authorised officer exercising powers under section 87	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 93(1)	Issue an environment protection order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 93(2a)	Provide notice to the authority under the Natural Resource Management Act 2004	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 93(5)	Confirm an emergency environment protection order by issuing and serving a written environment protection order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 93(7)	Revoke or vary an environment protection order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 94(1)	Apply to the Registrar General for registration of an environment protection order as a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 94(4a)	Notify the owners and occupiers of land to which a charge has been registered by the Registrar General of the charge and obligations of the owners and occupiers	Chief Executive Officer	

Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 94(6)	Apply to the Registrar General to cancel the registration of an environment protection order as a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 95(1)	Take action required by an environment protection order which has not been undertaken by the recipient of that order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 95(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council under section 95(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 95(3)(a)	Issue an instrument of authority to a person authorised under section 95(2) who is not an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 95(4)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the council taking action under section 95 as a debt from the person who failed to comply with the environment protection order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 95(4a)	Recover from the person to whom an environment protection order was issued an amount prescribed by regulation as being recoverable in respect to the registration of an order as a charge on land or the cancellation of such registration	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 95(5)(a)	Fix a period by notice within which an amount recoverable by the council under section 95 must be paid	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 96(1)	Issue an information discovery order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 96(4)	Vary or revoke an information discovery order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 97(1)	Take action to obtain information required by an information discovery order or a condition of an environment authorisation if person to whom order was issued or condition applies fails to do so	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 97(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council under section 97(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 97(3)(a)	Issue an instrument of authority to a person authorised under section 97(2) who is not an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 97(4)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the council taking action under section 97 as a debt from the person who failed to provide the information	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 99(1)	Issue a clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 99(2a)	Give notice to the relevant authority under the Natural Resources Management Act 2004 of proposed issuing or variation of a clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	

Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 99(5)	Confirm an emergency clean-up order by issuing a written clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 99(7)	Vary or revoke a clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 101(1)	Apply to the Registrar General for registration of a clean-up order as a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 101(5a)	Notify the owners and occupiers of land to which a charge has been registered by the Registrar General of the charge and obligations of the owners and occupiers	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 101(8)	Apply to the Registrar General to cancel the registration of an environment protection order as a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 102(1)	Take action required by a clean-up order if the person to whom the order was issued fails to do so	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 102(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council under section 102(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 102(3)(a)	Issue an instrument of authority to a person authorised under section 102(2)	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 103(1)	Recover reasonable costs and expenses incurred in council taking action on non-compliance with a clean-up order	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 103(2a)	Recover an amount prescribed by regulation in respect of a registration of a clean-up order on land or the cancellation of that registration	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 103(3)(a)	Fix a period by notice within which an amount recoverable by the council under section 103 must be paid	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	public authority	section 104(1)(d)	Application for an order from the Environment, Resources and Development Court against a person who committed a contravention of the Environment Protection Act or a repealed environment law for payment of the reasonable costs and expenses of the council in taking action to prevent or mitigate environmental harm	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 104(7)(a)	Apply for an order under section 104	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	council	section 104(7)(b)	Apply for an order under section 104	Chief Executive Officer	

Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 109(3a)	Provide details of actions taken by the council which must be included in the register to the Authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 116(a)	Waive the payment of the whole or part of a fee or levy or refund the whole or part of a fee or levy	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 116(b)	Allow the payment a fee or levy by instalments	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 120	Require the verification of information by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 120A	Apply to the court for an order that a convicted person pay to the council the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in carrying out an investigation or taking action as a result of a false or misleading report	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 130	Advise a person who submits a report to the council of the action which the council has taken or proposes to take in respect of the allegation	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 135(1)	Issue a notice requiring a person who has contravened the Environment Protection Act to pay a fee fixed by, or calculated in accordance with, the regulations or the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the council in taking action to ensure that the person has complied with requirements imposed as a consequence of the contravention or in taking sample or conducting tests, examination or analyses	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 135(2)	Fix the period for payment of an amount under section 135	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 135(3)(a)	Extend the period for payment of an amount under section 135	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 135(3)(b)	Waive or reduce the amount for payment of an amount under section 135	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 135(8)	Recover an unpaid amount under section 135 as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 138(1)	Exercise the powers of a mortgagee under the Real Property Act 1886 in regard to a default on the payment of money secured by the mortgage in the event that there is a default in the payment of an amount subject to a charge on land in favour of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 139(1)(a)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to an environmental authorisation of other authorisation under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	

Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 139(1)(b)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to the appointment of non-appointment of a person as an authorised officer or analyst or otherwise under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 139(1)(c)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to a delegation or authority under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 139(1)(d)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to a notice, order, requirement or direction under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 139(1)(e)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to any other decision of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 139(1)(f)	Execute a certificate certifying as to a matter relating to the receipt or non-receipt of a notification or information required to be given to the Environment Protection Authority or Minister under the Environment Protection Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	public authority	section 139(2)	Execute a certificate detailing the costs and expenses incurred by the council and the purpose for which the costs and expenses were incurred	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection Act 1993	administering agency	section 140(3a)(b)	Certify a code, standard or other document for the purposes of legal proceedings	Chief Executive Officer	
Environmental Protection Regulations 2009					
Environmental Protection Regulations 2009	council	regulation 75(2)	Elect by written notice to the Environment Protection Authority not to comply with regulations 71 and 71(2) in respect of solid waste and to take the solid mass of waste to be as calculated in accordance with the formula in regulations 75(2)(b)	No Delegation	
Environmental Protection (Air Quality) Policy 2016					
Environmental Protection (Air Quality) Policy 2016	administering agency (as the relevant council delegate)	clause 6(1)	Issue a burning permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Environmental Protection (Air Quality) Policy 2016	administering agency (as the relevant council delegate)	clause 6(2)	Determine the manner and form for applying for a burning permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Environmental Protection (Air Quality) Policy 2016	administering agency	clause 16(1)	Fix a testing point in premises to evaluate emissions from the premises	Chief Executive Officer	

Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007					
Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007	council	clause 4(2)	Participate in consultation with the Environment Protection Authority regarding what land uses are principally promoted by relevant development Plan provisions	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection (Noise) Policy 2007	council	clause 4(4)	Participate in consultation with the Environment Protection Authority regarding in what land use category a land use principally promoted by relevant Development Plan provisions falls	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection (Used Packaging Materials) Policy 2012					
Environment Protection (Used Packaging Materials) Policy 2012	council	clause 9	Provide prescribed information to the Environment Protection Authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010					
Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010	council	clause 10(1)(b)	Provide a receptacle or waste collection service for the kerbside collection of waste	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010	council	clause 10(2)	Provide a weekly general kerbside waste collection service (other than for recyclable waste or vegetative matter) to residential premises in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010	council	clause 15(2)(a)	Provide a receptacle or waste collection service for the kerbside collection of listed waste	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010	council	clause 16(1)(a)	Collect medical waste produced in the course of prescribed activity	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010	council	clause 17(2)	Comply with prescribed requirements in respect of medical waste received by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Environment Protection (Waste to Resources) Policy 2010	council	clause 18(1)(a)	Provide a receptacle or service for the collection of sharps by a kerbside waste collection service	Chief Executive Officer	
Expiation of Offences Act 1996					

Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 5(1)	Give an expiation notice to an alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 5(3)(a)	Provide that an offence against a regulation or by-law for which the Council may impose a penalty may be expiated	Chief Executive Officer	
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 5(3)(b)	Fix an expiation fee for an offence against a regulation or by-law for which the Council may impose a penalty may be expiated	Chief Executive Officer	
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 8(1)	Receive notice from alleged offender electing to be prosecuted for an offence	Chief Executive Officer	

Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 8A(1)	Receive application from person in receipt of an expiation notice seeking review on grounds that offence is trifling	Chief Executive Officer	
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 8A(2)	Require applicant to provide further information	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant busines unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 8A(3)	Require application to be verified by a statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant busines unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 8A(4)	Determine application	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant busines unit

Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 8A(5)	Withdraw expiation notice if satisfied that the offence is trifling	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 11(1)	Issue an expiation reminder notice to alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 11A(1)	Issue an expiation enforcement warning notice	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 11A(2)	Assess acceptability of nomination, statutory declaration or other document provided by alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	

Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 12	Accept a later payment of amount due under an expiation notice	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 16(1)	Withdraw an expiation notice in prescribed circumstances	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 16(2)	Refund expiation fee or instalment paid if expiation notice is withdrawn	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit

Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 16(5)	Prosecute offence following withdrawal of expiation notice	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 16(6)	Withdraw expiation notice if alleged offender has not received notice during expiation period due to error of issuing authority, postal service or email	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 16(11)	Inform Chief Recovery Officer of the withdrawal of an expiation notice	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit
Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 17(3)	Pay half of expiation fee for offence reported by the police or another officer of the Crown into the Consolidated Account	Chief Executive Officer	

Expiation of Offences Act 1996	issuing authority	section 18(1)	Enter an agreement with the Chief Recovery Officer in relation to the exchange of information	Chief Executive Officer	limited to matters within individuals relevant business unit
Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017					
Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017	issuing authority	section 9(2)	Pay prescribed fee to Chief Recovery officer for a determination under section 9	Chief Executive Officer	
Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017	issuing authority	section 20(4)	Receive notice of an arrangement between the Chief Recovery Officer and an alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	
Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017	issuing authority	section 20(18)	Receive notice from the Chief Recovery Officer of the termination or an arrangement with an alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	
Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017	issuing authority	section 20(19)(c)	Receive notice from the Chief Recovery Officer of the reinstatement of an arrangement with an alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	

Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017	issuing authority	section 22(1)	Provide to the Chief Recovery Officer prescribed particulars to enable enforcement of an expiation notice against an alleged offender	Chief Executive Officer	
Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017	issuing authority	section 22(2)	Pay prescribed fee to Chief Recovery Officer for enforcement of an expiation notice	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to Financial Delegation
Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017	issuing authority	section 22(16)	Receive notice from the Chief Recovery Officer of an enforcement determination	Chief Executive Officer	
Fines Enforcement and Debt Recovery Act 2017	issuing authority	section 23(3)	Participate in proceedings reviewing an enforcement determination of the Chief Recovery Officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005					
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 4A(3)	Participate in consultation with the South Australian Fires and Emergency Services Commission (SAFES Commission) regarding designation of an area of urban bushfire risk within council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 71C	Enter an arrangement with the State Bushfire Coordination Committee for the use of council staff, equipment or facilities	Chief Executive Officer	

Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 72D	Enter an arrangement with a bushfire management committee for the use of council staff, equipment or facilities	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 73A(7)(b)(iv)	Participate in consultation with a bushfire management committee regarding creation or amendment of a bushfire management area plan which includes the council area	No Delegation	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	rural council councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 81(13a)	Appoint a person to be an authorised officer to issue permits under section 81 of the Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005)	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	rural council councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 81(13b)	Apply to the Chief Officer of the South Australian Country Fire Service (SACFS Chief Officer) for an exemption from the requirement to appoint a person to be an authorised officer to issue permits under section 81 of the Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005)	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	rural council councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 87(1)	Require a person to remove flammable debris on or in the vicinity of, a road as a result of work carried on by that person	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005)	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	rural council councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 87(2)(a)	Burn or remove flammable debris left on road in contravention of a requirement under section 87(1)	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005)	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	rural council councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 87(2)(b)	Recover costs of burning or removing flammable debris left on road in contravention of a requirement under section 87(1)	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005)	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	rural council councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 94(3)	Participate in consultation with the SACFS Chief Officer with respect to a proposed withdrawal of council functions and powers	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005)	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	rural council councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 94(4)(a)	Make a written submission to the Minister in relation to a recommendation of the SACFS Chief Officer to withdraw council function and powers	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005)	

Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	rural council councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 94(4)(b)	Request and undertake a delegation to the Minister to discuss a recommendation of the SACFS Chief Officer to withdraw council function and powers	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005)	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	rural council councils with a designated urban bushfire risk area	section 94(6)	Receive written reasons for a decision of the Minister to withdraw the powers and functions of the council	Fire prevention officer (appointed under Division 2, Part 4A, Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005)	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 103(1)	Request the SACFS Chief Officer to appoint a person as a fire control officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 103(2)	Participate in consultation with the SACFS Chief Officer regarding proposed appointment of a fire control officer for a designated area of the State which includes the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105	Pay any fine recovered for a summary offence under Part 4A committed in the council area where the complaint has been laid by the council into the general revenue of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105A	Appoint an authorised person for the purposed of Part 4A of the Fire and Emergency Services Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105B(1)	Appoint a fire prevention officer by a rural council or a council with a designated urban bushfire risk area	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105B(4)	Apply to a Chief Officer (appointed under the Fire and Emergency Services Act) for an exemption from requirement to appoint a fire prevention officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105D(1)(c)	Approve the delegation by a fire prevention officer of a power or function under the Act to another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105D(4)	Receive report from a fire prevention officer regarding delegation of a power or function under the Act to another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105E	Provide report regarding the exercise or discharge of the functions, power or responsibilities of a fire prevention officer for the council area to the SAFES Commission, the State Bushfire Coordination Committee or a bushfire management committee for the council area	Chief Executive Officer	

Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105F(5)	Issue notice to owner of land who has failed to take reasonable steps to prevent or inhibit the outbreak or spread of fire, protect property on the land from fire and minimise the threat to human life from fire on the land to remedy the default or protect the land or property	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105F(9)(c)	Publish notice to owner of land who has failed to comply with section 105F(1) to remedy the default or protect the land or property on website or a newspaper and leaving a copy of notice on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105F(10)	Vary or revoke a notice to owner of land who has failed to comply with section 105F(1) to remedy the default or protect the land or property	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105G(1)	Take reasonable steps in regard to land under the care, control or management of the council which is situated in the country or in a designated urban bushfire risk area to prevent or inhibit the outbreak or spread of fire, protect property on the land from fire and minimise the threat to human life from fire on the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105G(5)	Participate in consultation with the Minister regarding a referral from the SACFS Chief Officer alleging a failure of the council to comply with section 105G(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105G(6)	Receive notice of requirements from the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105G(7)	Comply with requirements of a notice issued to the council by the Minister under section 105G(6)	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105J(1)(a)	Give notice of intended entry of land to the owner of land	Chief Executive Officer	

Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105J(1)(b)	Use reasonable force to break into or open any part of, or anything on, the land with the authority of a warrant issued by a magistrate or if immediate action is required	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105J(3)	Apply to a magistrate for a warrant to use reasonable force to break into or open any part of, or anything on, the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105J(4)(a)	Give directions with respect to stopping, securing or movement of a vehicle, plant, equipment or other thing	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105J(4)(b)	Take photographs, films, audio, video or other recordings	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105J(4)(a)	Give directions reasonably required in connection with the exercise of a power under Part 4A	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105J(5)	Select assistants to accompany authorised person in exercise of power under Part 4A	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105J(6)	Carry out requirements of a notice under section 105F(5) if the owner of land fails to comply	Chief Executive Officer	

Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 105J(7)	Authorise a person to carry out requirements of a notice under section 105F(6) on behalf of an authorised person if the owner of land fails to comply	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	authorised person	section 105J(8)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in taking action under section 105J(6)	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Act 2005	council	section 129	Erect a siren for the purpose of giving warning of the outbreak or threat of fire or an emergency	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021					
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021	council	regulation 30(4)	Participate in consultation with the South Australian Country Fire Service Chief Officer in regard to a notice prohibiting or restricting the lighting or maintaining of a fire	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021	council	regulation 32(3)	Declare by notice in the Gazette that part of the council area is an area in which a person may operate a gas or electric element for cooking purposes in the open air contrary to the terms of a total fire ban	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021	council	regulation 32(4)(d)	Determine conditions to apply to a notice published under regulation 32(3)	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021	council	regulation 32(5)	Provide a copy of a notice published under regulation 32 to the South Australian Country Fire Service Chief Officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021	council	regulation 48(2)	Issue a certificate of identity to a fire prevention officer or assistant fire prevention officer	Chief Executive Officer	

Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021	council	regulation 48(4)	Accept the surrender of a certificate of identity on person ceasing to be a fire prevention officer or assistant fire prevention officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021	responsible authority	regulation 49(1)(a)	Light a fire on a road or on the verge of a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021	responsible authority	regulation 49(1)(b)	Direct or regulate the movement of persons, vehicles or animals along a road where a fire lit by the council under regulation 49(1)(a) is burning	Chief Executive Officer	
Fire and Emergency Services Regulations 2021	council	regulation 64(b)	Make representations in relation to a fire or other emergency to the South Australian Fire and Emergency Services Commission or an emergency services organisation	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001					
Food Act 2001	council	section 29	Elect to charge a person with a summary offence	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 42(2)	Approve the removal or interference with a thing to which a seizure order relates	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 42(3)(a)(i)	Authorise the release of a thing seized under a seizure order	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 42(3)(a)(ii)	Order that food or any other perishable thing be forfeited to the enforcement agency	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 42(3)(a)(ii)	Receive food or any other perishable thing being forfeited to the enforcement agency by order of the enforcement agency	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 42(3)(b)(i)	Receive food or any other perishable thing being forfeited to the enforcement agency by court order	Chief Executive Officer	

Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 42(3)(d)	Deal with food or any other perishable thing in accordance with a determination of the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 42(3)(e)	Dispose of a thing forfeited to the enforcement agency under pursuant to section 42	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 52(2)	Pay compensation if there were no grounds for the council's Chief Executive Officer to make a prohibition order under section 46	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 52(3)	Send written notification of determination as to the payment of compensation to each applicant for compensation	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 79(1)(a)	Determine the priority classification of individual food businesses in its council area for the application of any requirements of the regulations relating to food safety programs	Chief Executive Officer	Qualified as Food Auditors
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 79(1)(b)	Determine the frequency of auditing of any food safety programs required by the regulations in relation to food businesses in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	Qualified as Food Auditors
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 79(3)	Provide written notification to the proprietor of a food business in the council area of the priority classification of its business, the food safety audit frequency and the date by which a food safety program required by the regulations must be implemented	Chief Executive Officer	Qualified as Food Auditors
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 79(4)	Change the priority classification of a food business in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	Qualified as Food Auditors
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 79(5)	Provide written notification to the proprietor of a change to the priority classification of the proprietor's food business	Chief Executive Officer	Qualified as Food Auditors
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 81(1)	Receive a report from a food safety auditor of the results of any audit or assessment carried out by the food auditor for the purposes of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	Qualified as Food Auditors

Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 81(6)	Receive a report from a food safety auditor recommending that the priority classification of a food business be changed	Chief Executive Officer	Qualified as Food Auditors
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 81(7)	Provide a copy of any report received from a food safety auditor of the results of any audit or assessment carried out by the food auditor to the proprietor of the food business audited or assessed	Chief Executive Officer	Qualified as Food Auditors
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 86(1)	Receive written notice of information specified in the Food Safety Standards from a food business proposed to be conducted in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 86(2)	Receive written notice of information specified in the Food Safety Standards from a food business conducted in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 86(3)	Receive written notice of transferred ownership or a change in name or address of a food business conducted in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 88(5)	Consent in writing to the delegation of a power of the relevant authority to the enforcement agency	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 89	Undertake the functions in relation to the administration of the Act conferred or imposed upon the enforcement agency by the Act or by delegation	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 90	Participate in consultation with the relevant authority in regard to proposed conditions or limitation on the exercise of functions of the enforcement agency under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 94(1)	Appoint persons with appropriate qualification or experience to be authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 94(2)	Prepare and maintain a list of authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 95(1)	Provide each authorised officer with a certificate of authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 95(2)	Limit the authority of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Food Act 2001	enforcement agency	section 104(1)	Send samples retained under the Act to an independent analyst in accordance with court order	Chief Executive Officer	

Food Regulations 2017					
Food Regulations 2017	enforcement agency	regulation 13(a)	Impose a fee for the carrying out of an inspection of food premises or food transport vehicles	No Delegation	
Food Regulations 2017	enforcement agency	regulation 13(b)	Recover a fee imposed under regulation 13(a) from the occupier of the premises or owner or operator of the vehicle	No Delegation	
Freedom of Information Act 1991					
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 9(1a)	Publish an up-to-date information statement containing the information listed in section 9(2) in the manner prescribed by the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 10(1)	Cause copies of the most recent information statement and each policy document to be available for inspection and purchase by members of the public	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 15	Take reasonably practicable steps to assist the applicant to provide information to enable the document to which the application related be identified	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 16(1)	Transfer an application for access to a document to another agency	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 16(3)	Notify the applicant of the transfer of the application for access to a document to another agency	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 17(1)	Request the applicant to pay a reasonable amount by way of advance deposit if the cost of dealing with an application is likely to exceed the application fee	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 17(2)	Request the applicant to pay a reasonable amount by way of further advance deposit if the cost of dealing with an application is likely to exceed the application fee and advance deposit already paid	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 18(1)	Refuse to deal with an application if the work involved in dealing with the application would substantially and unreasonably divert the council's resources from their use by the council in exercise of its functions.	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 18(2)	Assist an applicant to amend the application so that the work involved in dealing with the application would not substantially and unreasonably divert the council's resources from their use by the council in exercise of its functions.	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 18(2a)	Refuse to deal with an application if the application is part of a pattern of conduct that amounts to an abuse of the right of access or is made for a purpose other than to obtain access to information	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 18(3)	Refuse to deal with an application if the council has requested payment of an advance deposit and payment of the deposit has not been made within the period specified in the request	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 18(4)	Refund any amount of advance deposit which exceeds the council's costs of dealing with the application, if the council refuses to deal with the application	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 18(5)	Provide notice to the applicant that the council is refusing to deal with the application	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 19(1)	Determine: (a) whether access to a document is to be given, deferred or refused; (b) any charge payable in respect of giving access; and (c) any charge payable for dealing with the application	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 20(1)	Refuse access to a document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 21(1)	Defer access to a document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 22(1)	Determine the form of access to a document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 22(2)	Determine to provide access to a document in a form other than that requested by the applicant	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 22(4)	Agreeing with an applicant the form of access to a document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 22(5)	Refuse to give access to a document if a charge payable in respect of the application, or giving access to the document, has not been paid	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 23(1)	Notify an applicant to the agency's determination or, if relevant, that the agency does not hold the document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 25(2)	Obtain the views of the government of the Commonwealth or of another State or a council (including a council constituted under the law of another State) as to whether a document is an exempt document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	council	section 25(2)	Provide view as to whether a document is an exempt document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 25(3)	Notify the relevant government or council (a) that the agency has determined to provide access to the document; (b) of the rights of review conferred by the Freedom of Information Act in relation to that determination; and (c) the procedures to be followed to exercise those rights of review	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	council	section 25(3)(d)	Apply for a review of a decision to provide access to a document under section 25(3)	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 26(2)	Notify a person that access to a document containing information concerning his or her personal affairs is being sought under the Freedom of Information Act and seek that person's views on whether the document is an exempt document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 26(3)	Notify the relevant person: (a) that the agency has determined to provide access to the document; (b) of the rights of review conferred by the Freedom of Information Act in relation to that determination; and (c) the procedures to be followed to exercise those rights of review	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 26(4)(c)	Form the opinion that disclosure of information may have an adverse effect on the physical or mental health, or emotional state, of the applicant	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 27(2)	Notify a person that access to a document concerning trade secrets, of a commercial value or concerning the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of the person is being sought under the Freedom of Information Act and seek that person's views on whether the document is an exempt document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 27(3)	Notify the relevant person: (a) that the agency has determined to provide access to the document; (b) of the rights of review conferred by the Freedom of Information Act in relation to that determination; and (c) the procedures to be followed to exercise those rights of review	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 28(2)	Notify a person that access to a document containing information concerning research that is being, or is intended to be, carried out by or on behalf of the person is being sought under the Freedom of Information Act and seek that person's views on whether the document is an exempt document	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 28(3)	Notify the relevant person: (a) that the agency has determined to provide access to the document; (b) of the rights of review conferred by the Freedom of Information Act in relation to that determination; and (c) the procedures to be followed to exercise those rights of review	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 29(3)	Confirm, vary or reverse a determination under Part 3 following an application for an internal review	Chief Executive Officer	
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 29(4)	Refund any application fee paid in respect of the internal review if the agency varies or reverses a determination so that access to a document is given	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 33	Take reasonably practicable steps to assist an applicant to provide information to enable the identification of an agency's document to which access has been given	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 34(a)	Amend records in accordance with an application under section 30	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 34(a)	Refuse to amend records in accordance with an application under section 30	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 35	Refuse an application to amend records	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 36(1)	Notify applicant of determination regarding an application to amend records or that the agency does not hold the record	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 37(2)	Add to the agency's record a notation specifying that the applicant claims that the record is incomplete, incorrect, out-of-date or misleading and including any information which the applicant claims is required to bring the record up-to-date	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 37(2)	Notify the applicant of the nature of the notation	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 37(3)(a)	Provide a statement to a person to whom the agency discloses information stating that the person to whom the information relates claims that the information is incomplete, incorrect, out-of-date or misleading and setting out the particulars of the notation added to its records in compliance with section 37(2)	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 37(3)(b)	Provide a statement as to the reasons for the agency's refusal to amend the records in accordance with the notation	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 38(3)	Confirm, vary or reverse a determination under Division 1, Part 4 following an internal review	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 39(5)(c)(i)	Participate in a settlement between the participants to a review	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 39(5)(c)(ii)	Request a suspension of the proceedings under section 39 to allow an opportunity for a settlement to be negotiated	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 39(7)	Cooperate in a process proposed by a relevant review authority for the purposes of the conduct of an external review	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 39(9)(a)	Advise a relevant review authority for the purposes of the conduct of an external review that a determination of the agency was made on grounds of the public interest	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 40(1)	Apply to South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal for a review of a determination by the relevant review authority on an external review on a question of law	Chief Executive Officer	
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 40(7)	Advise South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal that a determination of the agency was made on grounds of the public interest	Chief Executive Officer	
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 41(1)	Apply to South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal to receive evidence and hear argument in the absence of the public, the other party to the review and the party's representative in respect of a restricted document	Chief Executive Officer	
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 53(2a)	Waive, reduce or remit a fee or charge	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 53(3)	Review a fee or charge on application of the person required to pay the fee or charge and if appropriate reduce the fee or charge	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 53(5)	Recover a fee or charge as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 54AA(a)	Furnish information to the Minister as required by notice in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	section 54AA(b)	Comply with requirement of the Minister regarding furnishing and keeping records	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	council	clause 3(b), Schedule 1	Provide notice that information would be protected from disclosure under a corresponding law of the Commonwealth or another State	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	clause 13(2)(b)(iii), Schedule 1	Approve a term of a contract which contains matter the disclosure of which would constitute a breach of contract or found an action for breach of confidence	Chief Executive Officer	
Freedom of Information Act 1991	agency	clause 13(6), Schedule 1	Notify the Minister of the approval of a term of a contract in accordance with clause 13(2)(b)(iii)	Chief Executive Officer	
Freedom of Information (Fees and Charges) Regulations 2018					
Freedom of Information (Fees and Charges) Regulations 2018	agency	regulation 5	Waive or remit fee or charge	Chief Executive Officer	Subject to FOI Accreditation

Gas Act 1997					
Gas Act 1997	council	section 47(3)(b)	Agree to a gas entity carrying out work on public land owned by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Gas Act 1997	council	section 47(7)	Refer a dispute between the council and a gas entity regarding whether work should be permitted on public land of the conditions on which work should be permitted to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Gas Act 1997	council	section 47(9)(a)	Make representations to the Minister on questions at issue in the dispute	Chief Executive Officer	
Gas Act 1997	council	section 47(9)(b)	Settle a dispute with a gas entity by agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)					
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 118(1)(b)	Consent to a mass or dimension exemption (notice) for a category of heavy vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 124(1)(b)	Consent to a mass or dimension exemption (permit) for a heavy vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 139(1)(b)	Consent to the grant of a class 2 heavy vehicle authorisation (notice)	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 145(1)(b)	Consent to the grant of a class 2 heavy vehicle authorisation (permit)	Chief Executive Officer	

Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 156(2)	Request an extension to the time periods in section 156(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 156A(4)	Provide a written statement to the Regulator explaining the road manager's decision not to consent to the grant of a mass or dimension authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 159(2)	Notify the regulator that a route assessment is required for the road manager determining whether to give consent and the fee payable under law (if any) for the route assessment	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 159(4)(a)	Cease considering whether or not to provide consent pending the payment of a fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 160(1)	Require a condition on the mass or dimension authority that: (a) except in the case of a class 2 heavy vehicle authorisation (notice)—the condition that a stated road condition is imposed on the authority; or (b) in the case of a class 2 heavy vehicle authorisation (notice)—the condition that a stated road condition of a type prescribed by the national regulations is imposed on the authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 160(2)(a)	Provide a written statement to the Regulator explaining the road manager's decision to give consent to the grant of a mass or dimension authority subject to the condition	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 161(1)	Require a condition on the mass or dimension authority that a stated travel condition is imposed on the authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 161(2)	Provide a written statement to the Regulator explaining the road manager's decision to give consent to the grant of a mass or dimension authority subject to the condition	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 162(1)	Request the Regulator to impose a stated vehicle conditions on a mass or dimension authority	Chief Executive Officer	

Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 167(2)(b)	Provide notice of objection to the Regulator in relation to a proposed replacement authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 167(2)(b)	Seek an extension of time in which to lodge a notice of objection to a proposed replacement authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 167(2)(b)	Provide notice to Regulator that the road manager gives or refuses consent to a proposed replacement authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 169(1)	Consent to the grant of a mass or dimension authority for a trial period	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 170(3)	Lodge an objection with the Regulator in respect of the renewal of a mass or dimension authority for a further trial period	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 174(2)	Request the Regulator to amend the mass or dimension authority or cancel the authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 176(4)(c)	Consent to an amendment of a mass or dimension authority requested by the holder of the permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 178(2)	Request the Regulator to amend or cancel a mass or dimension authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 611(2)	Apply for a compensation order	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 612(2)(c)	Issue a certificate for the purposes of the assessment of a compensation order	Chief Executive Officer	

Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	public authority	section 613(1)	Provide a copy of a certificate to be submitted under section 612(2)(c) in a proceeding for a compensation order to the defendant at least 28 days prior to the date fixed for the hearing or the proceeding	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 643(2)	Undertake an internal review of a reviewable decision	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 645(5)	Provide notice of internal review decision and reasons for decision to the Regulator	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle National Law (Schedule to the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013)	road manager	section 646(a)(ii)	Agree with the Regulator a longer period for undertaking an internal review	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013					
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 13(1)(b)	Consent to the Regulator making an HML declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 14(3)	Require a condition on an HML declaration that stated intelligent access conditions are imposed on the use of a stated type of HML heavy vehicle under the higher mass limits in an area or on a route to which the declaration applies	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 14(4)(a)	Provide to the regulator written reasons for the road manager's decision to give consent to the making of the declaration subject to the condition	Chief Executive Officer	

Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 14(4)(a)	Provide to the regulator written reasons for the road manager's decision to give consent to the making of the declaration subject to the condition	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 15(4)(b)	Consent to the amendment of a map or list	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 18(2)	Request the Regulator to amend or cancel an HML declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 22(1)(b)	Consent to the Regulator granting an HML permit for an HML heavy vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 29(4)(c)	Consent to an amendment to an HML permit sought by the holder of the permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 31(2)	Request the Regulator to amend or cancel an HML permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Heavy Vehicle (Mass, Dimension and Loading) National Regulation (NSW) as applied as a law of South Australia by section 6 of the Heavy Vehicle National Law (South Australia) Act 2013	road manager	regulation 41(1)	Consent to the declaration by the regulator of areas, roads and routes and major roads under regulation 40	Chief Executive Officer	

Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012					
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 18B(4)(a)	Report to the Office for Public Integrity in accordance with the directions issued under section 18B of the Independent Commissioner Against Corruption Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 18B(4)(b)	Report to the Office for Public Integrity any matter the council reasonably suspects involves corruption in public administration	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 18E(3)(a)	Produce a specified document or document relating to specified matter	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 18E(3)(b)	Produce a written statement of information about a specified matter or answer specified questions within a specified period and in a specified form and, if the written notice so requires, verify the statement by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 18F(1)(b)	Act on a referral from the Office for Public Integrity	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 28	Produce a written statement of information about a specified matter or answer specified questions within a specified period and in a specified form and, if the person heading the investigation requires, verify the statement by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 34(1)	Undertake a joint investigation with the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 34(3)	Provide comments to the Independent Commission Against Corruption with respect to the terms of a notice issued under section 34(1) of the Independent Commission Against Corruption Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 36(1)(b)	Act on a referral from the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	

Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 36(4)	Comply with direction or guidance given by the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 36(7)	Comply with varied or further direction or guidance issued by the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 36(8)	Provide comments to the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 39A	Ensure each person who was the subject of an investigation in relation to a matter referred to the Council by the Independent Commission Against Corruption is informed of a determination of the council not to further investigate or deal with the matter	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 40(2)	Assist the Independent Commission Against Corruption in an evaluation of the practices, policies and procedures of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 41(1)	Comply with recommendations of the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 41(4)	Provide comments to the Independent Commission Against Corruption	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	section 44(1)	Assist public officers of the council to comply with requirements and directions issued under the Independent Commission Against Corruption Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority/ prosecution authority	section 56A(1)(b)	Receive and use evidence or information for the purposes of any criminal investigation or proceedings, proceedings for the imposition of a penalty and any disciplinary investigation or action	Chief Executive Officer	
Independent Commission Against Corruption Act 2012	public authority	Clause 9(6), Schedule 4	Act on a referral of the inspector	Chief Executive Officer	
Joint Criminal Rules					

Joint Criminal Rules	public authority	rule 62.1	File an information	No Delegation	
Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017					
Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017	designated entity	section 16(1)	Lodge an objection with the Commissioner of Consumer Affairs to an application for a licence under section 15 of the Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017	Chief Executive Officer	
Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017	designated entity	section 32(2)	Lodge an objection with the Commissioner of Consumer Affairs to an application for a licence to which section 31 of the Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017 applies	Chief Executive Officer	
Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017	designated entity	section 42(2)	Appeal against the grant of a licence to the District Court	Chief Executive Officer	
Labour Hire Licensing Act 2017	designated entity	section 42(4)	Require the Commissioner for Consumer Affairs to provide reasons for the Commissioner's decision of grant a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Land and Business (Sales and Conveyancing) Act 1994					
Land and Business (Sales and Conveyancing) Act 1994	council	section 7	Respond to inquiries regarding prescribed matters by a vendor of land	Chief Executive Officer	ASO - Buidling and Planning
Land and Business (Sales and Conveyancing) Act 1994	council	section 8	Respond to inquiries regarding prescribed matters by a vendor of a small business	Chief Executive Officer	ASO - Buidling and Planning
Land and Business (Sales and Conveyancing) Act 1994	council	section 12	Provide information regarding any charge or prescribed encumbrance over land within the council's area of which the council has the benefit or insurance under Division 3 of Part 5 of the Building Work Contractors Act 1995 in relation to a building on land within the council's area	Chief Executive Officer	ASO - Buidling and Planning
Landscape South Australia Act 2019					
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 17(4)(a)	Provide an up-to-date copy of the voters roll for the area of the council to the person conducting an election for the members of the regional landscape board	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 25(4)	Work collaboratively with the regional landscape board	Chief Executive Officer	

Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 32(7)	Consent to the Governor making a proclamation under sections 32(1), 32(2) or 32(6) in relation to infrastructure or land vested in or under the care, control or management of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 37(1)(c)	Approve the delegation by a regional landscape board of a function or power vested in the regional landscape board under any Act to the council or an officer of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	public authority	section 41(b)	Enter an arrangement with the regional landscape board to make use of the services of staff, equipment or facilities of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 47(7)	Consider any regional landscape plan in the performing of functions or the exercise of powers under any Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 51(5)(b)	Participate in consultation with the regional landscape board in regard to a prescribed levy proposal to the extent required by regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 66(1)	Contribute to the costs of the regional landscape board performing its functions	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 67(1)	Pay contribution to the costs of the regional landscape board performing its functions	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 67(2)	Pay contribution to the costs of the regional landscape board performing its functions	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 69(10)	Apply to the regional landscape board for a refund of an amount of the regional landscape levy	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	public authority	section 72(6)(a)	Enter an arrangement with the regional landscape board for service of a notice to be effected as part of any other notice serviced by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	public authority	section 72(6)(b)	Enter an arrangement with the regional landscape board for the collection of a levy to be effected by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 101(6)	Make a submission to the Minister regarding proposed declaration of a prescribed water resource	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 103(3)	Appoint the Minister, a regional landscape board, a designated entity, a council or a council subsidiary in place of the council as the 'relevant authority'	No Delegation	

Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 104(3)	Grant a person a water management authorisation or permit to undertake an activity prescribed in sections 104(3)(e) or 104(3)(f) of the Landscape South Australia Act (except in the case of the discharge of water into a watercourse for the purpose of running the water down the watercourse for storage in a reservoir or other facility)	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 107(1)	Issue a notice to the owner of land in respect of an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 107(2)(b)	Enter land and take action specified in a notice issued under section 107(1) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 112(1)	Approve a form of application in respect of a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 112(6)	Specify conditions on a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 112(9)	Vary, suspend or revoke a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 112(10)	Vary a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 112(11)	Revoke a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	

Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 112(12)	Revoke a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 112(13)	Revoke a permit for an activity for which the council is the relevant authority as prescribed by section 103(2)(d) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 112(14)	Serve notice of the variation or revocation of a permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 113(2)	Give notice of an application for a permit in accordance with the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 113(3)	Receive representations in relation to the granting or refusal of a permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 113(4)	Forward a copy of representations in relation to the granting or refusal of a permit to the applicant and allow the applicant an opportunity to respond in writing	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 113(6)	Allow a person who made a representation regarding the granting or refusal of a permit the opportunity to appear personally or by representative before the authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 113(7)	Allow an applicant to appear personally or by representative before the authority	Chief Executive Officer	

Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 113(8)(a)	Give notice to each person who made a representation to the authority of the authority's decision and the person's appeal rights under the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 113(8)(b)	Give notice to the Environment, Resources and Development Court of the authority's decision and the names and addresses of persons who made representations under section 113 of the Landscape south Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	relevant authority	section 113(13)	Provide for inspection and purchase written representations made under section 113 of the Landscape south Australia Act and the written response of the applicant	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 202(4)	Agree with the Minister that an officer of the council may be appointed as an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	council	section 219(3)	Receive notice from the Minister of a proposed management agreement that provides for the remission of council rates and provide submissions to the Minister on the proposed agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia Act 2019	authority	clause 89(4)(e) Schedule 5	Consent to property, assets, rights or liabilities vesting in or attaching to the Council	No Delegation	
Landscape South Australia (General) Regulations 2020					
Landscape South Australia (General) Regulations 2020	council	regulation 10(1)(b)	Make submissions to the regional landscape board	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia (General) Regulations 2020	council	regulation 13(3)	Pay monies to the regional landscape board	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia (General) Regulations 2020	council	regulation 14(9)	Furnish a regional landscape board with a reasonable estimate of the costs that the council expects to claim under regulation 14 of the Landscape South Australia (General) Regulations 2019	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia (General) Regulations 2020	council	regulation 14(13)	Furnish a regional landscape board with an invoice setting out the amount the council is claiming and the calculations used by the council to determine the amount	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia (Water Management) Regulations 2020					

Landscape South Australia (Water Management) Regulations 2020	relevant authority	regulation 22(2)	Determine the form of notice to be provided for the purpose of section 113(2)(c) of the Landscape South Australia Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Landscape South Australia (Water Management) Regulations 2020	relevant authority	regulation 24(2)	Increase the period of time for the purposes of section 113(5) of the Landscape South Australia Act from the period prescribed in regulation 24(1) of the Landscape South Australia (Water Management) Regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997					
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 22(1)	Apply to the Court for a review of a decision of the Commissioner in relation to an application for or in relation to a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	prescribed body	section 37(5)	Participate in consultation with the Minister in relation to any proposed regulations declaring an area to be a prescribed area for the purposes of section 37 of the Liquor Licensing Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 69(3)(e)	Approval of an application for the extension of a trading area where the relevant area is under the control of the council	Chief Executive Officer	Where the premise is on Council property, Unit Manager Property & Facilities & Manager City Property in consultation with Development Services Officers referred to.
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 106(2)(b)	Lodge a complaint under section 106(1) regarding unduly offensive, annoying, disturbing or inconvenient activity, noise or behaviour relating to licensed premises	Chief Executive Officer	Where the premise is on Council property, Unit Manager Property & Facilities & Manager City Property in consultation with Development Services Officers referred to.
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 106(4)	Request that the matter proceed direct to a hearing	Chief Executive Officer	Where the premise is on Council property, Unit Manager Property & Facilities & Manager City Property in consultation with Development Services Officers referred to.

Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 106(5)	Request that the Commissioner determine the matter	Chief Executive Officer	Where the premise is on Council property, Unit Manager Property & Facilities & Manager City Property in consultation with Development Services Officers referred to.
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 106(6)(a)	Make submissions in regard to the matter to the Commissioner or Court		
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 120(2)(c)	Lodge a complaint under section 120(1) alleging that proper grounds for disciplinary action exist against a specified person	Chief Executive Officer	Where the premise is on Council property, Unit Manager Property & Facilities & Manager City Property in consultation with Development Services Officers referred to.
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 128E(1)	Prepare a draft local liquor accord	Chief Executive Officer	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 12H(3)	Request a variation of a local liquor accord	Chief Executive Officer	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 128H(5)	Request the Commissioner to add or remove the council as a party to a local liquor accord	No Delegation	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 128H(6)	Request the Commissioner to terminate a local liquor accord	No Delegation	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 128H(7)	Seek the consent of the other parties to a local liquor accord prior to request the Commissioner to terminate the local liquor accord	Chief Executive Officer	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 131(1ab)	Prohibit the consumption or possess or both of liquor in a public place within the council area during a specified period by notice published in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 131(1ad)	Provide a copy of notice published under section 131(1ab) to the Commissioner of Police	Chief Executive Officer	
Liquor Licensing Act 1997	council	section 131(1c)	Vary or revoke a notice published under section 131(1ab)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999					
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(a)	Plan at the local and regional level for the development and future requirements of the council area	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(b)	Provide services and facilities that benefit its area, its ratepayers and residents, and visitors to the council area	No Delegation	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(ba)	Determine appropriate financial contribution to be made by ratepayers to resources of the council	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(c)	Provide for the welfare, well-being and interests of individuals and groups within the council's community	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(d)	Take measures to protect the council area from natural and other hazards and to mitigate the effects of such hazards	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(e)	Manage, develop, protect, restore, enhance and conserve the environment in an ecologically sustainable manner, and to improve amenity	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(f)	Provide infrastructure for the council's community and for development within its area (including infrastructure that helps to protect any part of the local or broader community from any hazard or other event, or that assists in the management of any area)	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(g)	Promote the council area and to provide an attractive climate and locations for the development of business, commerce, industry and tourism	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(h)	Establish or support organisations or programs that benefit people in the council area or local government generally	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(i)	Manage and, if appropriate, develop, public areas vested in, or occupied by, the council	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(j)	Manage, improve and develop resources available to the council	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 7(k)	Undertake other functions and activities conferred by or under an Act	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(1)	Publish a notice in the Gazette altering the composition of the council or dividing, or redividing, the area of the council into wards, altering the division of the area of the council into wards or abolishing the division of the area of the council into wards	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(2)	Publish a notice in the Gazette changing the council from a municipal council to a district council or vice versa, altering the name of the council or the name of the area of the council, or giving a name to, or altering the name of, a ward	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(3)	Undertake a review under section 12 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(4)	Undertake a review under section 12 of the Local Government Act at least once in each relevant period prescribed by the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(5)	Initiate the preparation of a representation review report and form the opinion a person is qualified to address the representation and governance issues	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(7)	Undertake public consultation	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(11)	Finalise the council report	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(11a)	Refer the report to Electoral Commissioner	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(11e)(a)	Take such action as is necessary (including by altering report)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(11e)(b)	Comply with requirements of section 12(7)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(11e)(c)	Refer the report to the Electoral Commissioner under section 12(12)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(12)	Refer report to the Electoral Commissioner	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(12a)	Include with the report copies of any written submissions if received	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(15)(b)	Provide for the operation of any proposal recommended in the council's report by notice in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(16)(a)	Take action on a report referred back to the council by the Electoral Commissioner	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(16)(b)	Refer report back to the Electoral Commissioner	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(17)	Comply with requirements of section 12(7) (unless determine alteration of report is of a minor nature only)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 12(24)	Undertake a review within period specified by the Electoral Commissioner	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 13(1)	Publish a notice in the Gazette changing the council from a municipal council to a district council or vice versa, altering the name of the council or the name of the area of the council, or altering the name of a ward	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 13(2)(a)	Give public notice of the proposal to change the council from a municipal council to a district council or vice versa, alter the name of the council or the name of the area of the council, or alter the name of a ward	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 13(2)(b)	Invite written submissions	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 13(2)(ba)	Publish a copy of the public notice in a newspaper circulating within the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 13(2)(c)	Give any person who makes a written submission in response to an invitation an opportunity to appear personally or by representative before the council or a council committee to be heard on the submission	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 28(1)(c)	Refer a proposal for the making of a proclamation under Chapter 3 of the Local Government Act to the South Australian Local Government Grants Commission	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 31(2)(b)	Participate in consultation with the South Australian Local Government Grants Commission on the appointment of an investigator	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 31(10)(c)	Participate in consultation with the South Australian Local Government Grants Commission on a recommendation that a proposal referred to the Commission not proceed	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 36(1)(a)	Exercise the legal capacity of a natural person, including entering into contracts or arrangements, suing and being sued and acting in conjunction with another council or authority or person	Chief Executive Officer	As per contractual and Financial delegations
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 36(1)(c)	Do anything necessary, expedient or incidental to performing or discharging the council's functions or duties or achieving the council's objectives	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 36(2)	Act outside the council area to the extent necessary or expedient to the performance of the council's functions or in order to provide services to an unincorporated area of the State	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 37(b)	Authorise an officer, employee or agent to enter into a contract on behalf of the council	Chief Executive Officer	As per contractual and Financial delegations CEO - unlimited provided funds are part of the Council approved budget
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 41(1)	Establish a committee	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 41(2)	Determine the role of the committee	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 41(3)	Determine the membership of the committee	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 41(4)	Appoint a presiding member or make provision for the appointment of a presiding member	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 41(6)	Appoint the principal member as an ex officio member of the committee	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 41(8)	Determine the reporting and other accountability requirements applying to a committee	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 42(3)	Obtain the approval of the Minister to the conferral of corporate status on a council subsidiary	No Delegation	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 43(3)	Obtain the approval of the Minister to the conferral of corporate status on a regional subsidiary	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 44(6)	Cause a separate record to be kept of all delegations under section 44 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 44(6a)	Review the delegation in force under section 44 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 45(1)	Nominate a place as the council's principal office	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 45(2)	Determine the hours during which the principal office of the council will be open for the transaction of business	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 45(3)	Consult with the local community regarding the manner, places and times at which the council's offices will be open to the public and any significant changes to these arrangements	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 46(1)	Engage in a commercial enterprise or activity in the performance of the council's functions	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 46(2)(a)	Establish a business in connection with a commercial project	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 46(2)(b)	Participate in a joint venture, trust, partnership or other similar body in connection with a commercial project	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 47(2)(b)	Participate in the formation of, or become a member of, a company limited by guarantee established as a national association to promote and advance the interests of an industry in which local government has an interest	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 48(aa1)	Develop and maintain prudential management policies, practices and procedures for the assessment of projects	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 48(1)	Obtain a report addressing the prudential issues set out in section 48(2)	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 48(6)	Take steps to prevent the disclosure of specific information in order to protect its commercial value or to avoid disclosing the financial affairs of a person (other than the council)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 49(a1)	Maintain procurement policies, practices and procedures directed towards: (a) obtaining value in the expenditure of public money; (b) providing for ethical and fair treatment of participants; and (c) ensuring probity, accountability and transparency in procurement operations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 49(1)	Prepare and adopt policies on contracts and tenders, including policies on the following: (a) the contracting out of services; (b) competitive tendering and the use of other measures to ensure that services are delivered cost-effectively; (c) the use of local goods and services; and (d) the sale or disposal of land or other assets.	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with relevant functional area (e.g. Finance)
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 49(3)	Alter or substitute a policy under section 49 of the Local Government Act	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 50(1)	Prepare and adopt a public consultation policy	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 50(5)	Alter or substitute the public consultation policy	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 50(6)(c)	Prepare a document setting out the council's proposal to adopt a public consultation policy or to alter or substitute a public consultation policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 50(6)(d)	Publish in a newspaper circulating within the area of the council a notice of the proposal inviting interested persons to make submissions	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 50(6)(e)	Consider submissions	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 50(7)	Determine that the alteration of a public consultation policy is of minor significance that would attract little (or no) community interest	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 50(8)	Provide a copy of a policy of the council under section 50 of the Local Government Act for inspection at the principal office of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 50(9)	Provide for the purchase of a copy of a policy of the council under section 50 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 54(1)(d)	Grant a leave of absence from council	No Delegation	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 54(1)(d)	Remove from office on the ground that the member has been absent from three or more consecutive ordinary meetings of the council	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 57(6)	Recover amount of a liability incurred in contravention of section 57 of the Local Government Act as a debt from the members of the councils at the time the contract was made or lease was entered	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 68(3b)	Apply to SACAT for an order disqualifying member of the council from the office of member under the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 70(a1)	Publish prescribed details contained in the Register	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 75F(1)	Prepare and adopt behavioural support policies	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 75F(5)	Alter or substitute a behavioural support policy	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 75F(6)	Undertake public consultation before adopting, altering or substituting a behavioural support policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 75F(7)(a)	Review the operation of the behavioural support policies and consider whether to adopt additional behavioural support policies	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 75F(7)(b)	Consider whether to adopt behavioural support policies	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 77(1)	Provide reimbursement of prescribed expenses of a member of council	Chief Executive Officer	In accordance with Council Policy
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 80	Take out a policy of insurance insuring every member of the council and a spouse or domestic partner or another person who may be accompanying a member of the councils against the risks associated with the performance or discharge of official functions or duties by members	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 80A(1)	Prepare a training and development policy for members	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 80A(2b)	Suspend a member from office of member of the council for failure to comply with the prescribed mandatory requirements	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 80A(2e)	Revoke the suspension if satisfied the member has complied with the prescribed mandatory requirements and give public notice of the revocation	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 80A(2f)	Apply to SACAT for an order disqualifying the member from office of member of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 80A(3)	Alter or substitute a training and development policy for members	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 80B(1)(a)	Suspend a member subject to a relevant interim intervention order from the office of member of the council where person protected by the order is another member	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 80B(3)	Revoke a suspension	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 80B(9)	Apply to SACAT for an order disqualifying the member from the office of member of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 84(3)	Keep notice on public display and continue to publish notice in accordance with section 132(1)(a) of the Local Government Act until completion of meeting	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 87(1)	Determine the times and places at which ordinary meetings of a council committee will be held	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 88(3)	Keep notice on public display and continue to publish notice in accordance with section 132(1)(a) of the Local Government Act until completion of meeting	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 89(1)(b)	Determine procedures to apply to a meeting of a council committee	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 90A(1)	Hold or arrange for the holding of an information or briefing session to which more than 1 member of the council is invited to attend or be involved in for the purposes of providing information or a briefing	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 90A(4)	Order that an information or briefing session be closed to the public	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 90A(5)	If an order under section 90A(4) of the Local Government Act is made, to make a record of the matters specified in section 90A(5)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 90A(7)	Comply with the requirements of the regulations regarding the publication of prescribed information	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 91(3)	Supply each member of the council with a copy of council or council committee minutes within 5 days of the meeting	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 91(9)(c)	Revoke an order made under section 91(7) of the Local Government Act	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 92(1)	Prepare a code of practice relating to the principles, policies, procedures and practices that the council will apply for the purposes of the operation of Parts 3 and 4 the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 92(2)	Review code of practice	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 92(3)	Alter or substitute a new code of practice	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 92(5)	Undertake public consultation on proposed code, alterations or substitute code	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 93(1)	Convene a meeting of electors of the council area or part of the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 93(11)	Supply each member of the council with a copy of the minutes of proceedings within 5 days of a meeting of electors	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 93(14)	Determine the procedure to be observed to make a nomination for the purposes of sections 93(3)(a)(ii) or 93(3)(b)(ii) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 94(6)	Make submissions to the Minister	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 94(7)	Comply with a direction of the Minister under section 94(5) of the Local Government Act	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 97(6)(b)	Determine a person has appropriate qualifications or experience in human resource management	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 98(3)	Invite applications including by advertising on website and take other action	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 98(3)	Determine website to advertise invitation for applications	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 98(4a)(a)	Appoint at least one person to selection panel not being a member or employee	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 98(7)(b)	Determine a person has appropriate qualifications or experience in human resource management	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 102A(3)(b)	Determine a person has appropriate qualifications or experience in human resource management	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 106(2)	Pay contribution to another council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 106(3)	Recover a contribution from another council as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 106(4)	Provide details of the service of an employees or former employee to another council	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 106(5)	Hold and apply a contribution under section 106 of the Local Government Act as prescribed by regulation	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 111(b)	Declare that an officer or an officer of a class is subject to Division subdivision 2, Part 4, Chapter 7 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 120A(1)	Prepare and adopt employee behavioural standards	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 120A(4)	Alter or substitute employee behavioural standards	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 120A(5)	Consult with any registered industrial association that represents interests of employees of councils before adopting, altering or substituting employee behavioural standards	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 120A(6)a)	Review the operation of the employee behavioural standards	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 120A(6)b)	Consider whether to adopt employee behavioural standards	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 122(1)	Develop a strategic management plan	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 122(1a)(a)	Develop a long-term financial plan	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 122(1a)(b)	Develop an infrastructure and asset management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 122(1c)	Provide information relating to long-term financial plan and infrastructure and asset management plan to designated authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 122(1e)	Provide to the designated authority all relevant information on the matters specified in this section in accordance with guidelines determined by designated authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 122(1h)	Ensure advice provided by designated authority and any response of the Council is published in the Council's annual business plan (draft and adopted) in the relevant financial year and subsequent financial year (until next relevant financial year)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 122(1j)	Provide to the designated authority within time and in manner specified in notice information the designated authority reasonably requires.	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 122(4)	Review strategic management plans	No Delegation	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 122(6)	Adopt a process to ensure that members of the public are given reasonable opportunity to be involved in the development and review of the council's strategic management plans	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 123(3)(a)	Prepare a draft annual business plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 123(3)(b)	Follow relevant steps in the public consultation policy in regard to the draft annual business plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 123(5)	Ensure that copies of the draft annual business plan are available at the meeting under section 123(4)(a)(i) of the Local Government Act, and for inspection and purchase (at the principal office of the council and on the council's website	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 123(5a)	Provide a facility for asking and answering questions and the receipt of submissions on the council's website	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 123(9)(a)(i)	Prepare a summary of the annual business plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 123(9)(a)(ii)	Provide a copy of the summary of the annual business plan to ratepayers	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 124(1)(a)	Keep accounting records	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 125	Implement and maintain appropriate policies, practices and procedures of internal control	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 125(3)	Ensure appropriate policies, systems and procedures relating to risk management are implemented and maintained	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 126(9)	Ensure annual report of audit and risk committee is included in annual report	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 126A(1)	Establish a regional audit and risk committee	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 126A(9)	Ensure annual report of regional audit and risk committee is included in annual report	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 127(1)	Prepare financial statements, notes and other statement or documents as required by the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 127(3)	Provide statements to auditor	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 127(4)	Submit a copy of audited statements to persons or bodies prescribed by the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 127(5)	Provide a copy of audited statements for inspection or purchase at the principal offices of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 128(2)	Appoint an auditor on the recommendation of the council's audit committee Appoint an auditor on the recommendation of the relevant audit and risk committee	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 128(9)	Provide information prescribed in section 128(9) of the Local Government Act in the council's annual report	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 130A(1)	Request auditor or other suitably qualified person to examine a report on any matter relating to financial management, or the efficient and economy with which the council manages or uses its resources to achieve its objectives	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 131(1)	Prepare annual report	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 131(4)	Provide a copy of the annual report to each council member	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 131(5)	Submit a copy of the annual report to the persons or bodies prescribed by regulation	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 131(7)	Provide an abridged or summary version of the annual report to electors in the council area.	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 131A(1)	Provide to the Minister the material specified in Schedule 4 of the Local Government Act and any other information specified by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 132(1)(a)	Publish a document referred to in Schedule 5 of the Local Government Act on a website determined by chief executive officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 132(1)(b)	Provide a printed copy of a document referred to in Schedule 5 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 132(3a)	Publish a document or part of a document on a website determined by the chief executive officer where an order under section 91(7) of the Local Government Act expires or ceases to apply	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 132A	Implement and maintain appropriate policies, practices and procedures to ensure compliance with statutory requirements and achievement and maintenance of good public administration	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 133	Obtain funds as permitted by the Local Government Act or other Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 135(1)	Provide security	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 135(2)(a)	Assign a distinguishing classification to a debenture	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 135(2)(b)	Appoint a trustee for the debenture holders	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 137	Expend funds in the performance or discharge of the council's powers, functions or duties under the Local Government Act or other Acts	Chief Executive Officer	In accordance with Financial Delegation CEO Expenditure Limit \$4m
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 139(1)	Invest money under the council's control	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 139(5)	Obtain and consider independent and impartial advice regarding the investment of funds	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 140	Review performance of investments at least annually	No Delegation	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 141(1)	Accept a gift	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 141(2)	Carry out the terms of a trust applying to a gift	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 141(3)	Apply to the Supreme court for an order varying the terms of a trust for which the council is the trustee	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 141(4)	Give notice of an application to the Supreme Court by public notice and in such other manner as directed by the Supreme Court	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 141(6)	Publish an order of the made by the Supreme Court under section 141(5) of the Local Government Act in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 142(1)	Take out and maintain insurance to cover the council's civil liabilities at least to the extent prescribed by the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 142(3)	Take out membership of the Local Government Association Mutual Liability Scheme	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 143(1)	Write off bad debts	Chief Executive Officer	Limited to debts not exceeding \$5,000 in respect of any one debt
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 144(1)	Recovery of fees, charges, expenses or other amounts as a debt by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 144(2)	Provide notice of a fee, charge, expense or other amount relating to something done in respect of a rateable property to the owner or occupier of the property	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 144(2)	Recovery of a fee, charge, expense or other amount relating to something done in respect of a rateable property as if the fee, charge, expense or other amount was a rate on the property	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 151(5)(d)	Prepare a report on a proposed change to the basis of the rating any land, the valuation of land for the purpose of rating or imposition of rates on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 151(5)(e)	Follow the relevant steps in the public consultation policy with respect to a proposed change to the basis of the rating any land, the valuation of land for the purpose of rating or imposition of rates on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 151(8)	Provide copies of the report required by section 151(5)(d) of the Local Government Act at the meeting held under section 151(7)(a)(i) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 156(10)	Extend the time period for lodging an objection	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 156(11)	Decide an objection to attribution of a particular use to land	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 156(12)	Participate in a review of an attribution of a particular use to land by South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 156(14a)(a)	Prepare a report on a proposed change to the differentiating factor in relation to land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 156(14a)(b)	Follow the relevant steps in the public consultation policy with respect to a on a proposed change to the differentiating factor in relation to land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 156(14e)	Provide copies of the report required by section 156(14a)(a) of the Local Government Act at the meeting held under section 156(14d)(a)(i) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 159(1)	Determine the manner and form of an application for a rebate of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 159(3)	Grant a rebate of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 159(4)	Increase a rebate of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 159(10)	Determine that proper cause for a rebate of rates no longer applies	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 159(11)	Recover rates, or rates at an increased level, proportionate to the remaining part of the financial year if an entitlement to a rebate of rates no longer applies	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 161(1)	Grant a rebate of rates greater than 75% on land used for service delivery or administration by a community service organisation	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 165(1)	Grant a rebate of rates greater than 75% on land occupied by a school and being used for educational purposes	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 165(2)	Grant a rebate of rates greater than 75% on land being used by a university or university college to provide accommodation and other forms of support on a not-for-profit basis	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 166(1)	Grant a rebate of rates or service charges in prescribed circumstances	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 166(2)	Attach conditions to the granting of a rebate of rates or service charges under section 166(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 167(1)	Adopt valuations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 167(6)	Publish a notice of the adoption of valuations in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 168(1)	Request the Valuer-General to value land in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 168(2)	Furnish information to the Valuer-General requested information	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 168(3)(b)	Enter valuation into the assessment record	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 168(3)(c)	Provide notice to the principal ratepayer in respect of land of the valuation of that land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 169(3)(b)	Allow an extension of time in which to object to the valuation of land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 169(5)	Refer an objection to the valuation of land to the valuer who made the valuation with a request to reconsider the valuation	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 169(7)	Provide written notice to an objector of the outcome of the objection	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 169(10)	Refer request for a review of the valuation of land to the Valuer-General	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 169(11)	Make representations to the valuer in regard to the valuation of land which is the subject of the objection	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 169(15)	Participate in a review of a valuation of land by South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 169(16)	Pay the prescribed fee to the Valuer-General	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 170	Publish a notice of the declaration of a rate or service charge in the Gazette and a newspaper circulating in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 173(5)	Determine a review of the outcome of a request to alter the assessment record	[delegate must not be CEO as this is a review of CEO decision] General Manager Corporate Services	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 173(6)	Provide written notice of decision on review	[delegate must not be CEO as this is a review of CEO decision] General Manager Corporate Services	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 173(7)	Participate in a review of decision of council	[delegate must not be CEO as this is a review of CEO decision] General Manager Corporate Services	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 174(1)	Provide the assessment record for inspection at the principal offices of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 174(2)	Provide for the purchase of an entry in the assessment record	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 178(3)	Recover rates as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 178(4)	Provide written notice requiring a lessee or licensee of land to pay rent or other consideration to the council under the lease or licence in satisfaction of the liability for rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 178(6)	Remit a charge payable under section 178(5) of the Local Government Act in whole or in part	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 179(2)	Adopt a valuation of land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 179(5)	Refund rates that have been paid to a principal ratepayer if land ceases to be rateable land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 180(1)	Provide a rates notice to the principal ratepayer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(2)	Determine the day on which an instalment of rates falls due	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(3)	Adjust the months in which instalments of rates are payable	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(4)(b)	Agree with a principal ratepayer the dates on which instalments of rates are payable	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(5)	Provide rates notice to principal ratepayer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(7a)	Agree with a principal ratepayer to vary the period for the provision of a rates notice	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(9)	Remit the whole or any part of an amount payable under section 181(8) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(11)	Grant discounts or other incentives in relation to the payment of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(12)(b)	Impose a surcharge or administrative levy not exceeding 1 per cent of the rates payable in a particular financial year with respect to the payment of rates by instalments	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(13)	Impose different requirements than those under section 181 of the Local Government Act in relation to the payment of separate rates or service rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 181(15)	Determine that rates of a particular kind will be payable in more than four instalments in a particular financial year	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182(1)(a)	Postpone payment of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182(1)(b)	Remit the whole or part payment of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182(2)(a)	Impose a condition that the ratepayer pay interest on postponed rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182(2)(b)	Impose other conditions on the postponement of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182(2)(c)	Revoke a postponement of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182(3)	Postpone the payment of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182(4)	Grant a remission of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182(5)	Require a ratepayer to verify an entitlement to the remission of rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182(6)	Revoke a determination under section 182(4) of the Local Government Act to remit rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182A(1)	Receive an application for a postponement of the payment of the prescribed proportion of rates for the current or a future financial year	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182A(2)	Determine the manner and form of an application under section 182A(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182A(3)(a)	Reject an application under section 182A(1) of the Local Government Act in accordance with the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 182A(3)(b)	Impose conditions on the postponement of rates in accordance with the regulations	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 183	Apply amount received in respect of rates in manner prescribed by section 183 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(1)	Sell land where an amount of rates in respect of the land has been in arrears for more than three years	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(2)	Send a notice to the principal ratepayer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(3)	Send a copy of the notice sent to the principal ratepayer to any other owner of the land, any registered mortgagee, the holder of any caveat over the land and, if the land is held from the Crown under a lease, licence or agreement to purchase, to the Minister who is responsible for the administration of the Crown Lands Act 1929.	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(4)(a)	Place a copy of the notice sent to the principal ratepayer in a newspaper circulating throughout the State	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(4)(b)	Leave a copy of the notice sent to the principal ratepayer at a conspicuous place on the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(6)	Set a reserve price for the auction	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(7)	Seek the consent of the Minister who is responsible for the administration of the Crown Lands Act 1929 to have the land sold by public auction	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(8)	Advertise an auction to sell land under section 184 of the Local Government Act in a newspaper circulating throughout the State	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(9)	Call off an auction	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(10)	Sell land by private contract	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(11)	Apply money received in respect of the sale of land under section 184 of the Local Government Act as prescribed in section 184(11)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 184(12)	Deal with money under the Unclaimed Money Act 1991 Deal with money under the <i>Unclaimed Money Act 2021</i>	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 185(1)	Apply to the Minister who is responsible for the administration of the Crown Lands Act 1929 for an order under section 185 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 186(2)(a)	Repay an amount of overpaid rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 186(2)(a)	Credit an amount of overpaid rates against future liabilities for rates on the land subject to the overpaid rates	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 186(2)(b)	Take action to recover an additional amount in arrears payable on account of an alteration of the valuation or decision	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 186(2)(b)	Give notice to recover an additional amount in arrears payable on account of an alteration of the valuation or decision	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 186(5)	Refund an amount to a person ceasing to be a ratepayer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 187(1)	Issue a certificate stating the amount of any liability for rates or charges on the land and any amount received on account of rates or charges that is held in credit against future liabilities for rates or charges on the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 187A(5)(b)	Receive a report from the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 187B(5)	Receive a report from the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 187B(6)	Provide a written response to the Ombudsman and complainant	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 187B(7)	Grant a rebate or remission of any rate or service charge, or of any charge, fine or interest	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 188(1)(a)	Impose fees and charges for the use of any property or facility owned, controlled, managed or maintained by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 188(1)(b)	Impose fees and charges for services supplied to a person at his or her request	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 188(1)(c)	Impose fees and charges for carrying out work at a person's request	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 188(3)	Provide for: (a) specific fees and charges; (b) maximum fees and charges and minimum fees and charges; (c) annual fees and charges; (d) the imposition of fees or charges according to specified conditions or circumstances; (e) the variation of fees or charges according to specified factors; (f) the reduction, waiver or refund, in whole or in part, of fees or charges.	Chief Executive Officer	This function is further delegated to the SLT Managers if the sections of the Act are applied in accordance with the Fees and Charges Policy.
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 188(5)(b)	Fix, vary or revoke fees and charges for the purposes of section 188(1)(a), 188(1)(b) and 188(1)(c) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 188(7)	Take reasonable steps to bring a variation of a fee or charge to the notice of a person who may be affected	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 190	Agree to acquire land	Chief Executive Officer	Approves the CEO having delegated Authority for strategic land acquisitions using the approved procedure up to \$1m
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 191(1)	Seek the Minister's consent to acquire land compulsorily	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 191(1)	Acquire land compulsorily	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 191(2)	Acquire land compulsorily	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 192(4)	Publish a copy of a resolution under section 192(1) of the Local Government Act in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 193(2)	Follow steps on public consultation policy in respect of a proposal to exclude land from classification as community land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 193(3)	Obtain approval of owner of land to exclude land from classification as community land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 193(6)	Give notice in the Gazette of a resolution to exclude land from classification as community land or to classify land as community land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 194(2)(a)	Prepare and make publicly available a report on a proposal to revoke the classification of community land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 194(2)(b)	Follow steps on public consultation policy in respect of a proposal to revoke the classification of land as community land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 194(3)(a)	Submit the proposal to revoke the classification of land as community land with a report on all submissions made in respect of the proposal to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 194(4)	Participate in consultation with the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 195(2)	Give notice of the revocation of the classification of land as community land to the Registrar-General	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 196(1)	Prepare and adopt a management plan for community land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	Adelaide City Council	section 196(1a)	Prepare and adopt a management plan for the Adelaide Park Lands	NA	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 196(4)	Consult with the owner of land at an appropriate stage in the preparation of a management plan	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 197(1)(a)	Make copies of a proposed management plan available or inspection of purchase at the council's principal office	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 197(1)(b)	Follow the relevant steps in the council's public consultation policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 197(3)	Give public notice of the adoption of the management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 198(1)	Amend or revoke a management plan	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 198(2)	Undertake public consultation of a proposal to amend or revoke a management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 198(4)	Give public notice of the adoption of a proposal to amend or revoke a management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 199	Manage community land in accordance with any relevant management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 200(1)	Approve the use of community land for a business purpose	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 200(3)	Impose conditions on an approval to use community land for a business purpose	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 201(1)	Sell or otherwise dispose of an interest in land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 202(1)	Grant a lease or licence over community land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 202(2)	Follow the relevant steps in the councils public consultation policy in regard to granting a lease or licence relating to community land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 207(1)	Keep a register of community land in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 207(2)(c)	Determine that the register of community land in the council area will consist of a computer record	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 208(4)	Cause a copy of a resolution declaring a road or land to be a public road or preserving an easement to be published in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 209(3)	Enter an agreement in regard to the ownership of fixture and equipment installed on a public road	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 210(1)	Declare a private road to be a public road	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 210(2)(a)	Give written notice to the owner of the private road of a proposed declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 210(2)(ab)	Give written notice to the holder of a registered interest over the private road of a proposed declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 210(2)(b)	Give public notice to the owner of the private road of a proposed declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 210(5)	Publish a declaration under section 210 of the Local Government Act in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 210(7)	Furnish a copy of a declaration under section 210 of the Local Government Act to the Registrar-General	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 211(1)(a)	Enter an agreement with the Commissioner of Highways or other authority that has the care, control and management of a highway	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 211(1)(b)	Act in accordance with a notice issued by the Commissioner of Highways	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 212(1)	Carry out roadwork in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 212(1)	Enter an agreement with another council to carry out roadwork in that other council's area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 212(2)	Do anything reasonably necessary for, or incidental to, roadwork	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 212(3)(b)	Consult with the Commissioner of Highways	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 212(3)(c)(i)	Obtain the agreement of the owner of a private road	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 212(3)(c)(ii)	Give notice to the owner of a private road and a reasonable opportunity to make representations on proposed roadwork	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 212(3)(c)(ii)	Consider any representations by the owner of a private road on proposed roadwork	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 212(3)(d)	Obtain the agreement of the owner of private land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 213(1)	Recover the whole cost or an agreed contribution to the cost of roadworks undertaken by agreement	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 213(2)	Recover the cost of roadwork to repair damage to a road from the person who damaged a road or is the owner of infrastructure which damaged the road	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 213(3)(a)	Recover the cost of roadwork on private land or a contribution to the cost of the work determined by the council as a debt from the owner of the private	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 214(2)(a)	Agree the amount of contribution to roadwork with another council	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 214(2)(b)	Seek a determination by a court as to the amount of contribution to roadwork to be paid by another council	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 214(3)	Give notice to another council of proposed roadwork and provide reasonable opportunity to that other council to make representations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 215(2)	Carry out roadwork to allow water from a road to drain into adjoining property	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 215(4)	Give notice to the owner of land in regard to the proposed action to drain water into the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 216(1)	Issue an order requiring the owner of private land to carry out specified road work or improve the road	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 217(1)	Issue an order requiring the owner of a structure or equipment installed in, on, across, under or over a road to carry out specified road work by way of maintenance or repair or move the structure or equipment to allow the council to carry out roadwork	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 217(2)(a)	Take action under an order issued under section 217(1) of the Local Government Act if it is not complied with by the owner of the structure or equipment	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 217(2)(a)	Recover the cost of taking action under section 217(2)(a) of the Local Government Act as a debt from the owner of the structure or equipment	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 218(1)	Issue an order requiring the owner of land adjoining a road to carry out specified work to construct, remove or repair a crossing place from the road to the land	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(1)	Assign a name to a public or private road, or to a public place, or change the name of a public or private road, or a public place	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(1a)	Assign a name to a public road created by land division	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(2)(a)	Give notice to an adjoining council of a proposed road name change where the road runs into the adjoining council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(2)(b)	Consider any representations of an adjoining council in response to a notice under section 219(2)(a) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(3)(a)	Notify the Registrar-General, the Surveyor-General and the Valuer-General of the assignment of a road name or change of a road name	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(3)(b)	Provide information to the Registrar-General, the Surveyor-General and the Valuer-General about the name of roads and public places in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(4)	Provide public notice on the assigning or changing of a road name	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(5)	Prepare and adopt a policy on the assigning of road names	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(6)	Alter or substitute a policy on the assigning of road names	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 219(7)	Publish notice of adopting or altering a policy on the assigning of road name in the Gazette, in a newspaper circulating within the council area and on a website determined by the chief executive	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 220(1)	Adopt a numbering system for buildings and allotments adjoining the road	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 220(1a)	Assign a number to all buildings and allotments adjoining a public road	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 220(2)	Alter or substitute a new numbering system	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 220(3)	Give public notice of the adoption, alteration or substitution of a numbering system for a particular road	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 220(4)	Notify the Valuer-General of a decision to adopt, alter or substitute of a numbering system	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 220(6)	Request the owner of land to ensure that the appropriate number for the owner's building or allotment is displayed in a form directed or approved by the council	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 221(1)	Grant an authorisation to alter a public road	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 222(1)	Grant a permit authorising the use of a public road for business purposes	Chief Executive Officer	in consultation with Unit Manager Engineering
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 223(1)	Follow the relevant steps in the council's public consultation policy	Chief Executive Officer	in consultation with Unit Manager Engineering
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 223(2)	Give written notice of the proposal to agencies prescribe by regulation	Chief Executive Officer	in consultation with Unit Manager Engineering
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 224(1)	Attach conditions to an authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	in consultation with Unit Manager Property & Facilities

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 224(2)	Comply with any requirements prescribed by the regulations in relation to attaching conditions under section 224(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	in consultation with Unit Manager Property & Facilities
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 225(1)	Cancel an authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 225(2)(a)	Give the holder of an authorisation or permit written notice of the proposed cancellation of the authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	in consultation with Unit Manager Property & Facilities
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 225(2)(b)	Consider any representation by the holder of an authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	in consultation with Unit Manager Property & Facilities

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 225(3)	Determine a shorter period than one month for a response from the holder of an authorisation or permit	Chief Executive Officer	in consultation with Unit Manager Property & Facilities
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 231(1)	Keep a register of public roads in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 232	Plant vegetation on a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 232	Authorise the planting of vegetation on a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 233(2)	Take action to recover damages from a person who without the council's permission intentionally or negligently damages a road or structure belonging to the councils associated with a road	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 234(1)	Remove and dispose of any structure, object or substance from a road	Chief Executive Officer	UMG&CS for Election Sign Matters

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 234(2)	Recover the cost of acting under section 234(1) from the person who erected, placed or deposited the structure, object or substance on the road	Chief Executive Officer	UMG&CS for Election Sign Matters
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 234(3)	Clear a road of wreckage, objects or material on the road as a result of a vehicle accident	Chief Executive Officer	UMG&CS for Election Sign Matters
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 234(3)	Recover the cost of clearing the road from a driver of a vehicle involved in the accident	Chief Executive Officer	UMG&CS for Election Sign Matters
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 234A(5)	Erect barricades or other traffic control devices as necessary to give effect to a resolution to exclude vehicles from a road or public place	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 234A(6)	Give public notice of a resolution under section 234A(1) or 234A(2) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 236(2)	Apply to the court for an order that a person convicted of the offence under section 236(1) of the Local Government Act pay any costs incurred by the council in removing or disposing of the abandoned vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 237(4)(a)	Notify the owner of a vehicle of the removal of the vehicle by written notice	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 237(4)(b)	Notify the owner of a vehicle of the removal of the vehicle by public notice published in a newspaper circulating generally within the State	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 237(5)	Sell a vehicle by public auction or public tender	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 237(6)	Dispose of a vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 237(7)	Apply the proceeds of the sale of a vehicle as prescribed in section 237(7) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 238(3)	Erect a notice regarding access to or use of a particular piece of land under a council by-law in a prominent place or in the immediate vicinity of the land	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 242(3)	Notify an applicant in writing of a decision or presumptive decision on an application which is subject to section 242 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 242(4)	Fix a date as the 'relevant date' for the purposes of section 242 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 243(1)	Apply to the Registrar-General for the issue of a certificate of title for land which has vested in fee simple in the council under the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 245(2)	Take reasonable action to respond to a request by the owner or occupier of property adjacent to a road to avert a risk of damage from a tree	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 245A(1)	Require a person to enter into an agreement with the council in regard to work under an approval under the Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016 which could cause damage to any local government land (including a road) within the vicinity of the site of the development	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 245A(3)	Participate in the hearing of an appeal by a person against the requirements to enter and agreement of the terms or conditions of the agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 246(4a)	Publish a notice of a determination under section 246(3)(b) in the Gazette and a newspaper circulating generally in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 246(5)(b)	Fix an expiation fee for alleged offences against the by-laws	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 249(1)	Make copies of a proposed by-law (and any code, standard or other document proposed to be applied or incorporated by the by-law) available to the public in accordance with section 132(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 249(2)	Consider submissions made on a proposed by-law	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 249(4)	Obtain a certificate signed by a legal practitioner	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 249(5)	Publish a by-law in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 249(7)	Publish a notice of making a by-law	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 250(5)	Publish a resolution adopting a model by-law in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 250(7)	Publish a resolution adopting a model by-law in a newspaper circulating in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 252(1)	Maintain a register of the by-laws made or adopted by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 252(5)	Provide for purchase a certified copy of a by-law	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 254(1)	Order a person to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(1)	Provide a notice in writing prior to making an order under section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(2)	Serve a copy of a notice under section 255(1) of the Local Government Act on the owner of the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(3)	Consider any representations made in response to a notice under section 255(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(3)(a)	Order a person to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(3)(b)	Order a person to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(3)(c)	Determine not to proceed to make an order to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(7)	Serve an order to do or refrain from doing a thing prescribed in section 254(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(8)	Serve a copy of a notice under section 255(1) of the Local Government Act on the owner of the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(11)	Vary an order	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 255(12)	Make an order	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 256(3)	Participate in a review of an order by the South Australian Civil and administrative Tribunal	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 257(1)	Take action required by an order made under section 255 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 257(2)	Authorise a person to take action under section 257(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 257(3)	Recover the costs of taking action under section 257(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 257(5)	Provide notice fixing a period in which a person must pay an amount recoverable by the council under section 257 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	In consultation with Chief Finance Officer
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 257(5)(b)	Impose a charge over land for an unpaid amount recoverable by the council under section 257 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 259(1)	Prepare and adopt policies concerning the operation of Part2, Chapter 12 of the Local Government Act	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 259(2)(a)	Prepare a draft policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 259(2)(b)	Give notice in a newspaper circulating in the council area of the place or places where copies of the draft policy are available for inspection and purchase and invite written submissions	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 259(3)	Consider submissions	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 259(4)	Amend a policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 259(5)	Take steps in section 259(2) and 259(3) prior to amending a policy	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 260(1)	Appoint an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 260(2)	Impose conditions or limitations on the appointment of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 260(3)	Issue an identity card to an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 260(5)	Revoke the appointment of an authorised person	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 262A(3)	Deal with a complaint in accordance with the council's behavioural management policy	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 262B(1)	Prepare and adopt a behavioural management policy	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 262B(6)	Alter or substitute a behavioural management policy	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 262B(7)	Review the operation of the behavioural management policy	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 262D	Provide complainant with written reasons for refusal or determination	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 262W(3)(b)(ii)	Provide report to the Panel detailing: •member's compliance with the Panel's requirement; or •council's compliance with Panel's requirement	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 263B(1)(a) and (3)	To act in accordance with a recommendation of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 264(1)(a)	Authorise a person in writing for the purposes of this section to lodge a complaint with SACAT	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 270(a1)	Develop and maintain policies, practices and procedures for dealing with requests for the provision of services by the council or complaints about the activities of the council, employees of the council or person acting on behalf of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 270(1)	Establish procedures for the review of decisions	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 270(2a)(b)	Allow an application to be made more than 6 months after the reviewable decision	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 270(3a)	Reduce, waive or refund a fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 270(4)	Refuse an application for the review of a decision	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 270(6)	Amend policies, practices and procedures applying under section 270 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 270(8)	Initiate and consider a report for the purpose of section 270(8) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 271(1)	Make provision in a procedure under section 270 of the Local Government Act for disputes between a person and the council to be dealt with under a scheme involving mediation, conciliation or neutral evaluation	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 271(2)	Constitute panels of mediators, conciliators and evaluators	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 271(7)	Pay costs of mediation, conciliation and evaluation	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 271A(1)	Provide requested information to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 271B(1)(a)	Obtain an independent assessment of the council's probity or compliance with any requirements placed on the council under legislation	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 271B(1)(b)	Take specified action to meet standards in the conduct or administration of the affairs of the council identified by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 272(3)	Provide an explanation and make submissions to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 272(5)	Make submissions to the Minister in relation to the subject matter of an interim report	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 273(3)	Make submissions to the Minister in relation to a report under section 273(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 275(2)	Make submissions to the Minister in relation to a report under section 274 of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 276(2)(a)	Bring proceedings under section 276(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 276(5)(b)	Take necessary steps for and hold a ballot or poll in accordance with an order of the District Court	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 276(5)(f)	Produce or deliver books, voting-paper or documents in accordance with an order of the District Court	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 279(1)	Serve a document	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 281(1)	Notify a lessee or licensee of land to pay the council rent or other consideration payable under the lease or licence in satisfaction of the landowner's liability to the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 281(2)(b)	Notify the owner of land of the imposition of a requirements under section 281(1) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 282(1)	Approve an occupier of land undertaking work	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 294(1a)	Provide notice to an owner or occupier of land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 294(3)(a)	Pay rent to the owner of occupier of land as determined by agreement or the Supreme Court	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 294(3)(b)	Pay to the owner of occupier of land reasonable compensation for damage to any crops on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 294(3)(c)(i)	Remedy damage to land caused by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 294(3)(c)(ii)	Pay compensation for any other loss or damage caused by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 294(7)	Erect a fence	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 294(5)	Comply with the relevant requirements of the Mining Act 1971	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 296(1)	Recover the cost or a portion of the costs of works as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 296(3)	Give notice of a valuation to the owner of land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 296(5)	Participate in an objection or review to a valuation	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 297	Sell or dispose of rubbish collected by the council	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	section 298(1)	Order action in response to flooding or imminent flooding	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	section 300(1)	Pay the cost of advertising	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 13(c), Schedule 1A	Enter an arrangement with the Stormwater Management Authority to make use of council staff, equipment or facilities	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 17(1), Schedule 1A	Prepare a stormwater management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 18(1), Schedule 1A	Prepare a stormwater management plan or revise an existing stormwater management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 18(2), Schedule 1A	Provide a stormwater management plan to the Stormwater Management Authority for approval	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 19(3), Schedule 1A	Take action required by the Stormwater Management Authority as a condition of approving a stormwater management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 20(1), Schedule 1A	Comply with an order issued by the Stormwater Management Authority under clause 20(1), Schedule 1A of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 20(5), Schedule 1A	Make submissions to the Stormwater Management Authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 20(6), Schedule 1A	Enter into an agreement with the Stormwater Management Authority for the repayment of costs and expenses of the authority by the council	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 24(1), Schedule 1A	Take action consistent with the provisions of an approved stormwater management plan or a condition imposed on approval of a stormwater management plan or action required by an order under clause 20(a), schedule 1B of the Local Government Act by: (a) entering and occupying any land; (b) constructing, maintaining or removing any infrastructure; (c) excavating any land; (d) inspecting, examining or surveying any land and for that purpose: (i) fixing posts, stakes or other markers on the land; (ii) digging trenches or sink test holes in the land to determine the nature of the top soil and underlying strata; and (iii) removing samples for analysis; and (e) altering water table levels, stopping or reducing the flow of water in a watercourse, diverting water flowing in a watercourse to another watercourse or to a lake or controlling the flow of water in any other manner;	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 24(2)(a), Schedule 1A	Enter into an agreement with the owner of private land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 24(2)(b), Schedule 1A	Acquire an easement or other appropriate interest over land by agreement with the owner or in accordance with the Land Acquisition Act 1969 and any other applicable laws	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 24(3), Schedule 1A	Acquire land by agreement for the purposes of constructing any infrastructure or performing any work	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 25(2), Schedule 1A	Provide notice to the occupier of land of an intention to enter, or to enter and occupy, land in accordance with clause 24	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 25(3)(b), Schedule 1A	Provide notice to the occupier of land of an intention to enter, or to enter and occupy, land in accordance with clause 24	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	public authority	clause 26(3), Schedule 1A	Make submissions to the Minister regarding the vesting of the care, control and management of infrastructure or land in the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	public authority	clause 26(4), Schedule 1A	Maintain and repair infrastructure and maintain land vested in the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 2(1), Schedule 1B	Enter a building upgrade agreement	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 2(4), Schedule 1B	Agree to other parties entering a building upgrade agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 4, Schedule 1B	Agree to vary or terminate a building upgrade agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 6(1), Schedule 1B	Declare a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 6(2), Schedule 1B	Provide written notice of the declaration of a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 6(4), Schedule 1B	Give notice of each payment of a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 7(2), Schedule 1B	Deduct and retain any service fee and late payment fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 7(3)(a), Schedule 1B	Hold money pending payment to the finance provider	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 7(3)(b), Schedule 1B	Pay money to the finance provider	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 9(1), Schedule 1B	Sell land if a building upgrade charge remains outstanding for more than 3 years	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 9(2), Schedule 1B	Apply money received on the sale of land as prescribed by clause 9(2), schedule 1B of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 9(3), Schedule 1B	Deal with unclaimed money in accordance with the Unclaimed Moneys Act 1891	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 10(2)(a), Schedule 1B	Adjust a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 10(2)(a), Schedule 1B	Give notice to the building owner of the adjustment of a building upgrade charge	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 10(3)(d), Schedule 1B	Refund excess payments to the building owner	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 11(1), Schedule 1B	Recover a building upgrade charge in accordance with a building upgrade agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 13(1), Schedule 1B	Keep a register of building upgrade agreements	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 13(3), Schedule 1B	Provide the register of building upgrade agreements for inspection at the principal office of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 13(4), Schedule 1B	Provide an extract of the register of building upgrade agreements	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 1(4), Schedule 2	Publish a copy of the charter of a subsidiary in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 3(1), Schedule 2	Prepare a charter for a subsidiary	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 3(4), Schedule 2	Review a charter for a subsidiary	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 3(5)(a), Schedule 2	Furnish a copy of an amended charter for a subsidiary to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 3(5)(b), Schedule 2	Publish a copy of an amended charter for a subsidiary on a website determined by the chief executive officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 3(5)(c), Schedule 2	Publish a notice in the Gazette of the fact of the amendment and website address at which the charter is available for inspection	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 4(1), Schedule 2	Determine the membership of the board of management of a subsidiary	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 4(2), Schedule 2	Appoint members of the board of management of a subsidiary	No Delegation	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 4(6), Schedule 2	Appoint a deputy of a board member	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 4(8), Schedule 2	Give directions in relation to an actual or potential conflict of duty and duty between offices held concurrently, or in relation to some other incompatibility between offices held concurrently	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 5(9), Schedule 2	Act on advice of a board of management that the subsidiary owes a duty of confidence in regard to a matter	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 5(12), Schedule 2	Direct the board of management as to procedures	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 8(1), Schedule 2	Participate in consultation with a subsidiary on the preparation and adoption of the subsidiary's business plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 8(5), Schedule 2	Participate in consultation with a subsidiary in an annual review of the subsidiary's business plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 8(4), Schedule 2	Participate in consultation with a subsidiary on the amendment of the subsidiary's business plan	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 9(2)(d), Schedule 2	Fix a date by which a subsidiary's budget must be adopted	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 9(3), Schedule 2	Approve the amendment by a subsidiary of an adopted budget	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 9(5), Schedule 2	Participate in consultation with a subsidiary on the subsidiary incurring spending before the adoption of its budget for the year	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 10(1), Schedule 2	Give a direction to a subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 10(2), Schedule 2	Make a copy of a direction given to a subsidiary available at the principal office of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 11(1), Schedule 2	Request a subsidiary to furnish information or records in the possession or control of the subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 11(2), Schedule 2	Act on advice of a board of management that information or a record should be treated as confidential	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 12(1), Schedule 2	Request a subsidiary to report on a matter to the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 12(2), Schedule 2	Receive a report on the work and operations of the subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 12(4), Schedule 2	Incorporate a report made under clause 12(2), Schedule 2 into the annual report of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 13(3), Schedule 2	Determine or approve members of the audit committee of the subsidiary	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 14(2), Schedule 2	Approve borrowing by a subsidiary	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 16(1)(a), Schedule 2	Request the Minister wind up a subsidiary	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 17(4), Schedule 2	Publish (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a copy of the charter of a subsidiary in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 19(1), Schedule 2	Prepare (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a charter of a subsidiary	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 19(4), Schedule 2	Review (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a charter of a subsidiary	No Delegation	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 19(5)(a), Schedule 2	Furnish (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a copy of an amended charter of a subsidiary to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 19(5)(b), Schedule 2	Publish (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a copy of the amended charter of a subsidiary on a website determined by the chief executive officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 20(1), Schedule 2	Determine (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) the membership of the board of management of a subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 20(7), Schedule 2	Give directions in relation to an actual or potential conflict of duty and duty between offices held concurrently, or in relation to some other incompatibility	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 21(8), Schedule 2	Authorise a person to attend a meeting of the board of management and have access to the papers provided to board members for the meeting	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 21(9), Schedule 2	Act on advice of a board of management that a matter should be treated confidentially	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 21(12), Schedule 2	Direct (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) procedures for the board of management	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 24(1), Schedule 2	Participate (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) in consultation with the subsidiary in the preparation and adoption of a business plan	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 24(4), Schedule 2	Participate (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) in consultation with the subsidiary in an annual review of the subsidiary's business plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 24(5), Schedule 2	Participate (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) in consultation with the subsidiary on the amendment of the subsidiary's business plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 25(2)(d), Schedule 2	Fix (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a date before which a budget must be adopted by the subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 25(3), Schedule 2	Approve (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) the amendment of a budget adopted by the subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 25(5), Schedule 2	Participate (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) in consultation with the subsidiary on incurring spending prior to the adoption of a budget	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 26, Schedule 2	Issue (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a direction to the subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 27(1), Schedule 2	Request the subsidiary to furnish information or records in the possession or control of the subsidiary to the council	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 27(2), Schedule 2	Act on advice of a board of management that information or a record should be treated as confidential	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 28(1), Schedule 2	Fix (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) a date before which a subsidiary must furnish to the constituent councils report on the work and operations of the subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 28(3), Schedule 2	Incorporate a report under clause 28(1), Schedule 2 of the Local Government Act in the annual report of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 30(3), Schedule 2	Determine or approve (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) the members of the subsidiary's audit committee	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 33(1), Schedule 2	Request (in conjunction with the other constituent councils) the Minister to wind up a regional subsidiary	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 2(1), Schedule 6	Deliver a notice to the Registrar-General for the purpose of registering a charge over land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 3(1)(b), Schedule 6	Exercise the powers of a mortgagee given by the Real Property Act 1886 under a mortgage in respect of which default has been made in payment of money secured by the mortgage	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government Act 1999	council	clause 4(1), Schedule 6	Provide notice to the Registrar-General that the amount a charge relates to has been repaid and apply for the discharge of the charge	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017					
Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017	council	regulation 8(b)	Send a copy of a notice sent to building owner under clause 9(1) of Schedule 1B of the Local Government Act to any ratepayer in respect of the relevant land and any registered mortgagee of the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017	council	regulation 8(c)(i)	Place a copy of a notice sent to building owner under clause 9(1) of Schedule 1B of the Local Government Act in a newspaper circulating throughout the State	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017	council	regulation 8(c)(ii)	Leave a copy of a notice sent to building owner under clause 9(1) of Schedule 1B of the Local Government Act in a conspicuous place on the relevant land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017	council	regulation 8(e)	Set a reserve price for the sale of land by auction	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017	council	regulation 8(f)	Advertise the auction in a newspaper circulating throughout the State	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017	council	regulation 8(g)	Cancel an auction	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Building Upgrade Agreements) Regulations 2017	council	regulation 8(h)	Sell land by private contract	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Financial Management Regulations 2011)					
Local Government (Financial Management Regulations 2011)	council	regulation 9(1)	Prepare and consider the reports prescribed in regulation 9(1) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Financial Management Regulations 2011)	council	regulation 10(1)	Prepare and consider the report prescribed in regulation 10(1) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Government (Financial Management Regulations 2011)	council	regulation 11(1)	Prepare and maintain all accounting records, accounts and financial statements in accordance with all relevant Australian Accounting Standards	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Financial Management Regulations 2011)	council	regulation 12	Revalue all material non-current assets in accordance with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards AASB 116	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Financial Management Regulations 2011)	council	regulation 22(2)	Engage the council's auditor to certify that a grant or subsidy received by the council has been acquitted in accordance with any conditions required by the provider of the grant or subsidy	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (General) Regulations 2013					
Local Government (General) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 8AB	Publish information listed in regulation 8AB of the Local Government (General) Regulations on a website determined by the chief executive officer as soon as practicable after the holding of an information or briefing session	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (General) Regulations 2013	council	clause 2(1), Schedule 2A	Prepare and maintain a policy relating to complaints against employees	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010					
Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010	council	regulation 5(3)	Aggregate claims for reimbursement of expenses and pay the claim on a quarterly or monthly basis	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013					
Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 6(3)	Review the operation of a code of practice under regulation 6 of the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Government (Elections) Act 1999					
Local Government (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 4(2)(d)	Fix a day for a poll	No Delegation	

Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 8(1)	Appoint a person or persons to the office or offices not filled by a supplementary election which has wholly or partially failed or been declared void	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 8(1a)	Appoint a person or persons to the office or officer that remain unfilled where not all vacancies are filled	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 9(1)	Hold a poll	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 9(3)	Fix a day as polling day for a poll by notice published on the council website	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 9(4)	Fix a day as the day on which the voters roll for the purposes of the poll closes	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 10(3)	Nominate a person as a deputy returning office of the council area	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 10(9)	Participate in consultation with the Electoral Commissioner regarding the proposed removal of a deputy returning officer nominated by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 12(b)	Provide information, education and publicity designed to promote public participation in the electoral processes for its area, to inform potential voters about the candidates who are standing for election in its area, and to advise its local community about the outcome of elections and polls conducted in its area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 13A(2)(a)	Inform potential electors in the council area of the requirements to be enrolled on the voters roll	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 13A(2)(b)	Arrange advertising informing potential electors in the council area of the requirements to be enrolled on the voters roll	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 15(14)	Provide copies of the voters roll for the council area for inspection at the principal office of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 15(15)	Provide a copy of the voters roll to a nominated candidate for the election	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 55(1)	Participate in consultation with the returning officer regarding the use of a computer program to carry out steps involved in the recording, scrutiny or counting of votes in an election or poll	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 70(3)	Contest a petition to the Court by lodging a reply	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 75(1)(a)	Participate in proceedings as a party pursuant to an order of the Court	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 75(1)(b)	Apply to intervene in proceedings	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 75(3)	Intervene in proceedings in the manner and to the extent directed by the Court and on such other conditions as the court directs	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 76	Engage counsel to represent the council in proceedings	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 77	Apply to the court to refer a question of law to the Court of Appeal	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 91A(1)	Prepare and adopt a caretaker policy	No Delegation	
Local Governmnet (Elections) Act 1999	council	section 91A(3)	Apply in writing for an exemption from the prohibition against making a designated decision during an election period	No Delegation	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016					

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 7(2)(a)	Take action to manage local nuisance and littering within the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 7(2)(b)	Cooperate with any other person or body in the administration of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 7(2)(c)	Provide, or support the provision of, educational information within the council areas to help detect, prevent and manage local nuisance and littering	Chief Executive Officer	Business Support Officer - Development & Regulatory Services

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 8	Include in the council's annual report details of the performance of the council during the year of functions conferred on it under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 12(3)	Appoint authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 12(4)(a)	Determine conditions to apply to the appointment of authorised officers	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 12(6)	Revoke the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 12(6)	Vary or revoke a condition applying to the appointment of an authorised officer or impose a further condition	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 13(2)	Issue an identity card to an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 15(a)	Agree in writing that an authorised officer appointed by another council may exercise powers under the Act in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 16(1)(a)	Hold a substance, material or thing seized under Division 3, Part 3 of the Act pending proceedings	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 16(1)(a)	Authorise the release of a substance, material or thing seized under Division 3, Part 3 of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 16(1)(d)	Receive a substance, material or thing forfeited pursuant to a court order	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 16(1)(e)(i)	Request the person entitled to recover a substance, material or thing to collect the substance, material or thing	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 16(1)(e)(ii)	Make reasonable attempts to locate the person entitled to recover a substance, material or thing to collect the substance, material or thing	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 16(1)(f)	Dispose of any substance, material or things forfeited to the council under section 16	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 19(1)	Declare a person to be exempt from the application of section 18	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 19(2)	Receive an application for an exemption under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 19(2)(b)	Specify any information the council requires to be provided with an application under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 19(4)	Determine conditions to apply to a declaration under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 19(5)	Vary or revoke a declaration under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 19(6)	Specify a date of expiry in a declaration under section 19	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 19(7)	Publish a declaration under section 19 or any variations to a declaration on a website determined by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 22(3)(a)(i)	Provide a bin or other receptacle for litter of a particular kind	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 22(3)(a)(ii)	Approve or authorise the disposal of litter in a manner other than in a bin or receptacle provided by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 25(1)	Receive a citizen's notification from a person who reasonably suspects another person has committed an offence under Division 2, Part 4 of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 26(3)	Issue a notice to the owner of a vehicle for an alleged offence	Chief Executive Officer	Limited to activities within Officers business unit
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 29	Notify the Environment Protection Authority of a belief that an offence committed under section 18 of section 22 has, or may have, resulted in material environmental harm or serious environmental harm	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 30(1)(a)	Issue a nuisance abatement notice	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 30(1)(b)	Issue a litter abatement notice	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 30(7)	Issue and serve a notice confirming an emergency notice	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 30(8)	Vary or revoke a notice issued under section 30	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 31(1)	Take action required by a nuisance abatement notice or a litter abatement notice if the requirements of the notice has not been fulfilled	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 31(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council if the requirements of a nuisance abatement notice or a litter abatement notice have not been fulfilled	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 31(3)(a)	Issue an instrument of authority to a person other than an authorised officer taking action on behalf of the council under section 31(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 31(5)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred in taking action under section 31	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 31(6)	Fix a period within which an amount under section 31(5) must be paid to the council	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 32(4)	Participate as a party to any proceedings under section 32	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 33(6)(a)	Make an application to the Environment, Resources and Development Court for an order under section 33(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 33(8)(a)	Serve a copy of an application under section 33 on the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 33(9)(b)	Apply to the Environment, Resources and Development Court to join proceedings for an order under section 33(1) commenced by another person	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 33(14)	Apply to the Environment, Resources and Development Court for an interim order under section 33	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 33(19)	Apply to the Environment, Resources and Development Court to vary or revoke an order under section 33	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 34(1)	Agree with a person who the council is satisfied has contravened the Act a civil penalty in respect of the contravention	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 34(1)	Apply to the Environment, Resources and Development Court for an order for a civil penalty in respect of a contravention of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 34(3)(a)	Serve a notice on a person who the council is satisfied has contravened the Act advising the person that they may elect to be prosecuted for the contravention	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 40	Require a person required by or under the Act to provide information to the council to verify the information by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 40	Require a person required by or under the Act to provide information to the council to verify the information by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 43(1)(d)	Commence proceedings for an offence against the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 48(1)	Serve notice on a person who has contravened the Act requiring the person to pay the reasonable costs of the council taking prescribed action under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 48(3)(a)	Extend the time for payment of an amount payable under a notice under section 48(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 48(3)(b)	Waive or reduce payment of an amount payable under a notice under section 48(1)	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 48(6)	Recover an amount payable under a notice under section 48(1) which is unpaid as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 50(4)	Execute a certificate regarding the appointment or non-appointment of a person as an authorised officer; a delegation or authority under the Act; a notice, requirement or direction of the council; any other decision of the council; receipt or non-receipt of a notification, report or information	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 50(5)	Execute a certificate detailing costs and expenses and the purpose for which they were incurred for the purposes of proceedings to recover the reasonable costs of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act 2016	council	section 51(9)	Participate in consultation with the Minister in regard to proposed regulations	No Delegation	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017					
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 6(1)(a)(ii)(A)	Fix a lodgement period for an application under section 19(2) of the Act in relation to an activity that is to take place over a period not exceeding 24 hours	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 6(1)(a)(iii)(B)	Fix a lodgement period for an application under section 19(2) of the Act in relation to an activity that is to take place over a period of 24 hours or longer	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 6(1)(b)	Fix a fee for an application under section 19(2) of the Act	No Delegation	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 6(2)	Refuse to consider an application for the purposes of section 19(2) of the Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 13(2)(a)	Give notice to the Registrar-General for the purposes of creating a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 13(2)(g)	Give notice to the Registrar-General for the purposes of cancelling a charge on land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 13(3)	Recover costs or expenses incurred by the council in relation to the creation or cancellation of a charge over land	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 15(1)	Allow a fee payment under the Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act or regulations to be paid in instalments	Chief Executive Officer	

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 15(1)	Add a charge by way of interest or an administrative fee to the payment of a fee by instalments	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 16	Waive or refund a fee or other amount payable under the Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act or regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Local Nuisance and Litter Control Regulations 2017	council	regulation 17	Recover a fee or other amount payable under the Local Nuisance and Litter Control Act or regulations	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972					
Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 12D(1)	Comply with directions and guidelines prepared by Ombudsman governing reporting or misconduct or maladministration in public administration	Chief Executive Officer	

Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 12D(3)	Report to the Ombudsman any matter the council reasonably suspects involves misconduct or maladministration in public administration	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 12H(1)(b)	Act on a referral from the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 12H(2)(a)	Produce a specified document or a document relating to a specified matter	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 12H(2)(b)	Produce a written statement of information about a specified matter or answer specified questions within a specified period and in a specified form and, if the written notice so requires, verify the statement by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 18(4)	To comment on the subject matter of a report	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	agency	section 19A(1)	Comply with a notice of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	agency	section 19A(5)	Advise the Ombudsman that the council's failure to comply with a notice is reasonable and justifiable	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 25(2)	Act in accordance with a recommendation of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	agency	section 28	Apply to the Supreme Court for a determination regarding the Ombudsman's jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 28A(1)	Comply with directions of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	

Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 28A(2)	Comply with varied or further directions of the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 28A(3)	Provide comments to the Ombudsman	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	public authority	section 29(8)	Act on a referral of the inspector	Chief Executive Officer	
Ombudsman Act 1972	Agency/ prosecution authority	section 31(1)(b)	Receive and use evidence or information for the purposes of any criminal investigation or proceedings, proceedings for the imposition of a penalty or disciplinary investigation or action	Chief Executive Officer	
Private Parking Areas Act 1986					
Private Parking Areas Act 1986	council	section 9(1)	Enter into an agreement with the owner of a private parking area for council to enforce Part 3 of the Act with respect to the private parking area	Chief Executive Officer	
Real Property Act 1886					
Real Property Act 1886	holder of statutory encumbrance	section 223LDA(b)(i)	Issue a certificate certifying compliance with the requirements of the Act under which the encumbrance was entered to, or is in force, as to the variation or termination of the statutory encumbrance	Chief Executive Officer	
Real Property Act 1886	holder of statutory encumbrance	section 223LH(1)(c)	Issue a certificate certifying the council's consent to the division of land	Chief Executive Officer	
Real Property Act 1886	council	section 252	Provide the Registrar-General with a map or plan showing particulars of the new street or road vested in the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991					
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 4	Make a road process order	No Delegation	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 5	Commence a road process in relation to a road or a proposed road	Chief Executive Officer	

Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 9(1)	Cause to be prepared: (a) a preliminary plan of the land subject to the proposed road process in a form approved by the Surveyor-General; and (b) a statement in a form approved by the Surveyor-General containing the names and addresses of those persons affected who can be identified by reasonable inquiry and such information in relation to the land subject to the proposed road process as is required by the Surveyor-General	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 9(2)	Deposit a copy of the preliminary plan and statement at the Adelaide office of the Surveyor-General with the prescribed fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 10(1)(a)	Give public notice in accordance with the regulations of the proposed road process	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 10(1)(b)	Serve notice of the proposed road process on each person affected who can be identified by reasonable inquiry	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 10(2)	Deposit a copy of the notice at the Adelaide office of the Surveyor-General	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 11(a)(iii)	Lodge a caveat with the Registrar-General forbidding any dealing with the land without the consent of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 11(b)(iii)	Lodge a copy of the notice of the proposed road opening at the General Registry Office	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 11(b)(iii)	Serve a notice on any person requiring the person to deliver up to the Registrar-General any instrument evidencing the person's interest in the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 12(1)	Make agreements for exchange or transfer in relation to land subject to a proposed road closure with the owners of land adjoining that land	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 12(3)(a)	Endeavour to secure an agreement for exchange with a person who owns adjoining land and land subject to a proposed road opening	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 12(3)(b)	Invite offers from the owners of land adjoining the land subject to the proposed road closure	Chief Executive Officer	

Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 13(3)	Receiving an objection or application in respect of a proposed road process	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 14(1)	Notify a person who has made an objection or application in relation to a proposed road process of the time and place at which the relevant authority will meet to consider all such objections and applications	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 15(1)	Determine whether or not to make a road process order	Chief Executive Officer	

Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 15(3)	Give notice of a decision that no road process order is to be made to the Surveyor-General, any person who made an objection or application in relation to the proposed road process pursuant to Division 1, Part 3 and, in the case of a proposed road opening, to any person who has an interest in land over which a road was proposed to be opened	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 17	Make one or more of the orders listed in section 17 as part of a road process order dealing with land the subject of a road closure	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 18(1)	Make an order as part of a road process order for the granting of an easement over land subject to the road closure	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 19(a)	Give notice of the making of a road process order to any person who made an objection or application in relation to the proposed road process pursuant to Division 1, Part 3	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 19(b)(i)	Give notice of the making of a road process order to any person who has an interest in land over which a road will be opened	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 19(b)(i)	Give notice of the making of a road process order to any person who has an interest in land over which a road was proposed to be opened, but which does not form part of the land over which the road will be opened, advising of the discontinuance of the road process in respect of that land	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 19(c)	Deliver to the Adelaide Office of the Surveyor-General a copy of the minutes of all meetings held by the authority in relation to the proposed road process certified by the chief executive officer of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 20(1)	Deposit at the Adelaide Office of the Surveyor-General prescribed documents after making a road process order and any fee prescribed by regulation	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 20(3)	Give notice of the lapsing of a road process to any person who made an objection or application in relation to the proposed road process pursuant to Division 1, Part 3 and any person who has an interest in the land over which the road was proposed to be opened	Chief Executive Officer	

Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 22(1)	Request that the Surveyor-General amend a road process order to correct an error or deficiency prior to confirmation of the order by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 22(1)	Participate in consultation with the Surveyor-General regarding the amendment of a road process order to correct an error or deficiency prior to confirmation of the order by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 22(2)(a)	Receive notice of an amendment of a road process order from the Surveyor-General	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	relevant authority	section 22(2)(b)	Give notice of an amendment of a road process order to any person who was required to be given notice of the road process order under sections 19(a) or 19(b) and, if the road authority is not the council, the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 22(2)(b)	Receive notice from the relevant authority of an amendment of a road process order	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 24(2)(b)	Give notice of a decision by the Minister to decline to confirm a road process order to any person who made an objection of application in relation to the proposed road process pursuant to Division 1, Part 3 and any person who has an interest in the land over which the road was proposed to be opened	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 31(1)(a)	Serve notice of the road process order on each person who had an interest in the land immediately before it vested in the council by virtue of the road opening and append to the notice an offer in writing stating the total amount of compensation that the council proposes to pay to the person and dividing that amount so far as practicable into separate components	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 31(1)(b)	Assess and pay compensation in respect of a road opened over land not owned by the council as prescribed	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 32(3)	Assess and pay compensation in respect of a road opened over land not owned by the council as prescribed	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 33(1)	Acquire additional land adjoining or near the land to which the proposed road opening relates with the approval of the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	

Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 33(4)	Sell or otherwise deal with additional land acquired under section 33	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 33(4)	Apply the proceeds from the sale of additional land to defraying expenses incurred by the council in connection with the road opening	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 33(5)	Comply with conditions imposed by the Minister on the manner in which additional land may be dealt with by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 34(1)(b)	Receive a notice of a proposal to close a road from the Surveyor-General	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 34(2)	Make a representation to the Surveyor-General regarding the proposed road closure	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 34B(2)(a)(i)	Receive notice of a proposal to open or close a road in an environmental impact statement.	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 34B(2)(c)	Make written submissions on the proposal to open or close a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 36(2)(a)	Repay any amount paid to the council in pursuance of an agreement for exchange or transfer which is avoided by virtue of the operation of section 12(4)	Chief Executive Officer	
Roads (Opening and Closing) Act 1991	council	section 39	Fence along its boundaries a road as altered or diverted by the council with a substantial fence of the same nature as the fence previously in the boundary of the road and abutting the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961					
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 17(1)	Install, maintain, alter or operate, or cause to be installed, maintained, altered or operated, a traffic control device on, above or near a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 17(2)	Remove a traffic control device or cause a traffic control device to be removed	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 17(3)	Install, display, alter, operate or remove traffic control device: (a) in relation to an area where persons are engaged in work or an area affected by works in progress; (b) in relation to a part of a road temporarily closed to traffic under this or any other Act; or (c) for any temporary purposes.	Chief Executive Officer	

Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 17(5)	Apply to the Minister for approval to take action under section 17 of the Road Traffic Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 18(5)	Comply with a direction of the Minister to install, maintain, alter, operate or remove a traffic control device on, above or near a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 18(6)	Carry out a direction with which a road authority has failed to comply at the direction of the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 18(7)	Recover as a debt from a defaulting road authority any expenses incurred in carrying out a direction under section 18(6)	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 19(6)	Maintain a traffic control device for which the council is liable to bear the costs in good order	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 19A(3)	Recover any amount due under a requirement under section 19A as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 20(3)	Place speed limit signs on road	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 20(4)(b)	Place speed limit signs on road	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 20(5)	Close road pursuant to a permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 20(6)	Apply to the Minister for a road works permit	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 20(9)	Apply to the Minister for an extension of time	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 20(13)	Engagement of a contractor to undertake works on behalf of the public authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 20A(1)	Appeal a decision of the Minister under section 17 or section 20 to the District Court	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 20A(2)	Request the Minister to provide reasons in writing for a decision under section 17 or section 20	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 21(2)	Certify that there was not proper authority for the installation or display of a specified sign, signal, marking, structure or other device or thing as a traffic control device on, above or near a specified part of a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 21(3)	Comply with conditions of approval under section 17 or a permit under section 20	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 31(2)	Remove any false traffic control device or any device, structure or thing that might constitute a hazard to traffic.	Chief Executive Officer	

Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 32(1)	Cause a notice of a proposal to close a road or part of a road to all vehicles or vehicles of a specified class or to cause a road as a through road for motor vehicles to be: (a) published both in a newspaper circulating generally in the State and a newspaper circulating within the area of the council; (b) to be given by post to each ratepayer of land immediately abutting the road, or portion of road, the subject of the proposal; (c) if the road is a prescribed road, to be given to each affected council; and (e) if the road is a highway, or runs into or intersects with a highway, to be given to the Commissioner of Highways.	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 32(2)	Consider written submissions made	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	public authority	section 32(6)	Cause a notice of a decision to close a road or part of a road to all vehicles or vehicles of a specified class or to cause a road as a through road for motor vehicles to be: (a) published both in a newspaper circulating generally in the State and a newspaper circulating within the area of the council; (b) to be given by post to each ratepayer of land immediately abutting the road, or portion of road, the subject of the proposal; (c) if the road is a prescribed road, to be given to each affected council; and (e) if the road is a highway, or runs into or intersects with a highway, to be given to the Commissioner of Highways.	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 33(2)	Consent to the closure of a road for an event	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 40P(3)	Offer a vehicle for sale by public auction	Chief Executive Officer	

Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 40P(4)	Dispose of a vehicle as the council thinks fit	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 40P(6)	Make reasonable inquiries to locate the owner of a vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 86(a)	Determine that a ticket must be obtained for parking in a length of road or area without the payment of a fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 86(a)	Vary or revoke a determination under section 86(a)	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 163ZC(2)	Apply for a compensation order	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 163ZD(2)(c)	Certify that the road authority maintains a road	Chief Executive Officer	

Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 163ZD(2)(c)	Certify other matters including: (a) estimating the monetary value of all or any part of the road infrastructure or of the damage to it; (b) estimating the cost of remedying the damage; or (c) estimating the extent of the offender's contribution to the damage	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 163ZE(1)	Serve a certificate referred to in section 163ZD on the defendant	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	road authority	section 163ZH(1)(b)	Repay payments under an order to the extent that the order is void	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 174A(4)	Issue notice inviting the owner of a vehicle issued with an expiation notice or expiation reminder notice under the Expiation of Offences Act 1996 to provide a nomination setting out the name and address of the driver or the details of the transfer of the vehicle	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 174A(4a)	Form belief a nomination has been made in error and permit nomination to be withdrawn and new nomination made	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 174A(5a)	Require person to verify information by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 174C(1)	Exempt a person or a person of a specified class or any vehicle or any vehicle of a specified class from compliance within the council areas with a prescribed provision of the Road Traffic Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic Act 1961	council	section 174C(2)	Specify conditions to apply to the granting of an exemption under section 174C(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic (Miscellaneous Regulations 2014)					

Road Traffic (Miscellaneous Regulations 2014)	council	regulation 6(2)	Participate in consultation with respect to an event management plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic (Miscellaneous Regulations 2014)	council	regulation 7(3)	Participate in consultation with respect to an order to close a road	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic (Miscellaneous Regulations 2014)	council	regulation 8	Provide information supplied by the Minister for the inspection of the public at the office of the council until the event causing a road closure has occurred	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic (Miscellaneous Regulations 2014)	council	regulation 66(1)	Designate an area for parking	No Delegation	
Road Traffic (Road Rules - Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014					
Road Traffic (Road Rules - Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014	council	regulation 17(2)	Determine for the purposes of rule 185 of the Australian Road Rules: (a) the class of permits required for vehicles to stop in the permit zone; (b) the persons entitled to such permits; (c) any fees to be paid for such permits; (d) the conditions to which the permits will be subject (which may include conditions as to the period for which such permits remain in force and conditions as to the display of permits in vehicles)	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic (Road Rules - Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014	council	regulation 17(2)	Vary a determination under regulation 17(2)	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic (Road Rules - Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014	council	regulation 17(3)	Issue for the purposes of rule 185 of the Australian Road Rules permits in respect of the permit zone to persons entitled to them	Chief Executive Officer	

Road Traffic (Road Rules - Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014	council	regulation 17(3)	Determine conditions to apply to permits issued under regulation 17(3)	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic (Road Rules - Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014	council	regulation 22(2)	Determine for the purpose of rule 207(2) of the Australian Road Rules the fees payable for parking in the length of road or the area by – (a) operation of parking ticket-vending machines or parking meters installed or to be installed in or near the length of road or area; or (b) the use of an electronic device or an electronic method of payment determined by the council that is indicated on or with the sign or a meter, ticket or ticket vending machine	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic (Road Rules - Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014	council	regulation 22(2)	Vary a fee determined under regulation 22(2)	Chief Executive Officer	
Road Traffic (Road Rules - Ancillary and Miscellaneous Provisions) Regulations 2014	council	regulation 22(2)(b)	Determine the electronic method of payment	Chief Executive Officer	
Safe Drinking Water Act 2011					
Safe Drinking Water Act 2011	enforcement agency	section 52(1)	Furnish a report to the Minister on or by 30 September on the activities of the council under the Act during the financial year ending on the preceding 30 June	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011					

South Australian Public Health Act 2011	designated authority	section 18(2)	Provide a report as required by the Minister on any matter relevant to the administration or operation of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	public authority	section 22(2)	Respond to a request from the Chief Public Health Officer under section 22(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	public authority	section 36	Enter an arrangement with the South Australian Public Health Council for the use of the staff, equipment or facilities of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 37(2)(a)	Take action to preserve, protect and promote public health in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 37(2)(b)	Cooperate with other authorities involved in the administration of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 37(2)(c)	Ensure that adequate sanitation measures are in place in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 37(2)(d)	Implement adequate measures in the council area (insofar as reasonably practicable) to ensure that activities do not adversely affect public health	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 37(2)(e)	Identify risks to public health within the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 37(2)(f)	Take remedial action to reduce or eliminate adverse impacts or risks to public health	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 37(2)(g)	Assess activities and development, or proposed activities or development, within the council area in order to determine and respond to public health impacts (or potential public health impacts)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 37(2)(h)	Provide, or support the provision of, educational information about public health and to provide or support activities within the council area to preserve, protect or promote public health	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 38(1)	Provide, or support the provision of, immunisation programs within the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 39(1)	Act in conjunction or partnership with , or cooperate or coordinate the council's activities, with one or more other councils	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 39(3)	Furnish a written report to the Chief Public Health Officer responding to a request from the Chief Public Health Officer to cooperate with one or more other councils	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 40(2)	Participate in consultation with the Chief Public Health Officer regarding the Chief Public Health officer exercising powers of the council under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 41(1)	Participate in consultation with the Minister regarding the Minister's opinion that the council has failed to perform a function under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 41(6)(a)(iii)	Make submissions to the Minister regarding the proposed withdrawal of council powers under the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 42(1)	Request that a function of the council under the Act be performed by the Chief Public Health Officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 42(10)	Enter into an agreement with the Chief Public Health Officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 42(11)	Request that a notice issued by the Minister under section 42(4) vesting a council function in the Chief Public Health Officer be varied or revoked	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 42(11)	Participate in consultation the Minister regarding the proposed variation or revocation of the vesting of a council function in the Chief Public Health Officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 44(1)	Appoint a suitably qualified person as a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 44(2)	Impose conditions on the appointment of a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 44(4)	Issue directions to a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 44(6)	Vary or revoke the appointment of a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 44(7)	Notify the Chief Public Health Officer of an appointment or the revocation of an appointment of a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 46(1)	Issue an identity card of a local authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 49(1)	Require a person to furnish information relating to public health as may be reasonably required for the purposes of the Act	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(1)	Prepare and maintain a regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(10)	Amend a regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(11)(a)	Prepare a draft regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(11)(b)(i)	Provide a copy of a draft regional public health plan to the Minister, any incorporated hospital established under the Health Care Act 2008 that operates a facility within the region, any relevant public health partner authority and any other prescribed body or group	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(11)(b)(ii)	Consult with the public in regard to a draft regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(12)	Participate in consultation with the Minister, or any other person or body specified by the Minister, before releasing a draft regional health plan under section 51(12)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(13)	Submit a regional public health plan to the Chief Public Health Officer for consultation before bringing the plan into operation	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(15)	Take into account any comments of the Chief Public Health Officer, South Australian Public Health Council and any other body determined by the Chief Public Health Officer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(16)	Adopt a regional public health plan either with or without amendment	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(17)	Incorporate a regional public health plan into the councils strategic management plan under the Local Government Act 1999	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 51(19)	Review a regional public health plan at least every 5 years	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 52(1)	Prepare a report to the Chief Public Health Officer that contains a comprehensive assessment of the extent to which the council has in the reporting period succeeded in implementing its regional public health plan	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 64(3)	Receive a report from the Chief Public Health Officer regarding a suspected death from a notifiable condition in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 65(a)	Receive a report from the State government department responsible for the administration of the Act on the occurrence or incidence of notifiable conditions in the council area and any problems or issues caused by or arising on account of such diseases of medical conditions in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 65(b)	Receive information from the State government department responsible for the administration of the Act on the occurrence or incidence of notifiable conditions in the council area that constitutes, or may constitute, a threat to public health	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 66(6)	Recover costs and expenses reasonably incurred in an authorised officer taking action in accordance with a direction or requirement issued under section 66(1) which has not been complied with by the person subject to the direction or requirement	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 66(9)	Take action reasonably open to the council to prevent the spread of a disease constituting a notifiable condition	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 92(1)	Issue a notice for the purpose of securing compliance with the Act or averting, eliminating or minimising a risk, or a perceived risk, to public health	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 92(2)(b)	Give a preliminary notice to a person to whom it is proposed that a notice under section 91(1) will be given	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 92(8)	Confirm an emergency notice given by an authorised officer under section 92(6)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 92(9)	Vary or revoke a notice issued by the council under section 92	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 93(1)	Take action required by a notice issued under Part 12 if the requirements of the notice have not been fulfilled	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 93(2)	Authorise a person to take action on behalf of the council under section 93(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 93(3)	Enter any relevant premises at any reasonable time to take action under section 93	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 93(4)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the council in taking action under section 93 from the person who failed to comply with the requirements of the notice	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 93(5)	Fix a period from the date of a notice issued under section 93 within which an amount under section 93(4) must be paid	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 94(5)(b)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses of a local authorised officer taking action under section 94 from any person who caused the risk to which the action relates	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	local public health authority	section 96(5)	Apply to the South Australian Civil and Administrative tribunal under section 34 of the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2013 for a review of the outcome of review proceedings by the Review panel under section 95	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australian Public Health Act 2011	relevant authority	section 96(5)	Participate as a party to proceedings under section 96	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013					
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	local public health authority	regulation 5B(2)	Deliver a notice to the Registrar-General setting out the amount recoverable under section 93 of the South Australian Public Health Act, setting out the land in relation to which the relevant action was taken and requesting the registrar-General to make a notation under regulation 5B in relation to the relevant land	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	local public health authority	regulation 5B(7)	Recover an amount under section 93 of the South Australian Public Health Act as if it were a rate constituting a charge on land under section 144(2) of the Local Government Act	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 8(1)	Operate and maintain a public pool in accordance with regulation 8(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 8(2)	Take prescribed steps to monitor compliance with regulation 8(1)	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 8(3)	Maintain records made under regulation 8(2)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 8(4)	Close public pool if filtration system ceases to operate or a reading taken under regulation 9 indicates that the total chlorine concentration ion the water exceeds 10mg/L	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 9(1)	Operate and maintain a public spa pool in accordance with regulation 9(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 9(2)	Take prescribed steps to monitor compliance with regulation 9(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 9(3)	Maintain records made under regulation 9(2)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	public pool/spa pool operator	regulation 9(4)	Close public spa pool if filtration system ceases to operate or a reading taken under regulation 9 indicates that the total chlorine concentration ion the water exceeds 10mg/L	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	relevant authority under South Australian Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013 or South Australian Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	regulation 11A(1)	Refund, reduce or remit payment of a prescribed fee	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australia Public Health (General) Regulations 2013	relevant authority under South Australian Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013 or South Australian Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	regulation 11A(2)	Recover a prescribed fee as a debt in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013					
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 5(3)	Approve the manner and form for applying to register a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 5(3)	Receive fee for registration of a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 5(3)	Register a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 5(6)	Approve the manner and form for applying to renew the registration of a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 5(6)	Receive fee for renewal of registration of a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 5(6)	Register a renewal of the registration of a high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 6(1)	Keep a register of high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 6(2)	Determine manner and form of keeping a register of high risk manufactured water system	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 6(4)	Receive notice of a change in particulars from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water systems registered with the council	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 6(5)	Receive notice of the permanent decommissioning or removal of a high risk manufactured water systems registered with the council	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 15(1)(a)	Cause an inspection of a high risk manufactured water systems registered with the council	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 15(1)(b)	Arrange for a NATA accredited laboratory to conduct microbiological testing of water taken from each cooling water system and each warm water system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 15(2)(a)	Notify the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water systems registered with the council of inspection and microbiological testing requirements	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 15(2)(b)	Receive reports from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water systems registered with the council in regard to inspection of the system and microbiological testing	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 16(1)	Notify the owner of premises with a high risk manufactured water system of microbiological testing requirements	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 16(1)(d)	Receive report from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water system is installed regarding microbiological testing	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 17(1)(b)	Receive report from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water system is installed regarding detection of Legionella	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 17(2)(b)	Receive report from the owner of premises on which a high risk manufactured water system is installed regarding detection of Legionella	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 17(3)	Forward a report regarding detection of Legionella under regulation 17 to the Department of Health and Wellbeing	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Legionella) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 21(3)	Notify a person liable to pay a fee of a period in which the fee must be paid	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013					
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 6(1)(b)	Agree to act as a relevant authority in respect of a wastewater systems or wastewater works being undertaken by another council or a person in conjunction with another council	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 8(1)	Give notice to the owners of land in the area affected by the proposed establishment of a community wastewater management system by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 8(2)	Consider any submissions received regarding the proposed establishment of a community wastewater management system by the council	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 8(3)	Obtain a wastewater works approval from the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 9(1)	Require the operator of an on-site wastewater system to connect the system to a community wastewater management system and submit an application for the connection to the relevant authority	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 9(1)(b)	Receive an application for connection of an on-site wastewater system to a community wastewater management system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 9(4)	Grant approval for wastewater works for the connection of an on-site wastewater system to a community wastewater management system	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 9(6)	Cause the requirements of an approval under regulation 9 for wastewater works to be carried out	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 9(7)	Recover the costs and expenses reasonably incurred in exercising power under regulation 9(6) and the application fee which would have been payable	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 10(1)	Determine application for an exemption from regulation 9		
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 10(3)	Impose conditions on an exemption from regulation 9	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 10(4)	Vary or revoke an exemption granted under regulation 10(3)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 11(1)	Ensure that the requirements of regulation 11(1) are met	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 11(2)	Receive a certificate indicating that wastewater works have been undertaken in accordance with the wastewater works approval and detailed drawings as prescribed	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 12(1)	Ensure that the wastewater system is operated, maintained and serviced in accordance with the conditions of any wastewater works approval and any prescribed code	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 13(1)	Ensure that wastewater from the wastewater system is not reused or disposed of to land unless authorised by conditions of the wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 15(1)	Receive an application for exemption from compliance with specific provisions of the regulations requiring compliance with prescribed codes	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 15(1)	Apply for exemption from compliance with specific provisions of the regulations requiring compliance with prescribed codes	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 15(3)	Determine conditions to apply to an exemption from a prescribed code	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 15(5)	Vary or revoke an exemption from a prescribed code	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 23(1)	Receive an application for a wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 23(2)	Request applicant for a wastewater works approval to provide further technical specifications, information or documents	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 23(1)	Apply for a wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 23(2)	Provide further technical specifications, information or documents requested by the relevant authority	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 24(1)	Refuse to grant a wastewater approval	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 24(2)	Provide SA Water with a reasonable opportunity to comment on an application for a wastewater works approval involving the connection of a community wastewater management system to SA Water sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 25(1)	Specify conditions applying to a wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 25(1)	Comply with conditions applying to a wastewater works approval	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 25(4)	Provide a copy of a code referred to in a condition of approval for inspection and the council's office	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 25(6)	Vary or revoke a condition of a wastewater approval	Chief Executive Officer	

South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 25(6)	Apply for a variation or revocation of a condition of a wastewater approval	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 25(7)	Vary or revoke a condition of a wastewater approval or impose a further condition	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 25(7)	Consent to the variation or revocation of a condition of a wastewater approval or the imposition of a further condition	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 26(2)	Postpone the expiry of a wastewater approval	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 27(1)	Keep a register of wastewater approvals	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	relevant authority	regulation 27(5)	Enable the inspection of the register of wastewater works approvals at the council's offices and the provision of extracts of the register by electronic means	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 29(1)	Notify the operator of a wastewater system which the council considers on reasonable grounds is adversely affecting or threatening public or environmental health to provide a report from an independent wastewater engineer	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	CWMS operator	regulation 29(1)	Provide a report from an independent wastewater engineer to the Minister or relevant authority as requested under regulation 29(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 29(3)	Obtain a report from an independent wastewater engineer regarding a wastewater system which the council considers on reasonable grounds is adversely affecting or threatening public or environmental health	Chief Executive Officer	
South Australia Public Health (Wastewater) Regulations 2013	council	regulation 29(3)	Recover the costs and expenses reasonably incurred in obtaining a report from an independent wastewater engineer	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997					

State Records Act 1997	agency	section 13	Maintain official records in the council's custody in good order and condition	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 15(2)	Afford the manager of State records reasonable cooperation and assistance in conducting surveys of the official records and record management practices of agencies	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 18(1)	Deliver records voluntarily into the custody of State Records	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 19(1)	Deliver records into the custody of State Records on the earlier of the council ceasing to require access to the record for current administrative purposes or during the year occurring 15 years after the creation of the record	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 19(3)(c)	Participate in consultation with the Manager of State Records in regard to the postponement of delivery of records into the custody of State Records on the basis that the records are required for the administrative purpose of the council or should be retained by the council for another special reason	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 19(5)(a)	Apply to the Manager of State Records for the variation or revocation of an exemption granted under section 19(4)	Chief Executive Officer	

State Records Act 1997	agency	section 20(1)	Advise the Manager of State Records of any restriction on the disclosure of contents of a record delivered into the custody of State Records	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 22(2)	Determine conditions reasonably required in regard to an arrangement under section 22(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 23(1)	Dispose of official records in accordance with a determination of the Manager of State Records	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 23(2)	Request the Manager of State Records to make a determination as to the disposal of official records	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 23(4)	Apply to the Minister to determine a dispute as to a determination under section 23	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 24(3)	Consent to the disposal of a record under section 24(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 25(3)	Apply to the Minister to determine a dispute as to access under section 24	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 26(1)	Determine in consultation with the Manager of State Records that access to a record delivered by the council into the custody of State Records is not subject to any restrictions other than those determined by the Manager	Chief Executive Officer	
State Records Act 1997	agency	section 26(2)	Determine in consultation with the Manager of State Records conditions excluding or restricting access to the record delivered by the council into the custody of State Records	Chief Executive Officer	
Strata Titles Act 1988					
Strata Titles Act 1988	council (as holder of a statutory encumbrance)	section 12(2)(c)	Consent to an amendment of a deposited strata plan	Chief Executive Officer	
Strata Titles Act 1988	council	section 12(3a)(d)(i)	Consent to an encroachment over public land	No Delegation	

Strata Titles Act 1988	council (as holder of a statutory encumbrance)	section 12A(b)	Issue a certificate certifying compliance with the requirements of the Act under which the encumbrance was entered into, or is in force, as to the variation or termination of the statutory encumbrance	Chief Executive Officer	
Strata Titles Act 1988	council	section 28(1)(c)	Specify work to be carried out by a unit holder	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992					
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 9(1)(a)	Administer and enforce the Supported Residential Facilities Act in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 9(1)(b)	Licence supported residential facilities situated in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 9(1)(c)	Undertake other functions assigned to the council by the Supported Residential Facilities Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 9(1)(c)	Undertake other functions assigned to the council by the Supported Residential Facilities Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 9(2)	Delegate a power or function under the Supported Residential Facilities Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 9(5)	Participate in consultation with the Minister regarding a perceived failure of council to discharge duties under the Supported Residential Facilities Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 9(8)(a)(ii)	Make submissions to the Minister regarding the vesting of council powers or functions in another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 9(8)(b)	Undertake a delegation to discuss with the Minister the vesting of council powers or functions in another person or body	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 21(1)	Appoint an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 21(2)	Issue an identity card to an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	council	section 21(4)	Revoke the appointment of an authorised officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 24(1)	Receive an application from a proprietor of a supported residential facility for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	

Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 24(3)	Issue a notice to the applicant for a licence requiring further information to determine the application for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 24(5)	Require information provided by an applicant to be verified by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 24(9)	Conditionally approve the issue of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 24(9)	Grant a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 24(10)	Refuse and application for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 24(10)	Notify the applicant of a refusal of an application for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 25(1)	Determine matters to be taken into account in determining an application for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 25(2)	Determine matters to be taken into account in determining whether the applicant is suitable to be granted a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 25(3)	Determine matters to be taken into account in determining whether the premises are suitable to be used as a supported residential facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 27(3)	Determine to consider a late application for renewal of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	

Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 27(4)	Notify the applicant of a decision on an application for the renewal of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 28	Refuse to renew a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 29(1)(b)	Impose conditions on a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 29(3)(b)	Vary or revoke a condition on a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 30(1)	Receive an application for the transfer of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 30(3)	Request further information from an applicant for a transfer of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 30(4)	Transfer a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 30(5)	Receive a surrendered licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 31(1)	Cancel a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 31(2)(a)	Notify the holder of a licence of a proposed cancellation of the licence	Chief Executive Officer	

Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 31(2)(b)	Receive submissions from the holder of a licence regarding a proposed cancellation of the licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 31(3)	Impose conditions pending the cancellation of a licence to protect the interests of residents of the facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 31(4)(a)	Appoint an administrator to a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 31(4)(b)	Take steps to secure the proper care of the residents of a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 31(6)(a)	Determine whether or not the imposition of conditions pending the cancellation of a licence would adequately protect the interests of residents of the facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 31(6)(g)(iii)	Revoke the appointment of an administrator	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 32(1)	Participate in the review of a decision of the licensing authority by the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 32(3)	Order that a licence subject to an application to review decision regarding renewal remain in force until the determination of the review	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 32(4)(a)	Impose conditions on an order given under section 32(3)	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 32(4)(b)	Vary or revoke an order given under section 32(3)	Chief Executive Officer	

Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 33(1)	Grant licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 34(1)	Approve a manager of a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 34(2)	Determine a time period after which the proprietor of a facility will be guilty of an offence if no approved person is managing the facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 35	Approval of a person to be the licence holder if a licence holder dies	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 37	Receive a copy of the prospectus and any alterations to the prospectus	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 39(2)(b)	Approve an alternative to the prescribed means of serving a notice of termination of a resident contract by the proprietor of a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(1)(a)	Receive an application in regard to disputes between a resident of a supported residential facility and the proprietor	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(1)(b)	Receive an application if a resident of a support residential facility objects to a decision of the proprietor of the facility to terminate his or her residential contract	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(1)(c)	Receive an application if a resident of a support residential facility believes that the proprietor has failed to comply with the terms or their resident contract or a provision of the Support Residential facilities Act or the proprietor has acted in any unauthorised manner	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(2)	Explore avenues of conciliation between the resident and the proprietor	Chief Executive Officer	

Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(3)(a)	Make recommendations as to the settlement of a dispute between a resident and the proprietor	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(3)(b)	Order the proprietor to vary or reverse a decision or take such actions necessary to remedy the breach or reverse the effect of any act of the proprietor	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(3)(c)	Order the resident to refrain from any future action of a kind specified in the order or take action appropriate in the circumstances of the case	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(3)(d)	Order the resident or proprietor to take action to remedy any default or to correct any unauthorised act	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(3)(e)	Take any action appropriate in the circumstances	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(6)(a)	Require an applicant to furnish further information in relation to the subject matter of the application	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(6)(b)	Require an applicant to verify any information by statutory declaration	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(7)	Notify the applicant and respondent of the time and place of any hearing of the application	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(8)	Investigate or determine the subject matter of an application	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(9)	Make an interim order pending final resolution of the matter	Chief Executive Officer	

Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(10)(a)	Determine the time period (not exceeding 2 months) during which the interim order will operate	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(11)	Vary or revoke an order	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(12)(a)	Specify procedures for the resolution of the dispute	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(12)(a)	Decline to proceed with an application until reasonable steps have been taken to resolve the dispute pursuant to procedures specified by the licensing authority	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(12)(b)	Decline to proceed with an application if it would be more appropriate for the proceedings to be taken in a court or tribunal constituted by law	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 43(12)(b)	Decline to proceed (or further proceed) with an application if proceedings have been commenced in a court or tribunal constituted by law	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 44(1)	Participate in proceedings for a review of a decision or order of the licensing authority by the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 47(1)	Approve a person to enter any premises that comprise a support residential facility, or any residential-only premises, for the purpose of visiting or attending on any person residing at those premises	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 49(1)(a)	Receive complaints regarding the management of a supported residential facility or any residential-only premises	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 49(1)(b)	Receive complaints regarding the conduct of a resident of a supported residential facility or any residential-only premises	Chief Executive Officer	

Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 49(2)	Determine whether a complaint must be reduced to writing	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 49(3)	Take appropriate action in regard to a complaint	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 49(4)	Appoint an authorised officer to investigate the circumstances surrounding the complaint and to attempt to resolve the matter as expeditiously as possible	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 56(4)	Pay prescribed percentage of licence fees into the Supported Residential Facilities Indemnity Fund	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 57(5)	Exempt a proprietor of a facility from a regulation that applies to the facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 57(6)	Attach conditions to an exemption granted under section 57(5)	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 57(7)(a)	Revoke an exemption granted under section 57(5)	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992	licensing authority	section 57(7)(b)	Vary or revoke condition applying to an exemption granted under section 57(5)	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009					
Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009	licensing authority	regulation 17(2)	Approve an acting manager of a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009	licensing authority	regulation 18(1)	Approve a registered nurse to oversee the provision of nursing care at a facility	Chief Executive Officer	

Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009	licensing authority	regulation 18(2)	Revoke the approval of a registered nurse to overseeing the provision of nursing care at a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009	licensing authority	regulation 18(2)	Require a new appointment of a registered nurse to oversee the provision of nursing care at a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009	licensing authority	regulation 21(1)(b)	Approve a kitchen at a facility which does not meet the prescribed requirements	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009	licensing authority	regulation 21(3)(e)	Require the fitting of handrails, ramps and lifts at a facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Supported Residential Facilities Regulations 2009	licensing authority	regulation 24(1)	Direct a proprietor of a supported residential facility to install a communication system at the facility	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012					
Water Industry Act 2012	applicant for a licence	section 19(1)	Apply for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	applicant for a licence	section 19(2)	Pay the application fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	applicant for a licence	section 19(4)	Provide further information requested by the Commission with respect to an application for a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 22(1)	Provide services or carry on operations or activities in accordance with the terms and conditions of the licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	applicant for a licence	section 24(1)	Pay the annual licence fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 24(2)(a)	Provide annual return to the Commission	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 24(2)(b)	Pay the annual licence fee	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 25(2)	Participate in consultation with the Commission	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 28(2)(a)	Apply to the Commission for a variation in the terms and conditions applying the licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 28(2)(a)	Agree with the Commission a variation in the terms and conditions applying the licence	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 28(2)(b)	Make submissions to the Commission regarding a proposed variation to the terms and conditions applying to a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 29(1)	Transfer licence with the Commission's agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 29(4)	Apply to the Commission for the transfer of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 29(5)	Pay to the Commission the application fee for the transfer of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 29(6)	Provide to the Commission further relevant information requested by Commission in respect of the application fee for the transfer a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 32(1)	Surrender a licence to the Commission	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 32(3)	Agree with the Commission a shorter notice period than the prescribe period for the surrender of a licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 33(3)(b)	Make submissions to the Commission in relation to a proposed suspension or cancellation of licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 36(1)	Fix standard terms and conditions governing the provision of services by the entity	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 36(2)	Publish standard terms and conditions governing the provision of services by the entity in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 36(3)	Publish notice in a newspaper circulating generally in the State regarding the standard terms and conditions	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 36(5)	Agree with a customer to exclude a standard term or condition	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 36(6)(a)	Supply a copy of the standard terms and conditions to the Commission	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 36(6)(b)	Publish a copy of the standard terms and conditions on the entities website	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 37(3)(a)	Adopt a customer hardship policy published by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 37(3)(b)	Seek the approval of the Commission to adopt a customer hardship policy published by the Minister with modifications	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 37(3)(b)	Adopt a customer hardship policy published by the Minister with modifications in accordance with approval of the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 38(2)	Make submissions to the Commission as to proposed proclamation to take over the water industry entity's operations	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 39(2)	Accept an appointment to take over relevant operations of a water industry entity subject to a proclamation under section 38	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 39(3)	Facilitate the take-over of relevant operations by the operator	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 41(1)	Appoint a person to be a water industry officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 41(2)	Impose conditions of appointment of a water industry officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 42(1)	Impose time period for the appointment of a water industry officer	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 42(2)	Remove a water industry officer from office	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 43(1)	Issue a water industry officer with an identity card	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 44(1)	Agree with the occupier of land to enter and remain on land to conduct investigations or carry out any other form of work to assess the suitability of the land for the construction or installation of water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 44(1)	Seek the authorisation of the Minister to enter and remain on land to conduct investigations or carry out any other form of work to assess the suitability of the land for the construction or installation of water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 44(3)(a)	Enter and remain on land to undertake prescribed works	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	authorised entity	section 45(1)	Give notice of proposed entry on land under section 44 to the occupier	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	authorised entity	section 45(3)(a)	Give notice of proposed entry on public land under section 45 to the authority responsible to the management of the public land	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	council	section 45(3)(b)	Agree with an authorised entity to enter onto public land within the care, control and management of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	council	section 45(4)	Impose conditions on the entry of an authorised entity onto public land within the care, control and management of the council	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	council authorised entity	section 45(7)	Refer a dispute regarding whether work should be permitted on public land within the care, control and management of the council by an authorised entry of the conditions applying to that work to the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	council authorised entity	section 45(9)(a)	Make submissions to the Minister in relation to a dispute referred under section 45(7)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	council authorised entity	section 45(9)(b)	Settle a dispute referred under section 45(7)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	authorised entity	section 45(11)	Notify the occupier of public land of the reason and the date and time of proposed entry	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	authorised entity	section 45(14)	Use reasonable force to enter any land under section 45	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	council	section 45(16)	Request an authorised entity undertaking work on public land within the care, control and management of the council to separate the land on which the work is being undertaken from other parts of the land by a fence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	authorised entity	section 45(16)	Separate the public land on which the work is being undertaken from other parts of the land by a fence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	council	section 45(16)	Refer a dispute regarding the separation of a land by a fence to the Magistrates Court	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	authorised entity	section 45(17)	Make good any damage caused by exercise of powers under section 45	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	authorised entity	section 45(19)	Exercise of powers under section 45 in an emergency without prior notice or agreement	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 45(22)	Comply with conditions imposed by the Minister of the exercise of powers under section 45	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 46(1)	Acquire land in accordance with the Land Acquisition Act 1969	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 46(2)	Seek authorisation of the Minister to acquire land by compulsory acquisition under the Land Acquisition Act 1969	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 48(2)	Apply to the Minister for approval of a scheme under section 48	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	council	section 48(3)(c)	Approve a scheme as being fit and adequate for the provision of the services that are proposed to be offered under the scheme	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	council	section 48(3)(d)	Participate in consultation for the development of a scheme for sewerage services in the council area	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 48(6)	Issue a notice requiring the connection of drains, equipment or works to prescribed infrastructure in order to provide for the discharge of sewerage into the infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 48(9)	Take action required by a notice served under section 48(6), if the recipient fails to take that action	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 48(10)	Authorise a person to take action under section 48(9) on the water industry entities behalf	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 48(12)	Recover the reasonable costs of taking action under section 48(9) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 48(13)	Apply to the Minister for approval to vary a scheme under section 48	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 48(13)	Vary a scheme under section 48	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 49(1)	Consent to a person: (a) constructing or placing a building, wall, fence or other structure on or over any water/sewerage infrastructure, or creating some other form of encroachment over any water/sewerage infrastructure (or any land directly associated with such infrastructure); (b) creating any form of encroachment over any easement that exists for the purposes of any water service or sewerage service; (c) obstructing, filling in, closing up or diverting any water/sewerage infrastructure; or (d) excavating or altering any land or structure supporting any water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 49(2)(a)	Enter land and carry out an inspection of any place if the water entity believes on reasonable grounds that a person has contravened section 49(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 49(2)(b)	Serve a notice requiring a person to take action to remedy a contravention of section 49(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 49(3)	Obtain a warrant under Part 10 of the Water Industry Act to enter land	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 49(4)	Take action required by a notice served under section 49(2)(b), if the recipient fails to take that action	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 49(6)	Recover the reasonable costs of taking action under section 49(4) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 49(7)	Authorise a person to take action under section 49(4) on the water industry entities behalf	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 50(1)	Authorise a person to: (a) attach any equipment or other thing, or make any connection, to water/sewerage infrastructure; (b) interfere with: (i) the collection, storage, production, treatment, conveyance, reticulation or supply of water through the use of water infrastructure; or (ii) the collection, storage, treatment, conveyance or reticulation of sewage through the use of sewerage infrastructure; (c) disconnect or interfere with any water/sewerage infrastructure, or any equipment associated with any water/sewerage infrastructure; or (d) damage any water/sewerage infrastructure, or any equipment associated with any water/sewerage infrastructure.	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 50(2)(a)	Enter land and carry out an inspection of any place if the water entity believes on reasonable grounds that a person has contravened section 50(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 50(2)(b)	Disconnect, close, turn off or remove anything that has been attached or used in connection with a contravention section 50(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 50(3)	Obtain a warrant under Part 10 of the Water Industry Act to enter land	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 50(4)	Authorise a person to take action under section 50 on the water industry entities behalf	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 50(7)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 50(1) on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 51(1)	Receive notice from a person proposing to do work near water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 51(3)(b)	Specify requirements to apply for the protection of the infrastructure or the safety of person carrying out the work	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 51(4)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 51 on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 52(1)	Receive notice from a person proposing to: (a) to first lay the pavement or hard surface in any road; (b) to relay the pavement or hard surface in any road; (c) to widen or extend the pavement or hard surface in any road; (d) to alter the level of any road; (e) to construct or alter any footpaths, gutters, kerbing or water tables in any road; or (f) to construct or alter any drainage work in any road in which water/sewerage infrastructure is laid	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 52(2)	Advise the person giving notice under section 52(1) of any new water/sewerage infrastructure proposed in the relevant road and of any interference that is expected to be caused to the existing water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 52(4)	Confer with a person giving notice under section 52(1) with respect to variations to the proposed work	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 52(6)	Waive the requirement to provide notice under section 52(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 53(2)(b)	Approve the installation or maintenance of a pipe capable of conveying water beyond the boundaries of a site occupied by the person	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 53(1)	Authorise a person to: (a) abstract or divert water from any water infrastructure; or (b) abstract or divert any sewage from any sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 53(3)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 53 on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 54(1)(a)	Require a person supplied water by the water industry entity to allow a person authorised by the entity to enter land and fix a meter supplied by the entity	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 54(1)(b)	Require a person supplied water by the water industry entity to ensure that a meter of a kind specified by the entity is fixed and used for the purposes of measuring water supplied to the person	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 54(3)	Supply a water meter	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 54(4)	Issue a direction or requirement in regard to the installation or use of a meter	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 54(10)	Serve a notice on a person who fails to ensure that access to the meter or fitting for the purpose of reading, replacement, repair or maintenance is not obstructed requiring the person to take specified action to provide access to the meter or fitting	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 54(11)	Enter land and take action to provide access to the meter or fitting	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 54(12)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 54 on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 54(13)	Recover costs of taking action under section 54(11) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 55(1)	Authorise a person to discharge any solid, liquid or gaseous materials, or any other item or thing, into water infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 55(3)	Recover compensation from a person guilty of a contravention of section 55 on application to a court convicting the person of an offence against this section or by action in a court of competent jurisdiction	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 56(1)	Authorise a person to discharge into any sewerage infrastructure any solid, liquid or gaseous material, or any other item or thing that is likely to damage the infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 56(3)(a)	Authorise a person to discharge specific waste material into sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 56(3)(b)	Enter into a contract with a person in regard to the provision of a sewerage service authorising the discharge specific waste material into sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 56(5)	Authorise a person to cause, permit or allow any rainwater, stormwater or surface water to flow into, or to otherwise enter, any sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 56(7)	Attach conditions to an authorisation under section 56(5)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 56(7)	Vary or revoke an authorisation under section 56(5)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 56(9)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the water entity in addressing any damage or loss caused as a result of, on in remedying circumstances caused by, a contravention of section 56 as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 57(1)	Issue a notice requiring an owner or occupier of land to carry out specified work	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 57(3)	Vary or revoke a notice issued under section 57(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 57(5)	Take action required by a notice if the recipient of the notice fails to take the action	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 57(6)	Authorise a person to take action under section 57(5) on the entity's behalf	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 57(8)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the water industry entity taking action under section 57(5) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 58(1)	Close off or disconnect from the sewerage infrastructure one or more drains on the land that are connected to the sewerage infrastructure or restrict the provision of any sewerage service to the land	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 58(2)	Reopen or reconnect a drain closed off or disconnected under section 58(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 58(2)	Require the owner or occupier of land to pay the prescribed fee prior to reopening or reconnecting a drain closed off or disconnected under section 58(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 59(3)(a)	Lessen the supply through any infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 59(3)(b)	Prohibit the use of water in a specified purpose or purposes, or restrict or regulate the purposes for which water can be used	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 59(3)(c)	Prohibit the use of water in a specified manner or by specified means, or restrict or regulate the manner in which, or the means by which, water may be used	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 59(3)(d)	Prohibit specified uses of water during specified periods, or restrict or regulate the times at which water may be used	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 59(3)(e)	Discontinue the supply of water	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 59(4)	Impose a requirement that a permit of the water industry entity must be held to undertake an activity involving the use of water	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 59(4)	Issue a permit authorising an activity involving the use of water	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 59(5)(b)	Publish or serve a notice regarding a prohibition or notice under section 59(3)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 59(5)(b)	Vary or revoke a prohibition or notice under section 59(3)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 60(1)	Serve notice on the owner or occupier of land that is connected to water infrastructure operated by the entity directing the owner or occupier to install a flow reducing device of a specified kind and to use the device to reduce flow in the pipes on the land which are connected to the water infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 60(5)	Install a flow reducing device if the owner or occupier has failed to comply with the requirements of a notice under section 60(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 60(6)	Recover the reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the water industry entity as a debt from the person who failed to comply with the notice under section 60(1)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 63(3)(a)	Disconnect the supply of water or the collection of sewage, or restrict the supply of services	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 63(3)(b)	Obtain a warrant under Part 10 to enter a place for the purpose of disconnecting the supply of water or the collection of sewage, or restricting the supply of services	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 63(5)(b)	Restore a connection for the supply of water or the collection of sewage	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 64	Cut off the supply of water to any region, area, land or place if it is necessary to do so to avert danger to any person or property	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 68	Comply with prescribed technical and safety requirements or any technical and safety requirements of the Technical Regulator	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 69(3)	Disconnect the supply of water or the collection of sewerage, or restrict the supply of services	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 84(1)(b)	Make an application to the Commission for a review of a decision of the Commission under Part 4 to suspend or cancel the entity's licence or vary the terms or conditions of the entity's licence	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 85(1)(a)	Make an application for a review of a decision or an enforcement notice under Part 8, Division 4 under section 34 of the South Australian Civil and Administrative Tribunal Act 2013	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 88(1)	Provide information requested by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 98(1)	Provide and maintain fire plugs, maintain various standards, and comply with any other requirements relating to the provision of water for fire-fighting purposes, in accordance with any scheme determined by the Minister	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 102(2)	Commence proceeding for an offence under the Water Industry Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 111(7)	Certify a plan delineating the position of any equipment, plant or drain connected to any water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 111(8)	Certify a date on and from which the water industry entity was prepared to supply water by means of a direct service to land specified in the certificate or could by means of drains or other infrastructure, be drained or serviced by a sewer	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 111(9)	Certify a copy or extract of a register of readings of meters maintained by the water industry entity	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Act 2012	water industry entity	section 113(1)	Cause a ventilating shaft, pipe or tube for any sewerage infrastructure or drain to be attached to the exterior wall of a building	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012					
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 9	Enter into an agreement with a person undertaking work which would involve the alteration of any water/sewerage infrastructure to share the cost of the work	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 11(1)	Provide a statement of the amount paid to a person who has paid an amount for the provision of retain services	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 11(2)	Provide a consumer with a statement of the quantity of water supplied by the entity to the consumer in the financial year	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 11(3)	Provide a statement of the amount paid for retail services or the quantity of water supplied by the entity financial year to any other person acting with the consent of the person referred to in regulations 11(1) and 11(2)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 12(1)	Provide a statement as the existence or non-existence of encumbrances in relation to the land to which the application relates that are prescribed encumbrances for the purposes of the Land and Business (Sale and Conveyancing) Act 1994	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	council	regulation 13(a)(i)	Seek the approval of a water industry entity (that owns or operated sewerage infrastructure that may be affected by the planting) to plant trees and shrubs (except those listed I Schedule 2 and Schedule 3) on public land	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 13(a)(i)	Grant approval to plant trees and shrubs on public land	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 13(b)	Grant approval to plant trees and shrubs on a road closer than 1 metre to any water infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	council	regulation 14(1)	Receive and comply with a notice from water industry entity directing action in regard to a tree or shrub on public land which is causing, or is likely to cause, damage to water/sewerage infrastructure or a reduction in the efficiency of the operation of that infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 14(1)	Direct a council or other person with care, control or management of land to take action in regard to a tree or shrub on public land which is causing, or is likely to cause, damage to water/sewerage infrastructure or a reduction in the efficiency of the operation of that infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 14(2)	Take action specified in a notice under regulation 14(1) if the recipient fails to comply with the notice	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 14(3)	Recover costs of taking action specified in a notice under regulation 14(2) as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 15	Recover costs of taking action specified in a notice under regulation 14 as a debt	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 16(3)(b)	Authorise a person to enter infrastructure owned or operated by the entity	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 17(1)(a)	Obtain the approval of ESCOSA prior to taking action under sections 59(3)(a) to 59(3)(e) (inclusive)	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 17(1)(b)(i)	Notify the public of the intention to exercise a power under sections 59(3)(b) to 59(3)(d) (inclusive) by notice in the Gazette	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 17(1)(b)(ii)	Notify the public of the intention to exercise a power under sections 59(3)(a) to 59(3)(e) (inclusive) by a notice of a website, in a newspaper circulating throughout the area of the State in which person affected by the exercise of the power are situated and in any other manner considered appropriate	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 18	Issue a permit for the purposes of section 59(4) of the Water Industry Act	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	council	regulation 23(2)(a)	Give notice in writing to the water industry entity that owns, manages or uses the entry point, inspection point or other fitting of the alteration to the surface height of a road, footpath or easement to a water industry entity	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 23(2)(b)	Alter the height of an entry point, inspection point or other fitting	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 23(3)	Recover costs under regulation 23(2)(b) as a debt from entity which altered the height of the road, footpath or easement	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 34(1)(b)	Direct a person to disconnect a pipe which is intersected by the boundary of adjoining allotments from water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 34(4)	Direct a person to disconnect a pipe which lies across the boundary of adjoining allotments from water/sewerage infrastructure	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 34(7)	Enter land and undertake work required by a notice under regulation 34 if the recipient has failed to undertake the required work	Chief Executive Officer	
Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 36	Estimate the quantity of water supplied through a meter	Chief Executive Officer	

Water Industry Regulations 2012	water industry entity	regulation 38	Impose a charge in respect of land a kind specified by the Minister by notice in the gazette despite the fact that the land is not connected to infrastructure by which a retail service is provided by the water industry entity or the provision of a retail service to the land by the water industry entity has been reduced or discontinued	Chief Executive Officer	
---------------------------------	-----------------------	---------------	--	-------------------------	--

12 Corporate Reports for Information/Noting

12.1 Marion Cricket Club Training Nets - Grant Outcome

Report Reference	GC240514R12.1
Originating Officer	Manager City Property – Mark Hubbard
Corporate Manager	N/A
General Manager	General Manager City Development – Tony Lines

REPORT OBJECTIVE

To inform Council that the Marion Cricket Club was unsuccessful with their grant application to the Office for Recreation Sport & Racing seeking funding towards the build of a new cricket training facility at the Club Marion sports precinct.

REPORT HISTORY

Report Reference	Report Title
GC230912R	Landlord Approval for Cricket Nets at 262 Sturt Road

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Marion Cricket Club sought landowner consent from Council in August 2023, which was subsequently supported by Council at the General Council meeting on 12 September 2023.

The MCC applied for a grant to the Office for Recreation Sport and Racing but was subsequently informed that their application was unsuccessful.

The proposed new cricket training facility is now on hold due to a lack of funding.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Notes the Marion Cricket Club grant application seeking funding towards the build of a new cricket training facility was unsuccessful, and that the proposed new training facility is on hold due to a lack of funding.**

DISCUSSION

On 16 November 2022, Council received an application from Marion Sports and Community Club (MSCC), located at 262 Sturt Road, Marion, requesting landowner consent (LOC) for it to construct a new cricket training facility. Council declined the request on the basis that there was a level of uncertainty about the future car parking needs of the site due to an approach to build an Ice Arena on the ex-Marion Croquet Club site.

In August 2023, the MSCC and Marion Cricket Club (MCC) again sought landowner consent to enable them to apply for a Community Recreation and Sports Facilities Program grant through the Office for Recreation Sport & Racing to construct a cricket training facility. At the General Council Meeting held 12 September 2023 Council approved landowner consent be given to the Marion Sports and Community Club to enable them to construct a new cricket training facility at the 262 Sturt Road

precinct on the condition that the location would be determined and agreed to by Council prior to construction.

Further it was noted that the Marion Sports and Community Club and Marion Cricket Club were not seeking any funding from Council for the cricket training facility.

The MCC applied for the grant but was subsequently informed in February 2024 that they had been unsuccessful.

As such, the cricket training facility is not progressing at this stage due to a lack of funding.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

12.2 Council and CEO KPI Report Quarter Three 2023-24

Report Reference	GC240514R12.2
Originating Officer	Unit Manager Governance and Council Support – Victoria Moritz
Corporate Manager	Manager Office of the Chief Executive - Kate McKenzie
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer - Tony Harrison

REPORT HISTORY

To advise the Council of the results of the Council and CEO KPI's for quarter three 2023-24.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Monitoring performance of the Council and CEO KPI's is critical for ensuring that the Council is contributing to the achievement of its objectives in both the Strategic Plan and the 4-Year Business Plan 2023-2027.

Details of the results are provided in Attachments 1 – 4.

For the 2023-24 quarter three results, Council achieved the Core Target on all KPI's with the exception of the following KPI:

- **KPI5 – Staff Engagement:** This KPI is based on the staff teamgage survey results based on 5 metrics. The Core Target is the achievement of an overall employee pulse survey result of 75%, with at least 50% employee participation per SLT department. The Stretch Target is the Achievement of an overall employee pulse survey result of 80%, with at least 50% employee participation per SLT department. The result for the third quarter is 67% with each SLT department achieving a participation rate over 50%.

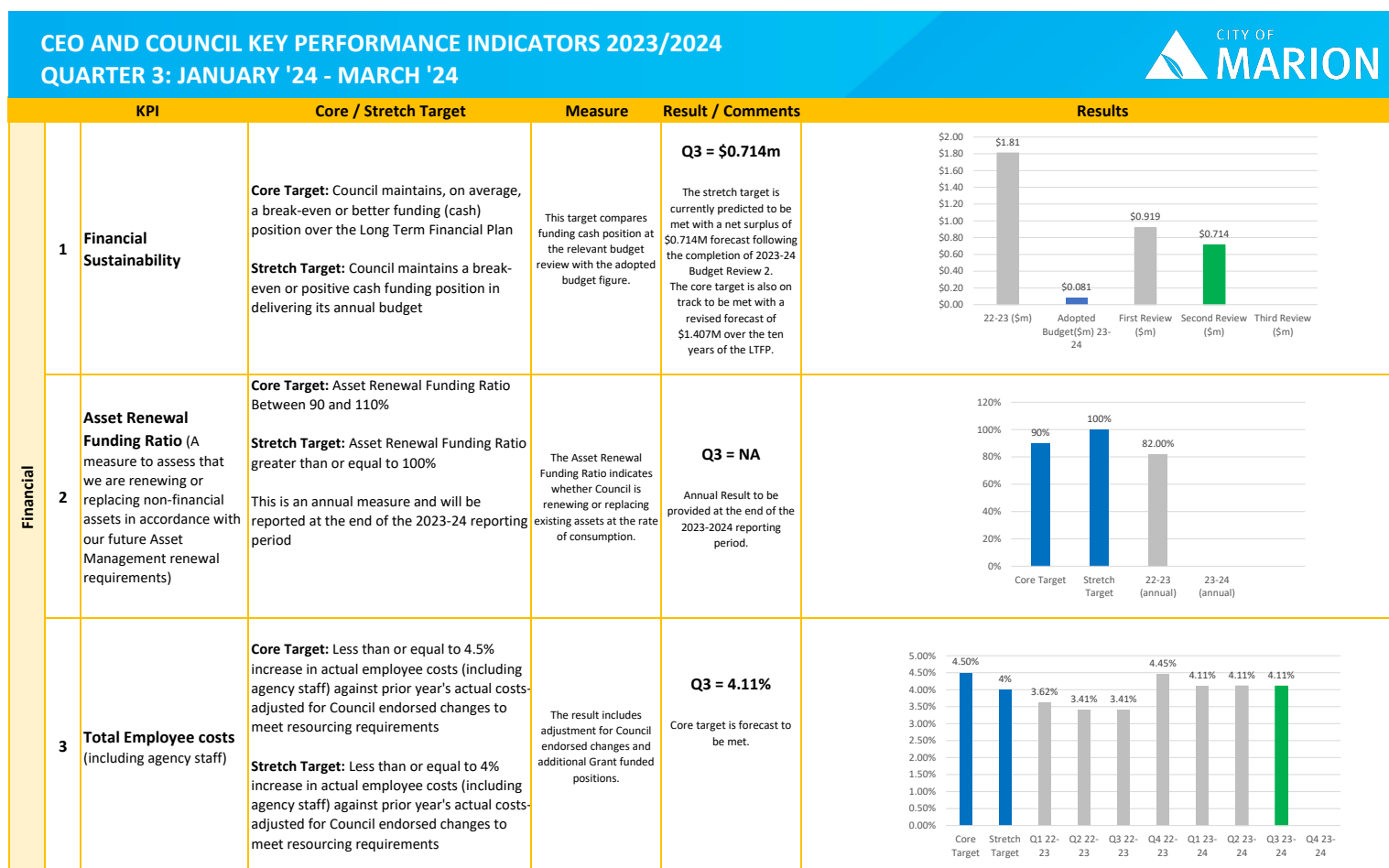
RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Notes this information and information contained within the attachments for Quarter three 2023-24.**

ATTACHMENTS

1. 2023-24 Q 3 KPI Results Final [**12.2.1** - 5 pages]

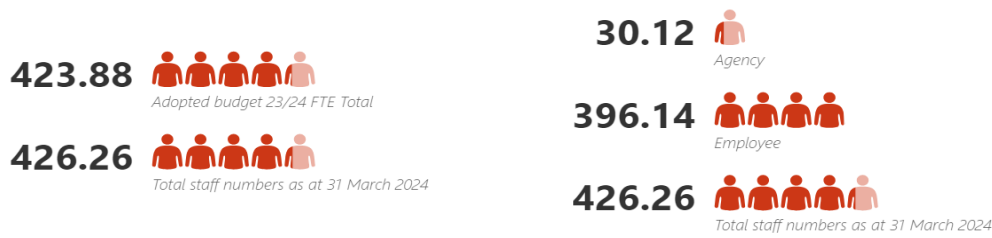


Organisational	4	Staff engagement	Core Target: Achievement of an overall employee pulse survey result of 75%, with at least 50% employee participation per SLT department Stretch Target: Achievement of an overall employee pulse survey result of 80%, with at least 50% employee participation per SLT department	Staff Teamgage survey results based on five metrics	Q3 = 67% The core target was not met. All SLT Departments reached at least 50% participation rate	Overall Employee Pulse Survey Result Participation per SLT Department
	5	Delivery of agreed projects identified in the Annual Business Plan and the first-year targets in the 4 year plan	Core Target: Greater than or equal to 95% Stretch Target: No stretch target	Monthly data collated for each quarter Additional information provided in Attachment 1a	Q3 = 100% Reporting on 12 projects for the ABP and first year targets of the 4-year plan. 12 Projects are on Track. This includes 2 projects that have been completed (one in Q2 and one in Q3)	
	6	Delivery of Council's capital works program	Core Target: Greater than or equal to 85% delivery of Council's planned capital works program (adjusted for extraordinary items) Stretch Target: Greater than or equal to 90% delivery of Council's planned capital works program (adjusted for extraordinary items)	This is an annual measure that will be reported on at the end of the 2023-24 reporting period.	Q3 = NA Annual Result to be provided at the end of the 2023-2024 reporting period.	
Environment	7	Carbon Neutrality- carbon emissions footprint, measured against Council's endorsed Carbon Neutral Plan (applicable 2021-2022 onwards)	Core Target: Actual annual emissions less than the plan's annual target emissions 1,800 tCO₂e (for FY 2023/24) Stretch Target: Actual annual emissions 5% less than the plan's annual target emissions 1,710 tCO₂e (for FY 2023/24)	Carbon emissions footprint, measured against Council's endorsed Carbon Neutral Plan.	Q3 = 796 (tCO₂e) Reported every six months (Q2 reported in May, Q4 reported in October). This KPI is on track. The estimated annual greenhouse gas emissions for the 2023/24 financial year are 1,591 tCO₂e which meets the stretch target. This figure is reported every 6 months. The annual CO₂e emissions for the financial year will be reported in October.	

Customer	8	Overall satisfaction with Council's performance (measured annually)	Core Target: Greater than or equal to 75% rated as satisfied or above Stretch Target: Greater than or equal to 85% rated as satisfied or above	Annual Measure	Q3 = NA Annual Result to be provided at the end of the 2023-2024 reporting period.	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Core Target</td><td>75%</td></tr><tr><td>Stretch Target</td><td>85%</td></tr><tr><td>22-23 (annual)</td><td>Council did not run the survey during 22-23</td></tr><tr><td>23-24 (annual)</td><td></td></tr></table>	Category	Value	Core Target	75%	Stretch Target	85%	22-23 (annual)	Council did not run the survey during 22-23	23-24 (annual)				
	Category	Value																	
	Core Target	75%																	
	Stretch Target	85%																	
	22-23 (annual)	Council did not run the survey during 22-23																	
23-24 (annual)																			
9	Customer Experience																		
9a	Ease of lodging requests	Core Target: 75% satisfied or more Stretch Target: 80% satisfied or more	Responses included within the result relate to cases created within the reporting period	Q3 = 76% 76% of the responses received either very satisfied or satisfied. The Core target has been met	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Core Target</td><td>75%</td></tr><tr><td>Stretch Target</td><td>80%</td></tr><tr><td>Q1</td><td>81.20%</td></tr><tr><td>Q2</td><td>78%</td></tr><tr><td>Q3</td><td>76%</td></tr><tr><td>Q4</td><td></td></tr></table>	Category	Value	Core Target	75%	Stretch Target	80%	Q1	81.20%	Q2	78%	Q3	76%	Q4	
Category	Value																		
Core Target	75%																		
Stretch Target	80%																		
Q1	81.20%																		
Q2	78%																		
Q3	76%																		
Q4																			
9b	Time taken to address and action requests	Core Target: 65% satisfied or more Stretch Target: 70% satisfied or more	Responses included within the result relate to cases created within the reporting period	Q3 = 68% 68% of the responses received either very satisfied or satisfied. The Core Target has been met.	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Core Target</td><td>65%</td></tr><tr><td>Stretch Target</td><td>70%</td></tr><tr><td>Q1</td><td>72.10%</td></tr><tr><td>Q2</td><td>73%^c</td></tr><tr><td>Q3</td><td>68%</td></tr><tr><td>Q4</td><td></td></tr></table>	Category	Value	Core Target	65%	Stretch Target	70%	Q1	72.10%	Q2	73% ^c	Q3	68%	Q4	
Category	Value																		
Core Target	65%																		
Stretch Target	70%																		
Q1	72.10%																		
Q2	73% ^c																		
Q3	68%																		
Q4																			
9c	Satisfaction with requests handling	Core Target: 55% satisfied or more Stretch Target: 60% satisfied or more	Responses included within the result relate to cases created within the reporting period	Q3 = 62% 62% of the responses received either very satisfied or satisfied. The Core and Stretch Targets have been met.	<table><tr><th>Category</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Core Target</td><td>55%</td></tr><tr><td>Stretch Target</td><td>60%</td></tr><tr><td>Q1</td><td>65.20%</td></tr><tr><td>Q2</td><td>69%</td></tr><tr><td>Q3</td><td>62%</td></tr><tr><td>Q4</td><td></td></tr></table>	Category	Value	Core Target	55%	Stretch Target	60%	Q1	65.20%	Q2	69%	Q3	62%	Q4	
Category	Value																		
Core Target	55%																		
Stretch Target	60%																		
Q1	65.20%																		
Q2	69%																		
Q3	62%																		
Q4																			

Attachment 2

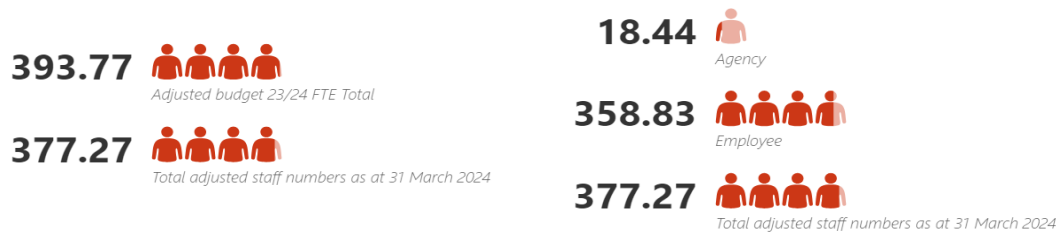
The number of FTE employees (staff and agency) employed across the organisation as at 31 March 2024



There are currently 28.6 FTE temporary vacant positions comprised of:

Recruitment in progress (required position)	11.5
Currently under review	0
Vacant Required position	17.1

The following tables provide comparative FTE data with the Gap Year Team Members, Pool Staff, and Grant Funded positions being excluded.



Attachment 3

LABOUR AND FTE MOVEMENT SUMMARY

	2023/24	2022/23	2021/22	2020/21	2019/20	2018/19	2017/18	2016/17	2015/16
	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's
Total Employee Costs (including Agency)	44,119	42,378	40,134	38,238	36,487	34,861	33,274	32,221	31,783
% Movement on Prior Year	4.11%	5.59%	4.96%	4.79%	4.66%	4.77%	3.27%	1.40%	0.10%
Total Number of Employees (FTE as at 30 June)*	426	394	387	370	358	365	360	344	342
% Movement on Prior Year	8.12%	1.81%	4.59%	3.35%	-1.90%	1.38%	4.80%	0.60%	-1.70%
5-Year average FTE to March 2024	387.0								

**2023/24 as at 31 March 2024*

12.3 Monthly Work Health and Safety Report

Report Reference	GC240514R12.3
Originating Officer	Unit Manager WHS – Mark Jentsch
Corporate Manager	Manager People and Culture - Sarah Vinall
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer - Tony Harrison

REPORT OBJECTIVE

Insert objective – To update Council on WHS performance for FY23/24.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Key performance indicators for Lost Time Injuries (LTI) and Total Reportable Injuries (TRI) remain low.

- 89 days have elapsed since CoM's last reported LTI.
- 12 Month Rolling LTI Frequency rate (LTIFR) has fallen from 10.0 LTI per million hours worked to 2.8 LTI per million hours worked.
- 12 month Rolling TRI Frequency rate (TRIFR) has fallen from 19.4 TRI per million hours worked to 11.6 TRI per million hours worked.
- Rolling LTIFR and TRIFR have shown a consistent declining trend, but a series of incidents in the early months of 2024 resulted in a slight rise in the rolling trend.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Note this report.**

DISCUSSION

Hazard and Near Miss Reports (Internal WHS SkyTrust reporting data)

Historical statistics inform us that when there is a healthy culture of proactive Hazard/Near Miss Reporting, there is a consequential reduction in injuries to workers. Hazards and Near Misses are reported to date for this financial year and are outlined in Tables 1 & 2. They can be compared against those reported last financial year which are outlined in Table 3 & 4.

Table 1: Hazard Reports - Financial Year 2023/24

Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Total	Ave
3	0	3	1	5	2	2	5	3	0			24	2.7

Table 2: Report Only - Financial Year 2023/24

Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Total	Ave
1	2	1	3	5	2	1	3	3	6			27	2.7

Table 3: Hazard Reports - Financial Year 2022/23

Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Total	Ave
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-----

3	10	11	9	7	0	4	4	3	1	4	3	59	4.9
---	----	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	-----

Table 4: Report Only - Financial Year 2022/23

Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Total	Ave
6	1	4	2	2	2	1	3	6	0	2	2	31	2.6

Lost Time Injuries Reported (Skytrust reporting data)

Lost Time Injuries (LTI's) are those injuries where a whole work day or more has been lost due to a workplace injury. LTI's reported to date for this financial year are presented in Table 5 and can be compared against those reported last financial year which are presented in Table 6.

Table 7 provides descriptions of the LTI's for the current financial year.

Table 5: Number of LTI's per month - Financial Year 2023/24

Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24	Feb-24	Mar-24	Apr-24	May-24	Jun-24	Total
0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0			2

Table 6: Number of LTIs per month - Financial Year 2022/23

Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Oct-22	Nov-22	Dec-22	Jan-23	Feb-23	Mar-23	Apr-23	May-23	Jun-23	Total
1	1	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	7

Table 7: Outline of LTIs reported - Financial Year 2023/24

No.	Description of Incident	Mechanism of Injury	Injury Description
1	Employee reported twinge in lower back whilst lifting a bollard	Muscular stress while lifting, carrying, or putting down objects	Strain to righthand side lower back.
2	Employee suffered concussion from motor vehicle incident.	Whiplash after vehicle was struck in rear.	Concussion

Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (Skytrust reporting data)

The Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) is a measure of the occurrence of Lost Time Injuries per million hours worked. The current financial year LTIFR for the CoM is 3.6, tracking below the target of less than 9.35.

Rolling Average Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (Skytrust reporting data)

Rolling Average LTIFR is a measure of the LTIFR trend over rolling 12 month reporting period.

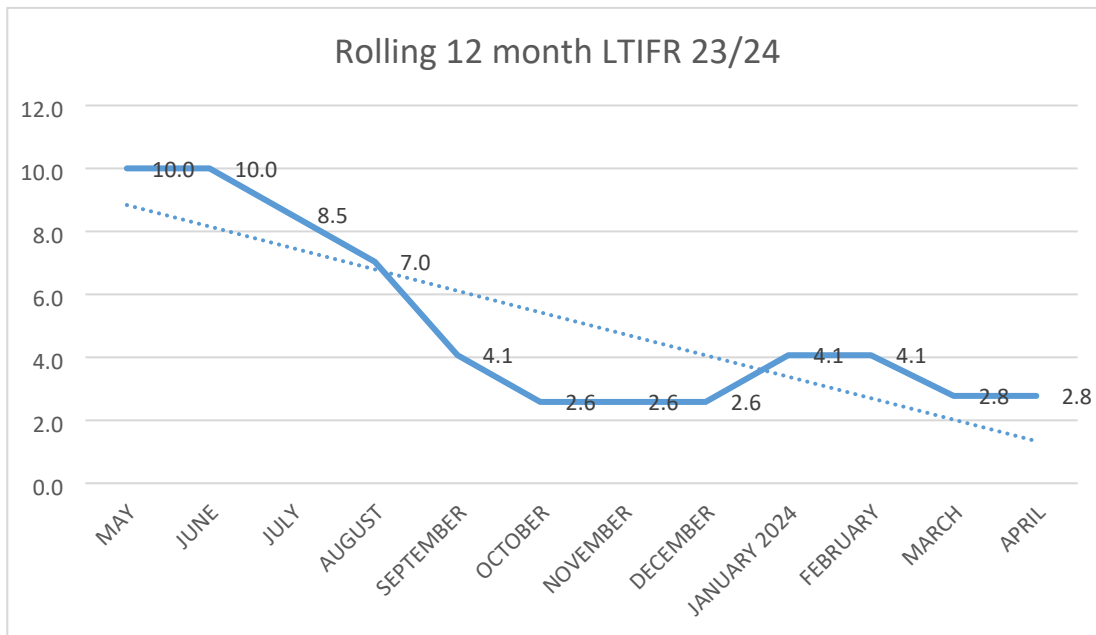


Figure 1: Rolling LTIFR over 12 months

Rolling Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate (SkyTrust reporting data)

Total Recordable Incidents include fatalities, LTI's and incidents resulting in the employee receiving medical treatment and/or is certified as only fit to undertake suitable duties. The Rolling Total Recordable Incident Frequency Rate (TRIFR) provides analysis of the TRIFR over the last 12 months.

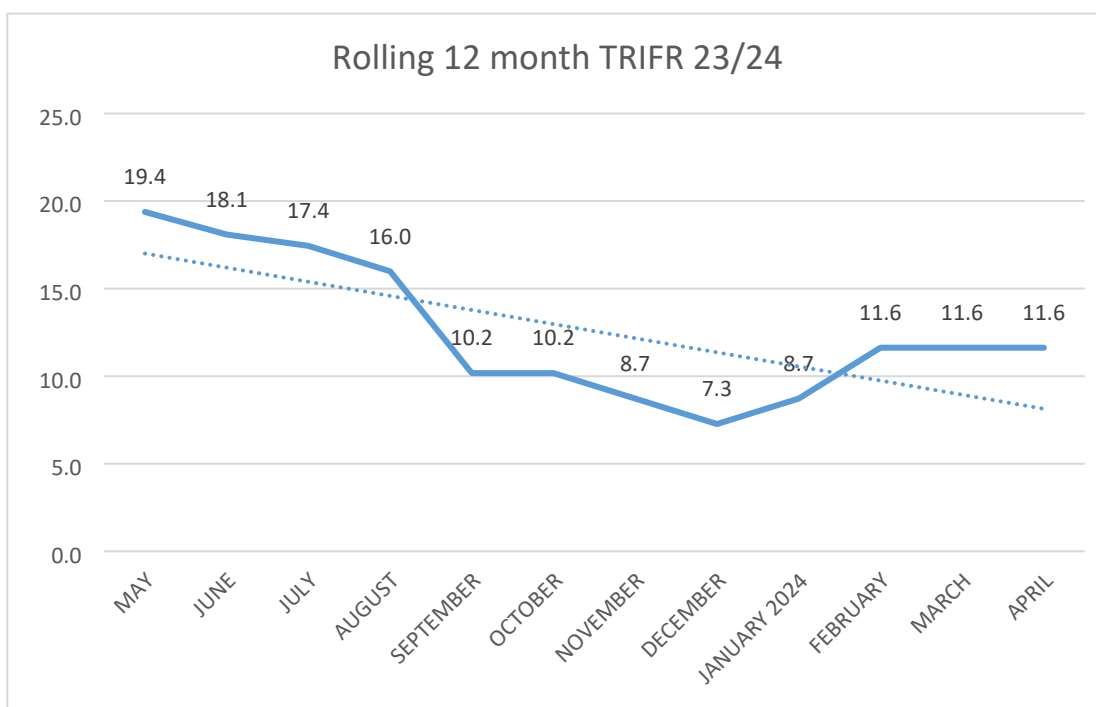


Figure 2: Rolling TRIFR over 12 months

ATTACHMENTS

13 Workshop / Presentation Items - Nil**14 Motions With Notice****14.1 Funding provision for the draft Reconciliation Action Plan**

Report Reference	GC240514M14.1
Council Member	Councillor – Raelene Telfer

MOTION**That Council**

Endorse the provision of a defined funding of \$20,000 per year, in addition to the funding for a reconciliation week event:

- 1. For 1st July 2024 to 30th June 2025, from transfer or reallocation of funding in the current proposed budgets such as from staff and contractor induction, training events, plus other training and award events, and**
- 2. For 1st July 2025 to 30th June 2026, from transfer or reallocation in the Long Term Plan 25/26, such as from staff and contractor induction, training events, plus other training and award events.**

SUPPORTING INFORMATION

Nil.

Response Received From	Manager Office of the Chief Executive – Kate McKenzie
Corporate Manager	N/A
General Manager	Chief Executive Officer – Tony Harrison

STAFF COMMENTS

At its meeting of 12 March 2024, Council endorsed the Reconciliation Action Plan January 2024-December 2025 including a revised time frame for delivery of July 2024 - June 2026, to be submitted to Reconciliation Australia for consideration and endorsement.

At the time, the RAP was endorsed without associated budget however, there was \$20,000 provisioned for within the draft budget. There were several reasons debated regarding the budget including but not limited to, the funding for a reconciliation event. At the conclusion of the item, the budget was not resolved by Council.

It is still unclear exactly what budget is required to deliver the RAP per annum. Depending on where the Reconciliation Week Event will be held also creates some variability, which is still unknown. It is estimated that the budget required will be in the vicinity of \$15,000 - \$30,000.

As an interim, it is recommended to retain \$20,000 that has been provisioned in the draft budget and a further report be presented before the end of the financial year with a more detailed budget.

It is recommended that Council consider an alternative motion. This motion will allow time for a response from Reconciliation Australia and any adjustments that may be required to the RAP.

That Council:

- 1. Retains \$20,000 within the draft Annual Business Plan and Budget 24/25 for the delivery of the Reconciliation Action Plan,**
- 2. Requests a further report be presented to Council before 30th June 2024 with:**
 - a. The response from Reconciliation Australia to the City of Marion's, Reconciliation Action Plan 2024-2026**
 - b. proposed budget that is scoped to the deliverables of the Reconciliation Action Plan.**
 - c. Any adjustment required to budget can be addressed within the first quarter budget review.**

Note: with a minor change to reporting lines, the Social and Cultural Planner position that will be responsible for the co-ordination and reporting against the RAP now sits within the Strategy & Risk Team, within the Office of the CEO.

15 Questions With Notice - Nil**16 Motions Without Notice****17 Questions Without Notice****18 Other Business****19 Meeting Closure**

Council shall conclude on or before 9.30pm unless there is a specific motion adopted at the meeting to continue beyond that time.